

Sundaram-Clayton Limited

(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

7th Annual Report 2024

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Board of Directors

R GOPALAN, *Chairman*
 VENU SRINIVASAN
Chairman Emeritus & Managing Director
 Dr. LAKSHMI VENU, *Managing Director*
 VIVEK S JOSHI,
Director & Chief Executive Officer
 R ANANDAKRISHNAN
 C R DUA
 P KANIAPPAN
 RAJESH NARASIMHAN
 SASIKALA VARADACHARI

Audit Committee

R GOPALAN, *Chairman*
 C R DUA
 SASIKALA VARADACHARI

Nomination and Remuneration Committee

C R DUA, *Chairman*
 R GOPALAN
 SASIKALA VARADACHARI
 R ANANDAKRISHNAN

Risk Management Committee

SASIKALA VARADACHARI, *Chairperson*
 Dr. LAKSHMI VENU
 C R DUA
 VIVEK S JOSHI

Stakeholders' Relationship Committee

RAJESH NARASIMHAN, *Chairman*
 Dr. LAKSHMI VENU
 R GOPALAN

Corporate Social Responsibility Committee

VENU SRINIVASAN, *Chairman*
 Dr. LAKSHMI VENU
 SASIKALA VARADACHARI

Chief Financial Officer

AJAY KUMAR

Company Secretary

P D DEV KISHAN

Statutory Auditors

M/s. RAGHAVAN, CHAUDHURI &
 NARAYANAN, Chartered Accountants,
 No. 17/12, II Floor, Casa Capitol,
 Wood street, Ashoknagar,
 Bengaluru – 560 025
 Tel: 080- 2556 7578 / 2551 4771
 E-mail : sathya@nca-india.com

Cost Auditor

M/s. C S ADAWADKAR & CO. Cost Accountants,
 103, Building 10 “Palvi”, DSK Raanwara,
 Bavdhan, Pune 411021
 E-mail : csadawadkar@csagrp.co.in

Secretarial Auditor

B CHANDRA,
 Practicing Company Secretary
 AG 3, Ragamalika,
 No.26, Kumaran Colony Main Road,
 Vadapalani, Chennai 600 026
 E-mail : bchandraandassociates@gmail.com

Shares listed with

BSE Limited, Mumbai.
 National Stock Exchange of India Limited, Mumbai.

Bankers

STATE BANK OF INDIA
 Corporate Accounts Group Branch,
 Chennai.

Registered Office

“Chaitanya” No. 12, Khader Nawaz Khan
 Road, Nungambakkam, Chennai 600 006,
 Tamil Nadu, India
 Tel : 044-28332115
 CIN No. L51100TN2017PLC118316
 E-mail : corpsec@sundaramclayton.com
 Website : www.sundaram-clayton.com

Share Transfer Agent

Integrated Registry Management
 Services Private Limited,
 Registered office:
 2nd floor, Kences Towers, No. 1,
 Ramakrishna Street, North Usman Road,
 T Nagar, Chennai-600 017
 Tel: 044-2814 0801-03; Fax: 044-2814 2479
 Email : einward@integratedindia.in

Plant Locations

1. Padi, Chennai - 600 050, Tamil Nadu, India. Tel.: 044 - 2625 8212.
2. Plot No. AA5, VI Avenue, Auto Ancillary SEZ, Mahindra World City, Chengalpattu, Kancheepuram District 603 004, Tamil Nadu, India. Tel.: 044-4749 0049 / 91-44-27460500
3. Oragadam, Plot No. B-14, SIPCOT Industrial Growth Centre, Sriperumbudur Taluk, Kancheepuram District - 602 105, Tamil Nadu, India. Tel. : 044 - 6710 3300.
4. Hosur-Thally Road, Belagondapalli, Hosur - 635 114, Tamil Nadu, India. Tel. : 04347 - 233 445.

Subsidiary Companies

1. Sundaram Holding USA Inc., USA
2. Sundaram-Clayton (USA) Limited, USA
3. Sundaram-Clayton GmbH, Germany

CONTENTS

Page Nos.

Notice of Annual General Meeting	2
Directors' Report to the shareholders	13
Standalone Financial Statements	94
Consolidated Financial Statements	148

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

NOTICE OF ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

NOTICE is hereby given that the Seventh Annual General Meeting of the Company (AGM) will be held on Friday, the 9th August 2024 at 2.30 P.M. [Indian Standard Time (IST)] through Video Conferencing ('VC') / Other Audio Visual Means ('OAVM') to transact the following businesses:

ORDINARY BUSINESS

1. To consider passing the following resolution as an ordinary resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT the Standalone and Consolidated Audited Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March 2024, together with the Board's Report and the Auditors' Report thereon as circulated to the Members and presented to the meeting be and are hereby approved and adopted."

2. To consider passing the following resolution as an ordinary resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT Mr Venu Srinivasan (holding DIN 00051523), Director, who retires by rotation and being eligible, offers himself for re-appointment, be and is hereby re-appointed as a Director of the Company."

3. To consider passing the following resolution as an ordinary resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT Dr. Lakshmi Venu (holding DIN 02702020), Director, who retires by rotation and being eligible, offers herself for re-appointment, be and is hereby re-appointed as a Director of the Company."

SPECIAL BUSINESS

4. To consider passing the following resolution as special resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Sections 149, 150, 152, (read with Schedule IV), 161 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act, 2013"), (including any amendments, modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof for the time being in force) and the Companies (Appointment and Qualifications of Directors) Rules, 2014, Regulations 17, 25 (2A) and other applicable regulations of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended ("SEBI Listing Regulations") and other applicable provisions of law, if any, and pursuant to the provisions of the articles of association of the Company and based on the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee ("NRC") and the Board of Directors of the Company, approval of the members be and is hereby accorded for the appointment of Mr P Kaniappan (holding DIN 02696192), as a Non-Executive Independent Director ("NE-ID") of the Company, for a term of five consecutive years effective 3rd July 2024, who is not disqualified under Section 164(2) of the Act 2013, who possesses relevant expertise and experience and signified his consent to act as independent director of the Company, and has submitted a declaration in writing that he meets the criteria for appointment as an independent director under the Act, 2013

and the SEBI Listing Regulations, and is eligible for appointment, be and is hereby appointed as a NE-ID on the Board and whose office shall not be liable to retire by rotation during his tenure as NE-ID, and in respect of whom the Company has received a notice in writing from a shareholder under Section 160 of the Act, 2013, and to receive remuneration by way of profit related commission, if any, within the permissible limit in terms of Section 197 of the Act, 2013, as determined by the Board, from time to time, reimbursement of expenses and fees for participation in the meetings of the Board and / or Committees in terms of applicable provisions of the Act, 2013."

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board be and is hereby authorised to do all acts and take all such steps as may be necessary, proper or expedient to give effect to this resolution."

5. To consider passing the following resolution as an ordinary resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to Section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force) remuneration of ₹ 5,00,000/- (Rupees five lakhs only) plus applicable taxes and reimbursement of travelling and other out of pocket expenses incurred by them, payable to M/s C S Adawadkar & Co, Practicing Cost Accountants, having Firm Registration No. 100401 allotted by The Institute of Cost Accountants of India, who were appointed as Cost Auditors of the Company for the period from 11th August 2023 to 31st March 2024 by the Board of Directors of the Company, as recommended by the Audit Committee be and is hereby ratified."

6. To consider passing the following resolution as an ordinary resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to Section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force) remuneration of ₹ 5,00,000/- (Rupees five lakhs only) plus applicable taxes and reimbursement of travelling and other out of pocket expenses incurred by them, payable to M/s C S Adawadkar & Co, Practicing Cost Accountants, having Firm Registration No. 100401 allotted by The Institute of Cost Accountants of India, who were re-appointed as Cost Auditors of the Company for the financial year ending 31st March 2025 by the Board of Directors of the Company, as recommended by the Audit Committee be and is hereby ratified."

By order of the Board of Directors

Chennai
3rd July 2024

P D Dev Kishan
Company Secretary

Registered office:
"Chaitanya"
No.12, Khader Nawaz Khan Road,
Nungambakkam, Chennai - 600 006.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited (Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Notes:

A Statement pursuant to Section 102 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act, 2013"), setting out the material facts in respect of the special business to be transacted at the Annual General Meeting (AGM), as listed out in the Notice, is annexed hereto.

1. Pursuant to the MCA Circular No. 09/2023 dated 25th September 2023 read with MCA Circulars No. 10/2022, 02/2022 and 20/2020 dated 28th December 2022, 5th May 2022 and 5th May 2020 respectively, issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) and all other relevant circulars issued from time to time, and SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/CFD-PoD-2/P/CIR/2023/167 dated 7th October 2023, issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) and in compliance with the provisions of the Act, 2013 and the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("Listing Regulations"), physical attendance of the Members is not required at a common venue and AGM can be held through video conferencing (VC) or other audio visual means (OAVM). Hence, Members can attend and participate in the ensuing AGM through VC/ OAVM.
2. Pursuant to the Circular No. 14/2020 dated 8th April, 2020, issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs, the facility to appoint proxy to attend and cast vote for the members is not available for this AGM. However, the Body Corporates are entitled to appoint authorized representatives as Members to attend the AGM through VC/ OAVM and participate and cast their votes through e-Voting.
3. The Members can join the AGM through VC / OAVM mode 15 minutes before and after the scheduled time of the commencement of the Meeting by following the procedure mentioned in the Notice. The facility of participation at the AGM through VC / OAVM will be made available for 1000 members on "first come first served" basis. This will not include large Shareholders (Shareholders holding 2% or more shareholding), Promoters, Institutional Investors, Directors, Key Managerial Personnel, the Chairpersons of the Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Stakeholders' Relationship Committee, Auditors etc. who are allowed to attend the AGM without restriction on account of "first come first served" basis.
4. The attendance of the Members attending the AGM through VC / OAVM will be counted for the purpose of reckoning the quorum under Section 103 of the Act, 2013.
5. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 108 of the Act, 2013 read with Rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 (as amended) and Regulation 44 of the Listing Regulations, and the Circulars issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs dated April 08, 2020, April 13, 2020 and May 05, 2020 to check, the Company is providing facility of remote e-Voting to its Members in respect of the business to be transacted at the AGM. For this purpose, the Company has entered into an agreement with National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) for facilitating voting through electronic means, as the authorized agency. The facility of casting votes by a member using remote e-Voting system as well as voting at the meeting will be provided by NSDL.
6. In line with MCA Circular No. 17/2020 dated 13th April, 2020, the Notice calling the AGM has been uploaded on the website of the Company at <https://www.sundaram-clayton.com/>. The Notice can also be accessed from the websites of the Stock Exchanges i.e. BSE Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited at www.bseindia.com and www.nseindia.com respectively and the AGM Notice is also available on the website of NSDL (agency for providing the remote e-Voting facility) i.e. www.evoting.nsdl.com.
7. AGM has been convened through VC / OAVM in compliance with applicable provisions of the Act, 2013, read with Circulars issued by MCA and SEBI from time to time.

Unclaimed Dividend

8. In terms of the provisions of Section 124 of the Act, 2013, TVS Holdings Limited, Demerged Company ("TVSH") as per the Composite Scheme of Arrangement, had transferred the unclaimed dividend to Investor Education and Protection Fund ("IEPF") which remained unclaimed for a continuous period of 7 (seven) years along with the corresponding equity shares.

Further, the Company issued and allotted equity shares of the Company to the shareholders of TVSH, as per the Composite Scheme of Arrangement, including IEPF and the corresponding dividend declared by the Company was also transferred to IEPF.

Further, the particulars of due dates for the transfer of the unclaimed dividends to IEPF are furnished in the Report on Corporate Governance, forming part of the Annual Report.

9. Members who have not encashed their dividend warrants are requested to make their claim(s) by surrendering the un-encashed warrants immediately to the Company.

Pursuant to The Investor Education and Protection Fund Authority (Accounting, Audit, Transfer and Refund) Rules, 2016, the Company is providing / hosting the required details of unclaimed amount referred to under Section 124 of the Act, 2013 on its website.

General

10. As per Regulation 40 of Listing Regulations, all requests for transfer of securities including transmission and transposition, issue of duplicate share certificate; claim from unclaimed suspense account; renewal / exchange of share certificate; endorsement; sub-division/splitting of share certificate; consolidation of share certificates/folios shall be processed only in dematerialized form.

The shares of the Company that were allotted to the shareholders of TVS Holdings Limited, Demerged Company, ("TVSH") in terms of the Composite Scheme of Arrangement, were in dematerialised form only. However, the shareholders who held the shares as physical certificates and if the demat account details were not provided to the Company on their holding in TVSH, on or before the Record Date, the Company issued the corresponding shares in dematerialised form to Beacon Trusteeship Limited, the trustee nominated by the Board of the Company who shall hold these Shares of the Company in trust for the benefit of such shareholders. The shareholders are hereby advised to share the demat account details and KYC documents with the Company / RTA. On receipt of the demat account details and upon verification and validation of the details provided, the entitlement of new shares of the Company will be credited to your demat account.

To eliminate all risks associated with physical shares and for ease of portfolio management, Members holding shares in physical form are requested to consider converting their holdings to dematerialised form.

11. Members may also note that the Annual Report will also be available on the Company's website viz., <https://www.sundaram-clayton.com/> for their download.

Members holding shares in electronic form

12. SEBI has mandated the submission of Permanent Account Number (PAN) by every participant in securities market. Members are requested to submit their PAN to the Depository Participant(s) (DP) with whom they are maintaining their demat accounts.
13. Members are requested to intimate all changes pertaining to their bank details such as bank account number, name of the bank and branch details, MICR code and IFSC, Mandates, Nominations,

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Power of Attorney, Change of Address / Name / e-mail Address / Contact Numbers, etc., to their DP.

14. Electronic copy of the Annual Report and the Notice of the AGM inter-alia indicating the process and manner of e-Voting are being sent to all the Members whose e-mail IDs are registered with the Company / DPs for communication purposes.

Members holding shares in physical form

15. Shareholders holding the equity shares and preference shares of the Demerged Company in physical form (hereinafter referred to as "Physical Form"), the entitlement of new shares of the Company have been credited to the demat account of the Trustee nominated by the Board viz., Beacon Trusteeship Limited. You are hereby advised to share your demat account details and KYC documents with the Company / RTA. On receipt of the documents and upon verification and validation, the entitlement of new shares of the Company will be credited to the respective demat account.

Inspection of documents

16. The Register of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel and their shareholding, maintained under Section 170 of the Act, the Register of Contracts or Arrangements in which the Directors are interested, maintained under Section 189 of the Act and the relevant documents referred to in the Notice will be available, electronically, for inspection by the Members during the AGM.
17. All documents referred elsewhere in the Annual Report will also be available for inspection from the date of circulation of this Notice up to the date of AGM. Members seeking to inspect such documents can send an e-mail to corpsec@sundaramclayton.com

Voting

18. The businesses set out in the Notice will be transacted through electronic voting system and the Company is providing facility for voting by electronic means. The Members may cast their votes using electronic voting system from a place other than the venue of the meeting ('remote e-Voting').
19. In case of joint holders attending AGM, the Member whose name appears as the first holder in the order of names as per the Register of Members of the Company / Register of Beneficial Owners maintained by Depositories will be entitled to vote.
20. In terms of Section 108 of the Act, 2013 read with Rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014, ('the Rules') and Regulation 44 of the Listing Regulations, the Company has provided facility to exercise votes through electronic voting system to the Members holding shares as on 2nd August 2024 being the "Cut-off Date" ("Cut-Off" for the purpose of Rule 20(4)(vii) of the Rules) fixed for determining voting rights of the Members entitled to participate in the e-Voting process through the platform provided by NSDL viz., www.evoting.nsdl.com.

The voting rights of the Members / Beneficial Owners will be reckoned on the Equity Shares held by them as on Cut-off date. Members as on the Cut-off date only shall be entitled to avail the facility of remote e-Voting or e-Voting at the meeting.

The instructions for remote e-Voting and e-Voting at the meeting are as under:

The remote e-Voting period begins on 6th August 2024 at 9:00 A.M. (IST) and ends on 8th August 2024 at 5:00 P.M. (IST). During this

period, Members of the Company, as on the cut-off date, may cast their vote by remote e-Voting. The remote e-Voting module shall be disabled by NSDL for voting thereafter. Members who have not cast their vote on any of the resolutions using the remote e-Voting facility can vote on those resolutions during the AGM. Once the vote on a resolution is cast by the Member, the member shall not be allowed to change it subsequently. The voting right of shareholders shall be in proportion to their share in the paid-up equity share capital of the Company as on the cut-off date, being 2nd August 2024.

How do I vote electronically using NSDL e-Voting system?

The way to vote electronically on NSDL e-Voting system consists of "Two Steps" which are mentioned below:

Step 1: Access to NSDL e-Voting system

A) Login method for e-Voting and joining virtual meeting for Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode.

In terms of SEBI circular dated December 9, 2020 on e-Voting facility provided by Listed Companies, Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode are allowed to vote through their demat account maintained with Depositories and Depository Participants. Shareholders are advised to update their mobile number and email ID in their demat accounts in order to access e-Voting facility.

Login method for Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode is given below:

Type of shareholders	Login Method
Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with NSDL.	1. Existing IDeAS user can visit the e-Services website of NSDL Viz. https://eservices.nsdl.com either on a Personal Computer or on a mobile. On the e-Services home page click on the " Beneficial Owner " icon under "Login" which is available under ' IDeAS ' section, this will prompt you to enter your existing User ID and Password. After successful authentication, you will be able to see e-Voting services under Value added services. Click on " Access to e-Voting " under e-Voting services and you will be able to see e-Voting page. Click on company name or e-Voting service provider i.e. NSDL and you will be re-directed to e-Voting website of NSDL for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period or joining virtual meeting & voting during the meeting.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

<p>Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with NSDL. (continued)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. If you are not registered for IDeAS e-Services, option to register is available at https://eservices.nsd.com. Select "Register Online for IDeAS Portal" or click at https://eservices.nsd.com/SecureWeb/IdeasDirectReg.jsp 3. Visit the e-Voting website of NSDL. Open web browser by typing the following URL: https://www.evoting.nsd.com/ either on a Personal Computer or on a mobile. Once the home page of e-Voting system is launched, click on the icon "Login" which is available under 'Shareholder/Member' section. A new screen will open. You will have to enter your User ID (i.e. your sixteen digit demat account number hold with NSDL), Password/OTP and a VerificationCode as shown on the screen. After successful authentication, you will be redirected to NSDL Depository site wherein you can see e-Voting page. Click on company name or e-Voting service provider i.e. NSDL and you will be redirected to e-Voting website of NSDL for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period or joining virtual meeting & e-Voting during the meeting. 4. Shareholders/Members can also download NSDL Mobile App "NSDL Speed-e" facility by scanning the QR code mentioned below for seamless voting experience. <p style="text-align: center;">NSDL Mobile App is available on</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center; margin-right: 20px;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-right: 20px;">  </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; align-items: center; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="text-align: center; margin-right: 20px;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> </div>	<p>Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with CDSL</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Existing users who have opted for Easi / Easiest, they can login through their user id and password. Option will be made available to reach e-Voting page without any further authentication. The URL for users to login to Easi / Easiest are https://web.cdslindia.com/myeasi/home/login or www.cdslindia.com and click on New System Myeasi. 2. After successful login the Easi / Easiest user will be able to see the e-Voting option for eligible companies where the e-Voting is in progress as per the information provided by company. On clicking the e-Voting option, the user will be able to see e-Voting page of the e-Voting service provider for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period or joining virtual meeting & voting during the meeting. Additionally, there is also links provided to access the system of all e-Voting Service Providers, so that the user can visit the e-Voting service providers' website directly. 3. If the user is not registered for Easi/ Easiest, option to register is available at https://web.cdslindia.com/myeasi/Registration/EasiRegistration and click on login & New System Myeasi Tab and then click on registration option. 4. Alternatively, the user can directly access e-Voting page by providing demat Account Number and PAN No. from a link in www.cdslindia.com home page. The system will authenticate the user by sending OTP on registered Mobile & Email as recorded in the demat Account. After successful authentication, user will be able to see the e-Voting option where
--	---	---

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with CDSL (Continued)	the evoting is in progress and also able to directly access the system of all e-Voting Service Providers.
Individual Shareholders (holding securities in demat mode) login through their depository participants	You can also login using the login credentials of your demat account through your Depository Participant registered with NSDL/CDSL for e-Voting facility. Upon logging in, you will be able to see e-Voting option. Click on e-Voting option, you will be redirected to NSDL/CDSL Depository site after successful authentication, wherein you can see e-Voting feature. Click on company name or e-Voting service provider i.e. NSDL and you will be redirected to e-Voting website of NSDL for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period or joining virtual meeting & e-Voting during the meeting.

Important note: Members who are unable to retrieve User ID / Password are advised to use Forgot User ID and Forgot Password option available at abovementioned website.

Helpdesk for Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode for any technical issues related to login through Depository i.e. NSDL and CDSL.

Login type	Helpdesk details
Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with NSDL	Members facing any technical issue in login can contact NSDL helpdesk by sending a request at evoting@nsdl.com or call at 022 - 4886 7000
Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with CDSL	Members facing any technical issue in login can contact CDSL helpdesk by sending a request at helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com or contact at toll free no. 1800 22 55 33

B) Login Method for e-Voting and joining virtual meeting for shareholders other than Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode and shareholders holding securities in physical mode.

How to Log-in to NSDL e-Voting website?

1. Visit the e-Voting website of NSDL. Open web browser by typing the following URL: [https:// www.evoting.nsdl.com/](https://www.evoting.nsdl.com/) either on a Personal Computer or on a mobile.
2. Once the home page of e-Voting system is launched, click on the icon "Login" which is available under 'Shareholder/Member' section.
3. A new screen will open. You will have to enter your User ID, your Password / OTP and a Verification Code as shown on the screen.

Alternatively, if you are registered for NSDL eservices i.e. IDEAS, you can log-in at <https://eservices.nsdl.com/> with your existing IDEAS login. Once you log-in to NSDL eservices after using your log-in credentials, click on e-Voting and you can proceed to Step 2 i.e. Cast your vote electronically.

4. Your User ID details are given below :

Manner of holding shares i.e. Demat (NSDL or CDSL) or Physical	Your User ID is:
a) For Members who hold shares in demat account with NSDL.	8 Character DP ID followed by 8 Digit Client ID For example if your DP ID is IN300*** and Client ID is 12***** then your user ID is IN300***12*****
b) For Members who hold shares in demat account with CDSL.	16 Digit Beneficiary ID For example if your Beneficiary ID is 12***** then your user ID is 12*****
c) For Members holding shares in Physical Form.	EVEN Number followed by Folio Number registered with the Company For example if folio number is 001*** and EVEN is 101456 then user ID is 101456001***

5. Password details for shareholders other than Individual shareholders are given below:

- a) If you are already registered for e-Voting, then you can use your existing password to login and cast your vote.
 - b) If you are using NSDL e-Voting system for the first time, you will need to retrieve the 'initial password' which was communicated to you. Once you retrieve your 'initial password', you need to enter the 'initial password' and the system will force you to change your password.
 - c) How to retrieve your 'initial password'?
 - (i) If your email ID is registered in your demat account or with the Company, your 'initial password' is communicated to you on your email ID. Trace the email sent to you from NSDL from your mailbox. Open the email and open the attachment i.e., a .pdf file. Open the .pdf file. The password to open the .pdf file is your 8 digit client ID for NSDL account, last 8 digits of client ID for CDSL account or folio number for shares held in physical form. The .pdf file contains your 'User ID' and your 'initial password'.
 - (ii) If your email ID is not registered, please follow steps mentioned below in process for those shareholders whose email IDs are not registered.
6. If you are unable to retrieve or have not received the "Initial password" or have forgotten your password:
- a) Click on "Forgot User Details / Password?" (If you are holding shares in your demat account with NSDL or CDSL) option available on www.evoting.nsdl.com.
 - b) Physical User Reset Password?" (If you are holding shares in physical mode) option available on www.evoting.nsdl.com.
 - c) If you are still unable to get the password by aforesaid two options, you can send a request at evoting@nsdl.co.in mentioning your demat account number / folio number, your PAN, your name and your registered address.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

- d) Members can also use the OTP (One Time Password) based login for casting the votes on the e-Voting system of NSDL.
7. After entering your password, tick on Agree to “Terms and Conditions” by selecting on the check box.
 8. Now, you will have to click on “Login” button.
 9. After you click on the “Login” button, Home page of e-Voting will open.

Step 2: Cast your vote electronically and join General Meeting on NSDL e-Voting system.

1. After successful login at Step 1, you will be able to see all the companies “EVEN” in which you are holding shares and whose voting cycle and General Meeting is in active status.
2. Select “EVEN” of company for which you wish to cast your vote during the remote e-Voting period and casting your vote during the General Meeting. For joining virtual meeting, you need to click on “VC / OAVM” link placed under “Join Meeting”.
3. Now you are ready for e-Voting as the Voting page opens.
4. Cast your vote by selecting appropriate options i.e. assent or dissent, verify / modify the number of shares for which you wish to cast your vote and click on “Submit” and also “Confirm” when prompted.
5. Upon confirmation, the message “Vote cast successfully” will be displayed.
6. You can also take the printout of the votes cast by you by clicking on the print option on the confirmation page.
7. Once you confirm your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote.

Process for those shareholders whose email ids are not registered with the depositories for procuring user ID and password and registration of e mail ids for e-Voting for the resolutions set out in this notice:

1. In case shares are held in physical mode please provide Folio No., Name of shareholder, scanned copy of the share certificate of TVS Holdings Limited (front and back), self attested scanned copy of PAN card, self attested scanned copy of Aadhaar Card by email to einward@integratedindia.in
2. In case shares are held in demat mode, please provide DPID-CLID (16 digit DPID + CLID or 16 digit beneficiary ID), Name, client master or copy of Consolidated Account statement, self attested scanned copy of PAN card, self attested scanned copy of AADHAAR Card to einward@integratedindia.in. If you are an Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode, you are requested to refer to the login method explained at step 1 (A) i.e. Login method for e-Voting and joining virtual meeting for Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode.
3. Alternatively shareholder/members may send a request to evoting@nsdl.co.in for procuring user id and password for e-Voting by providing above mentioned documents.
4. In terms of SEBI circular dated December 9, 2020 on e-Voting facility provided by Listed Companies, Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode are allowed to vote through

their demat account maintained with Depositories and Depository Participants. Shareholders are required to update their mobile number and email ID correctly in their demat account in order to access e-Voting facility.

THE INSTRUCTIONS FOR MEMBERS FOR e-VOTING ON THE DAY OF THE AGM ARE AS UNDER:

- i. The procedure for e-Voting on the day of the AGM is same as the instructions mentioned above for remote e-Voting.
- ii. Only those Members / shareholders, who will be present in the AGM through VC / OAVM facility and have not cast their vote on the Resolutions through remote e-Voting and are otherwise not barred from doing so, shall be eligible to vote through e-Voting system in the AGM.
- iii. Members who have voted through Remote e-Voting will be eligible to attend the AGM. However, they will not be eligible to vote at the AGM.
- iv. The details of the person who may be contacted for any grievances connected with the facility for e-Voting on the day of the AGM shall be the same person mentioned for Remote e-Voting.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR MEMBERS FOR ATTENDING THE AGM THROUGH VC / OAVM ARE AS UNDER:

- i. Members will be provided with a facility to attend the AGM through VC / OAVM through the NSDL e-Voting system. Members may access by following the steps mentioned above for access to NSDL e-Voting system. After successful login, Members can see link of “VC/ OAVM link” placed under “Join meeting” menu against the Company name. You are requested to click on VC/OAVM link placed under Join General Meeting menu. The link for VC / OAVM will be available in shareholder / members login where the EVEN of Company will be displayed. Please note that the members who do not have the User ID and Password for e-Voting or have forgotten the User ID and Password may retrieve the same by following the remote e-Voting instructions mentioned in the notice to avoid last minute rush.
- ii. Members are encouraged to join the Meeting through Laptops for better experience.
- iii. Further Members will be required to allow Camera and use Internet with a good speed to avoid any disturbance during the meeting.
- iv. Please note that participants connecting from Mobile Devices or Tablets or through Laptop connecting via Mobile Hotspot may experience Audio / Video loss due to fluctuation in their respective network. It is therefore recommended to use Stable Wi-Fi or LAN Connection to mitigate any kind of aforesaid glitches.
- v. Shareholders who would like to express their views/ask questions during the meeting may register themselves as a speaker and send their request mentioning their name, demat account number / folio number, email ID, mobile number at corpsec@sundaramclayton.com from 4th August 2024 (9.00 A.M. (IST)) to 6th August 2024 (5.00 P.M. (IST))
- vi. Those shareholders who have registered themselves as a speaker will only be allowed to express their views / ask questions during the meeting. The Company reserves the right to restrict the number of speakers depending on the availability of time for the AGM.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

vii. Members can submit questions with regard to the financial statements or any other matter to be placed at the AGM, from their registered e-mail address, mentioning their name, DP ID and Client ID number / folio number and mobile number, to reach the Company's e-mail address corpsec@sundaramclayton.com atleast 48 hours in advance before the start of the meeting. Such questions by the Members shall be taken up during the meeting and replied by the Company suitably.

General Guidelines for shareholders:

1. Institutional / Corporate shareholders (i.e. other than individuals, HUF, NRI etc.) are required to send scanned copy (PDF/JPG Format) of the relevant Board Resolution / Authority letter etc. with attested specimen signature of the duly authorized signatory(ies) who are authorized to vote, to the Scrutinizer by e-mail bchandraandassociates@gmail.com with a copy marked to evoting@nsdl.co.in. Institutional / Corporate shareholders (i.e. other than individuals, HUF, NRI etc.) can also upload their Board Resolution / Power of Attorney / Authority Letter etc. by clicking on "Upload Board Resolution / Authority Letter" displayed under "e-Voting" tab in their login.
2. It is strongly recommended not to share your password with any other person and take utmost care to keep your password confidential. Login to the e-Voting website will be disabled upon five unsuccessful attempts to key in the correct password. In such an event, you will need to go through the "Forgot User Details / Password?" or "Physical User Reset Password?" option available on www.evoting.nsdl.com to reset the password.
3. A person, whose name is recorded in the Register of Members or in the Register of Beneficial Owners maintained by the depositories as on the cut-off date only shall be entitled to avail the facility of remote e-Voting or casting vote through e-Voting system during the meeting.
4. M/s B Chandra & Associates, Practising Company Secretaries (Reg. No. P2017TN065700), Chennai, has been appointed as the Scrutinizer to scrutinize the Voting during the meeting and remote e-Voting process in a fair and transparent manner.
5. In case of any queries, Members may refer the Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) for Shareholders and e-Voting user manual for Shareholders available at the download section of www.evoting.nsdl.com or call on 022-4886 7000 and send a request to NSDL official, Ms. Pallavi Mhatre, Manager at evoting@nsdl.com.
6. The Scrutinizer shall after the conclusion of e-Voting at the AGM, first download the votes cast at the AGM and thereafter unblock the votes cast through remote e-Voting and shall make a consolidated scrutinizer's report of the total votes cast in favour or against, invalid votes, if any, and whether the resolution has been carried or not, and such report shall then be sent to the Chairman or a person authorized in this regard, within two working days from the conclusion of the AGM, who shall then countersign and declare the result of the voting forthwith.
7. The results declared along with the report of the Scrutinizer shall be placed on the website of the Company at <https://www.sundaram-clayton.com/> and on the website of NSDL at www.evoting.nsdl.com immediately after the declaration of results by the Chairman or a person authorized by him. The results

shall also be immediately forwarded to BSE Limited, Mumbai and The National Stock Exchange of India Limited, Mumbai.

8. Pursuant to the Circulars issued by MCA and SEBI, the Notice of the AGM and the Annual Report for the year 2023-24, are being sent only by email to the Members. Therefore, those Members, whose email address is not registered with the Company or with their respective Depository Participant/s, and who wish to receive the Notice of the AGM and the Annual Report for the year 2023-24 and all other communication sent by the Company, from time to time, can get their email address registered by following the steps as given below:
 - a. For Members holding shares in physical form, please send scan copy of a signed request letter mentioning your folio number, complete address, email address to be registered along with scanned self-attested copy of the PAN and any document (such as Driving Licence, Passport, Bank Statement, Aadhaar) supporting the registered address of the Member, by email to the Company's email address einward@integratedindia.in.
 - b. For Members holding shares in demat form, please update your email address through your respective Depository Participant/s.Further, as per Regulation 36(1)(c) of the Listing Regulations, hard copy of the full annual report will be given to those shareholders who request for the same.
9. Pursuant to Finance Act, 2020, dividend income will be taxable in the hands of the shareholders w.e.f. 1st April 2020 and the Company is required to deduct tax at source ("TDS") from dividend paid to the Members at rates prescribed in the Income Tax Act, 1961 ("the IT Act"). In general, to enable compliance with TDS requirements, Members are requested to complete and / or update their Residential Status, PAN, Category as per the IT Act with their Depository Participants or in case shares are held in physical form, with the Company by sending email to the Company's email address einward@integratedindia.in along with the documents as stated in Para No. 8.
10. In order to receive dividend/s in a timely manner,
 - a. Members holding shares in physical form who have not updated their mandate for receiving the dividends directly in their bank accounts through Electronic Clearing Service or any other means ("Electronic Bank Mandate"), can register their Electronic Bank Mandate to receive dividends directly into their bank account electronically or any other means, by sending scanned copy of the following details / documents by email to reach the company's email ID corpsec@sundaramclayton.com or the email ID of STA einward@integratedindia.in.
 - a. Signed request letter mentioning your name, folio number, complete address and following details relating to bank account in which the dividend is to be received:
 - i. Name and Branch of Bank and Bank Account type;
 - ii. Bank Account Number allotted by your bank after implementation of Core Banking Solutions;
 - iii. 11 digit IFSC Code;
 - iv. Self-attested scanned copy of cancelled cheque bearing the name of the Member or first holder, in case shares are held jointly;

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

- v. Self-attested scanned copy of the PAN Card; and
 - vi. Self-attested scanned copy of any document (such as Aadhaar Card, Driving Licence, Election Identity Card, Passport) in support of the address of the Member as registered with the Company.
- b. For the Members holding shares in demat form, please update your Electronic Bank Mandate through your Depository Participant/s.
11. In accordance with the provisions of Article 110 of the Articles of Association of the Company, Mr Venu Srinivasan, Chairman Emeritus & Managing Director and Dr. Lakshmi Venu, Managing Director will retire by rotation at this AGM and being eligible offer themselves for re-appointment; and
12. In terms of the Regulation 36(3) of the Listing Regulations read with Secretarial Standards on General Meeting, brief profile of the Mr Venu Srinivasan, Dr. Lakshmi Venu and Mr P Kaniappan who are proposed to be re-appointed / appointed in this AGM, nature of their expertise in specific functional areas, other directorships and committee memberships, their shareholding and relationship with other directors of the Company along with listed entities from which the Director has resigned in the past three years are provided below:

I. Profile of Mr Venu Srinivasan

Mr Venu Srinivasan, aged 71 years, (DIN: 00051523) is also the Chairman Emeritus and Managing Director of TVS Motor Company Limited, one of the largest two-wheeler manufacturers in the world and Sundaram-Clayton Limited, a leading manufacturer of automotive components in India. He is also the Vice Chairman of Tata Trusts, India's most respected and largest philanthropic foundation and the majority shareholder of the Tata group. He is a Director on the Central Board of Reserve Bank of India.

He holds an engineering degree from the College of Engineering, Chennai, India and a Masters in management from Purdue University, USA.

Mr Srinivasan has held various important positions in the Indian Industry, such as the President, Confederation of Indian Industry and the President, Society of Indian Automobile Manufacturers.

He has several prestigious awards to his credit including the Padma Bhushan, the third-highest civilian award of India. The distinguished civilian honour "Order of Diplomatic Merit" (Heung-In Medal) was conferred by the President of Korea for his valuable contribution to promote Korea-India bilateral relations.

He was awarded the Deming Distinguished Service Award for Dissemination and Promotion (Overseas) Award (2019) by Japanese Union of Scientists and Engineers (JUSE); the Ishikawa-Kano Award (2012) by the Asian Network of Quality, the apex body for quality in Asia. Under his leadership, both the companies were awarded the Deming Prize and the Japanese Quality Medal in 2002.

In 2023, he was presented with the Outstanding Institution Builder of the Year award by All India Management Association (AIMA) for displaying exceptional vision and leadership in building an institution. He was conferred with Lifetime Achievement award by CNBC-TV18's India Business Leadership Awards (IBLA) in 2023.

In 2024, Ernst & Young, recognized him with the Lifetime Achievement award for his decades of entrepreneurial excellence in revolutionizing the two-wheeler industry in India.

His commitment to competitiveness and quality of our economy is manifested through his companies market presence in more than 80 countries across the globe.

Mr Srinivasan's dedication to the transformation of rural India by empowering women in the rural areas can be seen through his passion towards setting up the Srinivasan Services Trust which has touched the lives of 1.6 million people in 2500 villages across the country in the last 28 years.

Mr Srinivasan is the Chairman of InKo Centre (The Indo-Korean Cultural and Information Centre) which is a non-profit society set up in 2006 with support from TVS Motor Company and Hyundai Motor India Limited to promote a sustainable, meaningful intercultural dialogue between India and South Korea.

He has received a sum of ₹ 0.60 Cr as remuneration during the year 2023-24. He was appointed as a Director on the Board on 7th September, 2022.

Mr Venu Srinivasan is the father of Dr. Lakshmi Venu, Managing Director and he holds 9,66,600 equity shares in the Company.

He has not resigned from any of the listed entities during the last three years.

He has attended all eight Board Meetings held during the year 2023-24. He is the Chairman of the Corporate Social Responsibility Committee of the Company.

Details of his other Directorships / Memberships of the Committees are given below:

S.No.	Name of the Company	Position held	Committee Membership
Indian Companies:			
1.	TVS Holdings Limited	Chairman	Corporate Social Responsibility Committee*
2.	TVS Motor Company Limited	Chairman Emeritus and Managing Director	• Corporate Social Responsibility Committee* • Stakeholders' Relationship Committee
3.	TVS Credit Services Limited	Director	Corporate Social Responsibility Committee*
4.	TVS Electric Mobility Limited	Director	-
5.	Sundaram Auto Components Limited	Chairman	-
6.	T.V. Sundram Iyengar & Sons Private Limited	Director	-
7.	TATA Sons Private Limited	Director	• Nomination & Remuneration Committee • Audit Committee
8.	TVS Housing Finance Private Limited	Director	-

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

S.No.	Name of the Company	Position held	Committee Membership
9.	LV Trustee Private Limited	Director	-
10.	S. Venu Trustee Private Limited	Director	-
11.	VS Trustee Private Limited	Director	-
12.	Venu Srinivasan Trustee Private Limited	Director	-
13.	Cheema Educational Foundation	Director	-
14.	Namma School Foundation	Chairman	-
15.	Indian Foundation for Quality Management	Chairman	-
16.	TVS Cheema Scholarship Foundation	Director	-
17.	Reserve Bank of India	Director	-
Foreign Companies:			
18.	The Norton Motorcycle Co. Limited, UK	Chairman	-
19.	TVS Motor (Singapore) Pte Limited, Singapore	Director	-
20.	TVS Digital Pte. Ltd., Singapore	Director	-
21.	Swiss E-Mobility Group (Holding) AG	Director	-
22.	Swiss E-Mobility Group (Schweiz) AG	Director	-
23.	Sundaram Holding USA Inc., USA	Director	-

(*) Indicates committee in which he holds the position as Chairman

II. Profile of Dr. Lakshmi Venu

Dr. Lakshmi Venu, aged 40 years, (DIN:02702020) is a graduate of Yale University, and holds a Doctorate in Engineering Management from the University of Warwick.

She is the Managing Director of Sundaram-Clayton Limited (SCL) and Deputy Managing Director of TAFE Motors and Tractors Limited.

She underwent her initial training in Sundaram Auto Components Limited, a subsidiary of the Company. Thereafter, she underwent an extensive in-depth induction in SCL, wherein she had worked in the areas of business strategy, corporate affairs, product design and sales & marketing.

She has been the lead architect in establishing SCL's global footprint. Her decision to set up a foundry in U.S. in 2019 in Dorchester, South Carolina was almost prescient, as most U.S. based customers were looking for on-shore foundry units to reduce supply chain risks and curtail carbon footprint.

She holds directorships in Tractors and Farm Equipment Limited and various other companies.

She has received a sum of Rs. 3.16 Cr as remuneration during the year 2023-24. She was appointed as a Director on the Board on 7th September, 2022.

Dr. Lakshmi Venu is the daughter of Mr Venu Srinivasan, Chairman Emeritus & Managing Director and she holds 1,65,043 equity shares in the Company.

During the last three years, she has resigned from TVS Holdings Limited consequent to Demerger and ZF Commercial Vehicle Control Systems India Limited due to her increase in responsibilities.

She has attended all eight Board Meetings held during the year 2023-24. She is a member of Stakeholders' Relationship Committee, Risk Management Committee and Corporate Social Responsibility Committee.

Details of her other Directorships / Memberships of the Committees are given below:

S. No.	Name of the Company	Position held	Committee Membership
Indian Companies:			
1.	TVS Motor Company Limited	Director	-
2.	TAFE Motors and Tractors Limited	Deputy Managing Director	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Corporate Social Responsibility Committee • Nomination and Remuneration Committee
3.	Sundram Non- Conventional Energy Systems Limited	Director	-
4.	Sundaram Auto Components Limited	Director	-
5.	LV Trustee Private Limited	Director	-
6.	Tractors and Farm Equipment Limited	Director	-
7.	Sivasailam Chamraj Education Foundation	Director	-
8.	Sivasailam Chamraj Hospital Foundation	Director	-
9.	TAFE Foundation	Director	-
10.	Chennai Willingdon Corporate Foundation	Director	-
Foreign Companies:			
11.	Sundaram-Clayton (USA) Limited	Director	-
12.	Sundaram Holding (USA) Inc.	Director	-

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

III. Profile of Mr P Kaniappan

Mr P Kaniappan (DIN: 02696192) aged 64 years is the Managing Director of ZF Commercial Vehicle Control Systems India Limited since March 2022. This company was formerly known as WABCO India Limited, but it was renamed following ZF's acquisition of WABCO in May 2020.

Before taking on this role, Mr Kaniappan led WABCO in the strategic growth market of India as a Whole-time Director since 2009. This position came after WABCO acquired a majority stake in the Brakes division of Sundaram Clayton Limited. His career began as a graduate engineer trainee at Sundaram Clayton Moped division in Hosur, India, which later became part of TVS Motor Company Limited.

Throughout his career, Mr Kaniappan has held various management roles within the Brakes business. He joined the Sundaram Clayton Brakes division in Chennai, India, in 1992 and later moved to the Foundry division as the business head. In 2001, he became the operations head of the Brakes business and eventually served as President (operations) of the Brakes Division.

His educational background includes a bachelor's degree in mechanical engineering from the National Institute of Technology Suratkal, Karnataka, India, and a master's degree in manufacturing systems engineering from the University of Warwick, UK. Additionally, he holds an Executive MBA from the Great Lakes Institute of Management in Chennai, India, and completed the Wharton Business School's Advanced Management Program at the University of Pennsylvania, USA.

Mr Kaniappan's achievements include being ranked among the top 100 and Best CEOs in 2016 by Business Today (BT), India's largest circulated business fortnightly magazine. He was also honored with Frost & Sullivan's IMEA Lifetime Achievement Award in 2018 for his valuable contributions to the manufacturing sector. He has been conferred the Ashoka Award by ISQ in 2022, in recognition of his leadership, guidance, and exceptional contribution through the practice and promotion of quality management of sustainable results. Besides the business recognitions, Mr Kaniappan was also deemed by NIQR as "Outstanding Quality Man - 2023".

Statement of material facts pursuant to Section 102 of the Companies Act, 2013

The following statement sets out all material facts relating to the special businesses mentioned in the accompanying Notice dated 3rd July 2024 and shall be taken as forming part of the Notice.

Item No. 4

The Board at its meeting held on July 3, 2024, based on the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee of Directors ("NRC"), appointed Mr P Kaniappan (DIN:02696192) as a Non-Executive Independent Director of the Company ("NE-ID") for a term of 5 (Five) years, effective July 3, 2024, in terms of Sections 149, 150, 152 (read with Schedule IV, 161 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014 and the SEBI Listing Regulations and other applicable provisions of law, if any, and pursuant to the provisions of the Articles of Association of the Company.

His impressive career trajectory and accolades highlight his leadership and expertise in the industry.

Mr Kaniappan is a veteran in automotive industry with expertise in operations, manufacturing and management of business. Since he was appointed on 3rd July 2024, no remuneration was paid to him during the year. He has attended one board meeting after his appointment during the financial year 2024-25. He has not resigned from any listed entities in last 3 (three) years. He does not hold any share in the Company and is not related to any Director of the Company.

Details of his other directorships and memberships/chairmanships of committees are given below:

S. No.	Name of the Company / Body Corporate	Position held	Committee Membership
1	ZF Commercial Vehicle Control Systems India Limited	Managing Director	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stakeholders' Relationship Committee • Risk Management Committee • Corporate Social Responsibility Committee*
2	ZF Digital Solutions India Private Limited	Director	-
3	ZF Rane Automotive India Private Limited	Director	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Audit Committee • Corporate Social Responsibility Committee
4	WABCO Foundation Brakes Private Limited	Director	-
5	ZF CV Control Systems Manufacturing India Private Limited	Director	-

(*) Indicates committee in which he holds the position as Chairman.

NRC at its meeting held on July 3, 2024, evaluated qualification, skills, experience, integrity and knowledge of Mr P Kaniappan and felt that it would be sufficient / satisfactory to recommend his appointment as a NE-ID on the Board, as per the Nomination and Remuneration (NR) Policy of the Company.

In the opinion of the NRC and the Board, Mr P Kaniappan, fulfils the conditions specified under the Act, 2013 and the rules made thereunder and SEBI Listing Regulations for the appointment as a NE-ID of the Company and he is independent of the management of the Company. He has also enrolled himself with the database for Independent Directors as specified under the Section 150 of the Act, 2013.

In terms of Regulation 25(2A) of SEBI Listing Regulations, appointment of Mr P Kaniappan as a Non-Executive Independent Director requires approval of the members of the Company by way

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

of a Special Resolution. In terms of proviso to Regulation 25(2A) of the SEBI Listing Regulations where a special resolution for the appointment of an independent director fails to get the requisite majority of votes but the votes cast in favour of the resolution exceed the votes cast against the resolution and the votes cast by the public shareholders in favour of the resolution exceed the votes cast against the resolution, then the appointment of such an independent director shall be deemed to have been made under this regulation. Further, in terms of Regulation 17(1C) of SEBI Listing Regulations, the appointment of NE- ID will be required to be approved by the members of the Company, within a period of 3 months from the date of appointment or next General Meeting, whichever is earlier.

Mr P Kaniappan was appointed as a NE-ID of the Company to hold office for a term of 5 consecutive years from July 3, 2024, and not liable to retire by rotation during his tenure of appointment, subject to approval of the members of the Company.

The Company has also received a notice from a member under Section 160 of the Act, 2013, signifying his candidature as a director of the Company. The Company has received consent in writing from Mr P Kaniappan to act as a Director in Form DIR 2, intimating to the effect that he is not disqualified to be appointed as a Director and a declaration in writing that he meets the criteria of independence and he is not aware of any circumstance or situation, which exists or may be reasonably anticipated, that could impair or impact his ability to discharge his duties with an objective independent judgement and without any external influence as provided under Section 149(6) of the Act, 2013 and also under the SEBI Listing Regulations.

Mr P Kaniappan is entitled to receive remuneration by way of profit related commission, if any, in terms of Section 197 and other applicable provisions of the Act, 2013, as determined by the board from time to time, within the overall limits specified under the Act, 2013 as well as the SEBI Listing Regulations and sitting fees and reimbursement of expenses for participation in the meetings of the Board and / or committees.

The disclosure containing the profile and other details of Mr P Kaniappan as required under Regulation 36(3) of the Listing Regulations and Secretarial Standard on General Meetings (SS2) is annexed to the Notice. The draft letter of appointment setting out the terms and conditions of appointment of NE-ID will be available for inspection without any fee by the members at the Registered Office of the Company, No. 12, "Chaitanya", Khader Nawaz Khan Road, Nungambakkam, Chennai – 600006, Tamil Nadu, India, during office hours as stated above and shall also be uploaded on the website of the Company at www.sundaram-clayton.com.

Except Mr P Kaniappan, none of the Directors or any Key Managerial Personnel or any of their relatives is, in anyway, concerned or interested, financially or otherwise in the above resolution as set out in Item No. 4 of this Notice.

The Board, therefore, recommended the Special Resolution as set out in Item No. 4 of this Notice, for appointment of Mr P Kaniappan, as

a Non-Executive Independent Director of the Company, for approval of the members.

Item No. 5 and 6

In terms of Section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the Act, 2013), the Company is required to carry out an audit of cost records maintained for the production of goods covered under the specific Customs Tariff Act headings specified under Table B "Non-regulated sector" of Section 3 of the Companies (Cost Records and Audit) Rules, 2014.

In accordance with the Composite Scheme of Arrangement, the die casting business had been demerged and vested with the Company effective 11th August 2023. The Board of Directors based on the recommendation of the Audit Committee at their meeting held on 10th November 2023 appointed M/s. C S Adawadkar & Co having Firm Registration No. 100401 as Cost Auditor for the period 11th August 2023 to 31st March 2024 on a remuneration of ₹ 5,00,000/- subject to applicable taxes in addition to reimbursement of travel and out of pocket expenses, subject to ratification by the Shareholders of the Company.

Further, as recommended by the Audit Committee, the Board of Directors at their meeting held on 10th May 2024, re-appointed them as Cost Auditor of the Company on the same remuneration for the financial year 2024-25, subject to ratification by the Shareholders of the Company.

In terms of Section 148 (3) of the Act, 2013, read with the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, the remuneration payable to the Cost Auditor, as recommended by the Audit Committee and approved by the Board of Directors, is required to be ratified by the shareholders of the Company at the ensuing AGM of the Company.

None of the Directors or Key Managerial Personnel of the Company or their relatives is concerned or interested financially or otherwise, in the resolutions as set out in Item No.5 and 6 of this Notice. The Directors, therefore, recommend the ordinary resolutions, as set out in Item No.5 and 6 of this Notice for ratification of remuneration payable to the Cost Auditor of the Company.

By order of the Board of Directors

Chennai
3rd July 2024

P D Dev Kishan
Company Secretary

Registered Office:
"Chaitanya",
No. 12, Khader Nawaz Khan Road,
Nungambakkam, Chennai - 600 006.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

DIRECTORS' REPORT TO THE SHAREHOLDERS

The Directors have the pleasure of presenting the 7th Annual Report and the audited accounts of the Company for the year ended 31st March 2024.

1. CORPORATE RESTRUCTURING

COMPOSITE SCHEME OF ARRANGEMENT

Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal, Chennai Bench ("NCLT") vide its Order dated 6th March 2023 sanctioned the Composite Scheme of Arrangement ("**Scheme**") amongst the Company and TVS Holdings Limited (formerly Sundaram-Clayton Limited) ("**Demerged Company**") and TVS Holdings Private Limited and VS Investments Private Limited and their respective shareholders and creditors. In accordance with the Scheme, the entire business of manufacturing non-ferrous gravity and pressure die castings of TVS Holdings Limited ("**Demerged Undertaking**" as defined in the Scheme) was demerged, transferred and vested into the Company effective 11th August 2023 on a going concern basis ("**Demerger**").

CHANGE IN NAME OF THE COMPANY

In terms of the Scheme, upon the effectiveness of Demerger, the name of the Company viz., "Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited" was changed to "Sundaram-Clayton Limited" and the same was approved by the Registrar of Companies on 30th August 2023.

CAPITAL STRUCTURE

Pre-Scheme Capital Structure of the Company:

Prior to the Scheme, the Authorised Share Capital and the issued, subscribed and paid-up capital was ₹ 25,000/- (Rupees Twenty-Five Thousand) divided into 2,500 (Two-thousand Five hundred) equity shares of ₹ 10/- each.

Post-Scheme Capital Structure of the Company:

In terms of the Scheme, upon the effectiveness of Demerger, the entire pre-scheme paid-up share capital of the Company comprising 2,500 Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each as held by Demerged Company shall stand cancelled.

Increase in authorised Share Capital

In terms of the Scheme, the capital clause of the Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association of the Company was amended, without any act, replaced with ₹ 15,00,00,000 (Rupees Fifteen Crore) divided into 2,50,00,000 (Two Crore and Fifty Lakhs) equity shares of ₹ 5 (Rupee Five) each and 25,00,000 (Twenty-Five Lakhs) Preference Shares of ₹ 10 (Rupee Ten each).

Further, as consideration for the said Demerger in terms of the Scheme and as per the Share Entitlement Ratio, the Scheme Implementation Committee of the Company at their meeting held on 31st August 2023, approved the allotment of 2,02,32,104 fully paid-up equity shares of ₹ 5 each and 8,73,032 fully paid-up Preference Shares of ₹ 10/- each.

LISTING OF EQUITY SHARES

The Equity Shares of the Company were listed and admitted to the dealings on the Stock Exchanges viz., BSE Limited ("**BSE**") and National Stock Exchange of India Limited ("**NSE**") on 29th December 2023.

NON-CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES

The Demerged Company had issued and allotted 1,000 unsecured, redeemable, Non-Convertible Debentures ("**NCD**") of face value of ₹ 10 Lakhs each on 18th August 2020 aggregating to ₹ 100 Crores at 7.65% p.a. and redeemable in equal instalments at the end of 4th year and 5th year. The NCDs were listed with NSE on 25th August 2020.

Pursuant to Part V of the Scheme i.e., upon transfer, vesting of the Demerged Undertaking with the Company, the said NCDs were transferred to the Company effective 11th August 2023 and re-listed on NSE effective 11th November 2023.

2. FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

(₹ in Crores)

Particulars	For the period from 11.08.2023 to 31.03.2024
Revenue from Operations	1341.92
Other Income	33.88
Profit / (loss) before Depreciation, Finance Costs, Exceptional items and Tax Expense	184.96
Less: Depreciation / Amortization / Impairment	65.07
Profit / (loss) before Finance Costs, Exceptional items and Tax Expense	119.89
Less: Finance Costs	31.09
Profit / (loss) before Exceptional items and Tax Expense	88.80
Add / (less): Exceptional items	(1.60)
Profit / (loss) before Tax Expense	87.20
Less: Tax Expense (Current & Deferred)	22.68
Profit / (loss) for the year	64.52
Other Comprehensive Income / (loss)	(1.60)
Total Comprehensive Income	62.92

3. DIVIDEND

The Board of Directors of the Company (the Board) at their meeting held on 26th March 2024, declared an interim dividend of ₹ 5.15/- per share (103%) on 2,02,32,104 equity shares of ₹ 5/- each for the year 2023-24 involving an outgo of ₹ 10.42 Cr. The same was paid to the members on 18th April 2024.

The Board does not recommend any further dividend for the year under consideration. The dividend pay-out is in accordance with the Company's Dividend Distribution Policy.

The Board is not considering any transfer of amount to General Reserves for the year under review, as it is not mandatorily required.

4. PERFORMANCE

Indian economy:

India's real Gross Domestic Product (GDP) is estimated to have grown by 7.6% in FY24 as against a growth of 7.2% in FY23 on the back of buoyant domestic demand. Headline inflation softened to 5.49% in FY24, from 6.70% in FY23.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited (Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

According to the World Bank, the World economies' GDP grew at 2.6% in 2023 against the growth rate of 3.0% in 2022.

US economy:

The US recorded GDP growth of 2.5% in 2023 compared to the growth of 1.9% in 2022. Despite high interest rates, retail spends remained strong during the year, inflation went down from 8.0% in 2022 to 3.4% 2023.

EU economy:

The GDP growth in Europe (EU27) slowed from a 3.4% in 2022 to 0.4% in 2023. The slowdown was more pronounced in the second half of the year. Consumer expenditure expanded only slightly, as consumers were reluctant to spend more in the face of high inflation, high interest rates and economic uncertainty. Yet, the robust labour market prevented a greater slowdown.

Company's Performance:

The Company posted its significant growth both in turnover and profit terms during the year by focusing on making systemic improvements across the organization, by improving productivity & quality and by delivering the products to the customer on-time. This is despite the adverse macro-economic factors, supply chain disruptions due to conflicts in Red Sea and the Middle East.

The following table highlights the performance of SCL India during FY 2023-24:

Particulars	FY 2023-24
Sales (Tonnage)	43,333
Sale of goods (₹ in Cr)	1987.7
Domestic sales (₹ in Cr)	1034.1
Export sales (₹ in Cr)	953.6
Profit before Tax (₹ in Cr)	123.5

The revenue of the Company is derived from Medium & Heavy Commercial Vehicles (MHCV) segment (62%), followed by Two-wheeler segment (19%) and the Passenger Vehicle segment (19%).

5. MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS REPORT

I. INDUSTRY STRUCTURE AND DEVELOPMENT

India:

The segment wise performance in the Indian automotive industry (Domestic sales + Exports) was as below.

(Figures in '000 nos)

Category	FY 2023-24	FY 2022-23	Variance (in %)
Two Wheelers	21,432	19,515	9.8
Passenger Vehicles	4,891	4,553	7.4
Commercial Vehicles (M&HCV)	425	410	3.7

(Source: SIAM+DICV internal estimate)

On the backdrop of a robust economic growth of 7.6% based on conducive policies of Government of India, the Indian Automobile Industry has posted a satisfactory performance.

The two-wheeler (2W) segment experienced approximately 10% growth, driven by increased model availability, the introduction of new products, and a positive market sentiment. This growth occurred alongside the burgeoning electric vehicle (EV) market and strategic launches in the premium segment.

The passenger vehicle (PV) segment grew by 7.4% reaching an all-time high. This was fuelled by enhanced vehicle availability, an

attractive model mix, and substantial contributions from the SUV segment, which now commands a 50% market share.

Demonstrating adaptability to market dynamics, medium and heavy commercial vehicle (MHCV) segment witnessed a growth of approximately 4%. This was facilitated by improved vehicle supply, as well as notable purchases stimulated by government's thrust on building infrastructure.

Moreover, the year underscored the industry's commitment to sustainability as it began manufacturing vehicles compliant with 20% Ethanol. Notably, there was a remarkable growth of 90% in Electric Passenger Vehicles and 30% in Electric Two-Wheelers.

North America & EU

The following table highlights the North American and European truck registration figures in vehicle units:

(Figures in '000 Nos)

Market	Category	FY 2023-24	FY 2022-23	Variance (in %)
North America	Class 8 Trucks	327	325	0.6
North America	Class 5-7 Trucks	253	230	10.0
Europe	Heavy trucks (>16T)	342	312	9.6

(Source: FTR & ACEA)

North America: The Class 8 trucks sales were flat in 2023-24, high inflation and interest rates were major threats to the Class 8 truck demand. Their sales defied the recession fears fleet replacement, strong consumer spending and stable freight rates and registered a flat growth of 1% in 2023-24 on a high base of last year.

EU: In the EU markets, heavy commercial vehicles (>16 Ton category) registered a decent growth of approx. 10% in FY 2023-24 compared to FY 2022-23. Within the region's largest markets, only Poland remained in negative territory (-8%), while all the other high-volume EU markets for heavy trucks recorded growth in FY 2023-24: Germany (+17%), Spain (+9%), Italy (+9%) and France (+7%).

II. BUSINESS OUTLOOK AND OVERVIEW

The business environment is expected to be challenging in export markets and healthy in India during FY 2024-25. The Company is optimistic about its future considering the following scenario in all major markets that are of interest to the Company.

India:

In the Budget 2024-25, the Government has increased the outlay for capital expenditure (capex) on infrastructure sector by 11% from ₹ 10 lakh crore to ₹ 11.11 lakh crore. Current Account Deficit (CAD) is expected to decrease to below 1% of gross domestic product (GDP) in FY24. This reduction is due to well managed goods trade deficit, enhanced net services receipts, rising remittances, and overall macroeconomic stability. In FY25, inflation is expected to be within the comfort range of RBI and GDP growth rate is expected to be in the range of 6.5% to 7.5%.

In the medium term, there are various initiatives in place to continue India's growth momentum. Production Linked Incentives for Automotive & Auto Component sector and other sectors are expected to strengthen the manufacturing sector in India, special focus on setting up semiconductor manufacturing in India are going to be major drivers for Auto industry's growth.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited (Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

In FY25, the sales of Passenger Vehicle and MHCV segments in India are expected to register around 6% and 11% growth respectively and the sales of Two-wheelers are expected to grow by around 10%.

Global scenario:

Global growth is set to slow further in 2024 amid tight monetary policy, restrictive financial conditions, and feeble global trade and investment.

Global GDP growth rate is expected to decelerate to 2.4% in 2024 from 2.6% in 2023, due to geopolitical strife and Red Sea issue in the Middle East along with elevated central bank policy rates to fight inflation, withdrawal of fiscal support amid high debt weighing on economic activity, and low underlying productivity growth.

Downside risks include further escalation of the recent conflict in the Middle East, financial stress, persistent inflation, trade fragmentation, and climate-related disasters.

North America:

In 2024, the U.S. economy is expected to maintain the GDP growth rate of around 2.1% to 2.5%, like the growth rate of 2023. The Fed interest rate remained the same at 5.4% throughout 2023 and are estimated to go down to 4.6% to 4.0% in 2024 as inflation eases. The U.S. Class 8 truck market volumes are expected to degrow by 10% to 15% in FY 2025.

EU:

Europe's economy has struggled to regain momentum following the pandemic, hamstrung by high inflation and rapid interest rate hikes to combat it. A surge in energy prices in 2022 triggered by Russia's full-scale war on Ukraine early that year was particularly painful and natural gas prices remain high in Europe.

Europe's biggest economy, Germany, is languishing as its output shrank last year for the first time since the onset of the pandemic. The sales of EU heavy commercial vehicles (>16 Ton category) in FY 2025 are expected to drop by 10% to 15%.

To summarize the export market outlook, the truck industry in the US and the EU is expected to drop in FY25.

III. Opportunities & Threats

The Company supplies aluminium castings for commercial vehicles, passenger cars and two-wheeler segments of the automotive industry.

In the long term, technology changes such as stringent emission norms, fuel economy regulations, adoption of alternate drivetrain technologies, etc., are the major challenges the industry needs to tackle. Global truck manufacturers are already offering zero emission vehicles in the US and the EU. However, the thrust towards light-weighting and zero emission vehicles is bound to increase leading to higher content of aluminium in all vehicle types. This shift to zero emission vehicles provides increased growth opportunities to the Company and it is well placed to leverage these emerging opportunities, being a preferred source for aluminium castings to major OEMs in India, the US and the EU.

Many companies are expected to move out of China, which is a major source of supplies for automotive parts. This is expected to provide additional growth opportunities to the Company.

OEMs are estimating carbon footprint in every leg of their supply chain to move towards net zero emissions and would eventually reorganize their global purchasing strategies, which could

result in a strong push for localization to cut down their carbon footprint. The threat to business from this potential change in sourcing policy is mitigated as the Company has already set up a manufacturing in the US. The Company is closely monitoring these developments and will act to capitalize on business opportunities to ensure continued growth. The Company is also taking various green initiatives across its manufacturing sites and working to use more renewable energy in its manufacturing processes as part of its sustainability measures. For example, the Thervoy Kandigai plant is expected to use 80% of its total energy needs through renewable sources.

Several Indian die casting companies and OEMs have set up or have been setting up new capacities over the past few years. The Company will be continuing its actions to secure new businesses to ensure better utilization of assets despite the increased competition and cost.

Intense competition makes it extremely difficult to seek price increases to compensate the effects of inflation bringing the margins under severe pressure. However, the Company's supply contracts provide for periodic price adjustments indexed to the domestic and international prices of aluminium and this should offer some protection against volatility of commodity prices. The Company is practicing strong cost reduction initiatives including VA/VE to mitigate the margin pressures.

IV. RISKS AND CONCERNS

Macroeconomic risks

There are several possible risks on the horizon, around 70 countries will have elections and 55% of world population will see votes, any post-election policy changes in those countries can have impact on global trade relations. Other geopolitical tensions like wider war within Middle East region due to Israel-Palestine conflict and Russia-Ukraine war may disrupt global stability and impact crude oil prices, freight rates, commodity prices, global trade, and investor confidence. India faces risks from food supply shocks due to adverse weather or distribution disruptions, affecting inflation and economic stability. Despite these risks, India's economy has been resilient, with robust GDP growth and positive sentiment.

Industry and Company specific risks

The truck sales in the US and the EU are expected to witness significant drop in FY 2025.

In India, increase in manufacturing activity, steady agricultural output, and the government's increased spending on infrastructure are all expected to drive the demand. Lack of monsoons could lower the GDP.

Significant unfavourable movement in prices of key raw material, aluminium, in global markets is one key factor that can affect the profit margins of the Company. Increase in power tariff domestically can impact financial performance in FY25. The management is continuously monitoring the costs of raw material & logistics and taking appropriate cost reduction measures or contract price negotiations to maintain and improve the profit margins.

Shifting the operations to the new plant at Thervoy Kandigai SIPCOT could lead to increased costs initially both for inventory building as well as operating costs, but once the plant stabilizes, the risk will be mitigated.

Forex

With significant exports, import of raw materials and capital goods, the Company is always exposed to impact on account of currency

Sundaram-Clayton Limited (Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

fluctuations. However, the Company has a well-defined forex hedging policy to mitigate the risks.

Contractual

The stipulation and requirements of the automobile industry demands high quality products. Robust quality management systems meeting international standards like IATF 16949 are in place to ensure excellent product quality. Additionally, the Company has also taken appropriate recall and product liability insurance in line with standard industry practice.

Just-in-time delivery is another important contractual obligation. Robust quality and project management systems are in place to avoid delay in deliveries due to quality issues or project implementation.

Capacity utilization

The Company adds capacity as required, in existing and new locations, to meet the projected demand of customers. The Company closely monitors the progress of customer projects/volumes and appropriately deploys the assets to protect from both underutilization and capacity shortages to meet the demand.

Risk Management Policy

The Board has established a Risk Management Policy which formalizes the Company's approach to overview and manage material business risks. The policy is implemented through a top down and bottom-up approach for identifying, assessing, monitoring and managing key risks across the Company's business units.

Risks and effectiveness of their management are internally reviewed and reported regularly to the Board. The Management has reported to the Board that the Company's risk management and internal compliance and control system is operating efficiently and effectively in all material respects.

The Board is satisfied that there are adequate systems and procedures in place to identify, assess, monitor and manage risks. The Audit Committee also reviews reports by members of the management team and recommends suitable action. Risk Mitigation Policy has been approved by the Board.

V. INTERNAL CONTROL SYSTEM AND THEIR ADEQUACY

The Board is accountable for evaluating and approving the effectiveness of the internal controls, including financial, operational and compliance. The Company has a proper and adequate internal control system to ensure that all the assets of the Company are safeguarded and protected against any loss and that all the transactions are properly authorized and recorded. Information provided to management is reliable and timely and statutory obligations are adhered to.

Company is strengthening the controls by leveraging technology and centralizing processes, enhancing monitoring, and maintaining effective tax and treasury strategies. The Audit Committee continues to monitor the effectiveness of internal control using new technologies that impact the financial controls and reporting enterprise risk.

Internal Financial Controls

The Company has an established Internal Financial Control framework including internal controls over financial reporting, operating controls, and anti-fraud framework. The framework is reviewed regularly by the management and tested by internal audit team and presented to the audit committee. Based on

periodical testing, the framework is strengthened, from time to time, to ensure adequacy and effectiveness of Internal Financial Controls.

VI. OPERATIONS REVIEW

A. Manufacturing

The Company has been using Total Quality Management (TQM) as the foundation of its management. The Company implemented the best practices like Total Productivity Management (TPM) and Lean Manufacturing (TPS) in its manufacturing facilities. During FY24, the Company continued working with mentors to improve its systems and processes. Significant aspect of the same is to synchronize our operations with customer demand. This will bring in better planning and execution system along with control over inventories in the pipeline. It also has in place best-in-class practices for safety, pollution control, work environment, water and energy conservation.

Continuous improvement projects are implemented for betterment of the product quality and operational efficiency in all the manufacturing locations. Re-energizing TPM practices helped in improving the equipment reliability and consequently plant Overall Equipment Effectiveness (OEE). The Company has also initiated various projects towards deploying Industry 4.0 practices through connected machines. This will be scaled up in the coming years and is expected to bring significant gains in operational efficiencies across manufacturing locations.

The Company's journey of achieving manufacturing excellence was recognized and rewarded by the following customers during FY24.

- Ford – Awarded for “Launch Quality and supply of the Panther ladder frame” program
- VECV - Received “Outstanding Contribution in Cost & Capacity Excellence”
- Hanon - Received “Best project award” during their problem-solving completion
- DICV - Won “Runner up (Second)” position during Kaizania event in Nov-23
- HMIL - Won “Best performance award for ESG”
- DAF – Received the “Leader Award”

In line with the Company's vision, work is being done on developing several futuristic technologies that will bring value to the customer.

B. Quality

Achieving customer delight by consistently providing products of excellent quality is the prime motto of the Company. This is achieved through state-of-art technology, training, effective quality system, continuous improvement, and total employee involvement.

Poka-yokes, process audits, use of statistical tools for process optimization and online process controls also contribute towards improving and achieving consistency in product quality. During the year special focus has been given on advanced statistical methods and widespread use of Taguchi DOE methodology to further improve the product quality. The quality system is certified for IATF 16949 requirements.

TQM is a way of life in the Company. 100% employee involvement has been successfully achieved for many years.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited (Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Employees have completed 314 projects by applying statistical tools through Quality Control Circles (QCC) in FY24. The average number of suggestions implemented per employee was 45.

C. Cost management

Cost management is a continuous journey, and the Company manages the same through rigorous deployment, monitoring, and control of costs across all departments. Cross functional teams are working on projects focussed on Value Added / Value Engineering (VA/VE) and improving operational efficiency. TPM and Lean initiatives are deployed Company-wide to achieve reduction in manufacturing cost. Given the cost pressures due to the current inflationary pressures, significant cross functional team working ensured mutual cross learning and fast horizontal deployment of ideas/projects across our manufacturing locations.

D. Information Technology

The Company uses ERP system that integrates all business processes across the Company. Suppliers and customers are also integrated into the system for better planning and execution. During FY24, IT road map for organization was laid out and deployment of Industry 4.0 projects was initiated to monitor, control and improve manufacturing processes and quality. The Industry 4.0 projects have progressed as per plan and selected cells in all the factories are connected. The Company continues to improve the cyber security controls and mechanisms and plans to go for ISO 27001 certification that would place the Company amongst the leaders in the auto component industry. As we move towards digitalization of our processes and systems, special focus is being given to enhance the Information Security of our networks with a special emphasis on cyber security aspects. These digitalization measures across various functions will ensure all the processes and systems are optimised and aligned to deliver customer delight.

VII. KEY FINANCIAL RATIOS

Details of significant changes (i.e. change of 25% or more as compared to the immediately previous financial year) in key financial ratios, along with detailed explanations therefor

Ratios	Unit of Measurement	Standalone	
		2023-24*	2022-23
Debtors Turnover	Times	6.61	-
Inventory Turnover	Times	3.24	-
Interest Service Coverage Ratio	Times	5.91	-
Current Ratio	Times	0.76	-
Debt Equity Ratio	%	1.22	-
Operating Profit Margin	%	11.26	-
Net Profit Margin	%	4.93	-
Return on Net worth	%	8.09	-

* from 11th August 2023 to 31st March 2024

VIII. HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT

The Company considers employees as vital and most valuable assets. Human Resource Development (HRD) is aligned to business needs to enhance business performance and results. HRD is practiced through an overall HRD framework with its constituents as resourcing, employee engagement, performance & compensation management, competency-based development, career & succession planning and organization development. Each of these constituents has a structured approach and process to deliver. The information on the number of persons employed

have been provided in Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report (BRSR) (Annexure V)

As a part of the long-term strategy of the Company, collaborative education program has been initiated with three reputed institutes to develop role-ready engineers with Company-specific knowledge at the entry level. The Company also revamped and launched the yellow belt and green belt programs during the year along with various other systems-oriented training programs. This is expected to not only help solve chronic problems faced on the shop floor but also help in building the competency of our engineers in structured problem solving.

Career development workshop is conducted to identify high potential employees. Such employees are groomed for taking up higher responsibilities. A reward and recognition systems are in place to motivate and also provide fast track growth for the high potential employees.

Our engineers and executives are sponsored for advanced study offered by both Indian and foreign institutions. Customized technical and leadership competency improvement programs are developed and delivered through reputed institutions.

The Company continuously measures and reports employee engagement every year and identifies improvement areas to work on.

An excellent industrial relations environment continues to prevail at all the manufacturing units of the Company.

IX. ENVIRONMENT, HEALTH & SAFETY

The Company is fully committed towards employee safety. Safety management is integrated with the overall Environment, Health and Safety (EHS).

The Company has been certified under Integrated Management System (IMS) combining ISO 14001 and ISO 45001 systems and procedures.

The Company is working on its Sustainability roadmap by engaging with a reputed external agency. The Company has already mapped the carbon footprint of its Indian operations and is now working on detailed roadmap with actions to achieve carbon neutrality.

X. CAUTIONARY STATEMENT

Statements in the Management Discussion and Analysis Report describing the Company's objectives, projections, estimates and expectations may be "forward looking statements" within the meaning of applicable securities laws and regulations. Actual results could differ materially from those expressed or implied. Important factors that could make a difference to the Company's operations include, amongst others, economic conditions affecting demand / supply and price conditions in the domestic and overseas market in which the Company operates, changes in the Government Regulations, Tax Laws and Other Statutes and Incidental Factors.

7. DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT

In accordance with the provisions of Section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013, ("the Act, 2013") with respect to Directors' Responsibility Statement, it is hereby stated that-

- i. in the preparation of annual accounts for the financial year ended 31st March 2024, the applicable Accounting Standards had been followed along with proper explanation relating to material departures, if any;

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

- ii. the Directors had selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgments and estimates that were reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company at the end of the financial year and of the profit of the Company for the year under review;
- iii. the Directors had taken proper and sufficient care for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act, 2013 for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;
- iv. the Directors had prepared the accounts for the financial year ended 31st March 2024 on a “going concern basis”;
- v. the Directors, had laid down internal financial controls to be followed by the Company and that such internal financial controls are adequate and were operating effectively; and
- vi. the Directors had devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such systems were adequate and operating effectively.

8. CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (CSR)

During the financial year 2022-23, the Company did not have any operations, and hence, the requirement for contribution towards the Corporate Social Responsibility (“CSR”) activities were not applicable. However, consequent to the Demerger, contributions will be aligned with the profits generated during the financial year 2023-24 and also committed to actively participating in CSR endeavours.

As per the provisions of Section 135 of the Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014, the Board of Directors constituted a Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Committee and also formulated and recommended a CSR Policy along with a list of projects/programmes to be undertaken for CSR spending by Srinivasan Services Trust (“SST”) and other eligible Trusts, which are falling within the CSR activities as specified under Schedule VII to the Act, 2013.

This commitment underscores our dedication to ethical and sustainable practices, as well as our responsibility towards society and the environment. It may also be noted that the CSR Committee has approved the projects or programmes to be undertaken by the SST and other eligible trusts for the year 2024-25, preferably in local areas including the manner of execution, modalities of utilisation of funds and implementation schedules and also monitoring and reporting mechanism for the projects or programmes, as required under the Companies (Amendment) Act, 2020.

Committed to social responsibility, the Company works to drive positive change in rural communities through the Srinivasan Services Trust (“SST”). SST prioritizes health, education, environmental wellbeing, and economic empowerment in these areas. The core approach centres around total community involvement, ensuring all stakeholders participate and that projects are sustainable in the long run. SST fosters integrated, holistic, and participatory village development, working together with both communities and the Government. This collaborative approach ensures sustainable progress in the villages supported. Over the past 28 years, SST has empowered over 60,000 women by organizing them into Self Help Groups (SHGs).

Furthermore, SST has implemented over 350 water conservation projects, including desilting tanks and irrigation channels, and has repaired and renovated over 2,600 pieces of rural government infrastructure. Looking ahead, SST is committed to continuous improvement.

In the last few years SST has stitched partnerships with several NGOs and Foundations to work on specific areas of water, health and hygiene, capacity building of SHGs, quality education and livelihoods through effective livestock management and entrepreneurship.

SST has won the following awards in FY 2024:

- Best CSR and Sustainability Practices Award 2022-23 (awarded in 2023-24) by Asian Centre for Corporate governance and Sustainability.
- Economic Times Human Capital Awards 2023 – Winner (Gold) in Change Management
- CSR Journal Excellence Award 2023 - Special commendation for Water Conservation work in Tiruvannamalai.
- Maharashtra CSR Awards 2023 by India CSR – for Silage: Livestock Development
- CII National HR Circle Award for Best practices – Winners in 2 Platinum in Change Management & Digitization.
- NHRD 12th Showcase Best Corporate HR Practice – Runnersup.

9. FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE & POSITION OF SUBSIDIARIES & ASSOCIATES

During the year under review, Part V of the Scheme which provides for the demerger, transfer and vesting of the Demerged Undertaking with the Company was effective 11th August 2023.

Pursuant to the said Demerger under the Scheme, the following subsidiaries and associate were transferred to the Company, which forms part of the Demerged Undertaking:

Sr. No.	Name of the Companies
<u>Subsidiaries</u>	
1.	Sundaram Holding USA Inc., USA (“SHUI”) and its Limited Liability Corporations: - Green Hills Land Holding LLC, South Carolina, USA - Component Equipment Leasing LLC, South Carolina, USA - Sundaram-Clayton USA LLC, South Carolina, US - Premier Land Holding LLC, South Carolina, USA
2.	Sundaram-Clayton (USA) Limited, USA
3.	Sundaram-Clayton GmbH, Germany
<u>Associate:</u>	
4.	Sundram Non-Conventional Energy Systems Limited

Sundaram Holding USA Inc., USA (SHUI) & its subsidiaries

Sundaram Holding USA Inc., USA (SHUI), a company established under the applicable provisions of Laws of The United States of America.

SHUI's wholly owned subsidiaries are:

- Green Hills Land Holding LLC, South Carolina, USA
- Component Equipment Leasing LLC, South Carolina, USA
- Sundaram-Clayton USA LLC, South Carolina, USA
- Premier Land Holding LLC, South Carolina, USA

SHUI is in the business of manufacturing and selling aluminium die cast products to existing customers and Global Commercial Vehicle manufacturers. SHUI was set up to leverage existing customer

Sundaram-Clayton Limited (Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

relationships and capture additional business opportunities due to customer preferences for near shore sourcing and Government regulation. It would also help to reduce the carbon footprint across the supply chain and meet the upcoming net zero emission goals of customers.

Based on the confirmed orders placed by North American customers on SHUI for the next 3 years, nearly 100% of current annual capacity of 10,000 MT at SHUI was booked. SHUI is ramping up production to meet these orders and the Company will evaluate the capacity expansion plans in due course and optimize the capital allocation between the Company and SHUI.

During the period 2023-24, SHUI's income was ₹ 108.70 crore from ₹ 112.81 crore during FY23. The Profit/(loss) Before Tax was at ₹ (184.27) crore as against ₹ (182.35) crore during the previous year.

Sundaram-Clayton (USA) Limited

Sundaram-Clayton (USA) Limited, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company is engaged in the business of providing Professional Employer Organisation ("PEO") services to the employees of the Company.

Sundaram-Clayton GmbH, Germany (SCL GmbH)

Sundaram-Clayton GmbH (SCL GmbH), a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company is yet to commence its operations. SCL GmbH is incorporated with the objective of establishing an engineering design centre.

10. CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The consolidated financial statements of the Company are prepared in accordance with the provisions of Section 129 of the Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 and Regulation 33 of Listing Regulations along with a separate statement containing the salient features of the financial performance of subsidiaries / associates, in the prescribed form. The audited consolidated financial statements together with Auditors' Report forms part of the Annual Report.

The financial statements of the subsidiary companies will be made available to the Shareholders, on receipt of a request from any Shareholder and it has also been placed on the website of the Company. This will also be available for inspection by the Shareholders at the Registered Office during the business hours as mentioned in the Notice of AGM.

The consolidated Profit / (loss) Before Tax of the Company and its subsidiaries & associates amounted to ₹ (97.37) Cr for the period from 11th August 2023 to 31st March 2024.

11. DIRECTORS & KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL

Special Recognition to Mr Venu Srinivasan, Chairman Emeritus & Managing Director

During the year under review, Mr Venu Srinivasan, was conferred with an "Outstanding Institution Builder" Award at the 13th Managing India Awards – recognizing his exceptional vision and leadership in building an organization and who has been the driving force of an organization.

Mr Venu Srinivasan also received the "Lifetime Achievement Award" at the EY Entrepreneur of the Year 2023 in recognition of his visionary leadership and for his decades of entrepreneurial excellence in revolutionizing the two-wheeler industry in India.

Directors' appointment / re-appointment

The shareholders at the 6th Annual General Meeting held on 24th July 2023, approved the appointment of Mr Venu Srinivasan, Dr. Lakshmi Venu, Mr Rajesh Narasimhan and Mr Vivek S Joshi as Directors of the Company. Further, Mr R Gopalan was appointed as Chairman of the Company effective 9th August 2023.

During the year under review the following appointments / re-appointments of Directors were made:

Name of the Director	Nature	Date of approval		Tenure	Effective date
		Board	Share holders		
Mr Venu Srinivasan	Appointed as Chairman Emeritus and Managing Director	09.08.2023	10.08.2023	Upto 22.05.2024	11.08.2023
	Re-appointed as Chairman Emeritus and Managing Director	09.02.2024	25.04.2024	5 years	23.05.2024
Dr. Lakshmi Venu	Appointed as Managing Director	09.08.2023	10.08.2023	Upto 21.03.2025	11.08.2023
Mr Vivek S Joshi	Appointed as Director & CEO in the rank of Whole-Time Director	25.07.2023	27.07.2023	5 years	01.08.2023
Mr R.Anandakrishnan	Appointed as Non-Executive Director	10.11.2023	02.01.2024	-	10.11.2023

NRC had carried out evaluation of the appointed Directors before the appointment on various parameters viz., integrity, qualification, expertise, experience and it has satisfied itself with the positive attributes of the Directors in accordance with the Nomination and Remuneration (NR) Policy read with the provisions of Section 178 of the Act, 2013 and the Listing Regulations.

In terms of Section 152 of the Act, 2013, Mr Venu Srinivasan and Dr. Lakshmi Venu, Directors of the Company, are liable to retire by rotation at the ensuing Annual General Meeting ("AGM") and, being eligible, offer themselves for re-appointment. The Board recommends the same for the approval of shareholders. Brief resume of the Directors are furnished in the Notice convening the AGM of the Company.

Independent Directors (IDs)

All IDs hold office for a fixed term of five years and are not liable to retire by rotation.

As at 31st March 2024, M/s C R Dua, R Gopalan and Sasikala Varadachari are the Independent Directors of the Company.

The terms of appointment of IDs include the remuneration payable to them by way of fees and profit related commission, if any.

The terms of IDs cover, inter-alia, duties, rights of access to information, disclosure of their interest / concern, dealing in Company's shares, remuneration and expenses, insurance and indemnity. The IDs are provided with copies of the Company's policies and charters of various Committees of the Board.

In accordance with Section 149(7) of the Act, 2013, all IDs have declared that they met the criteria of independence as provided under Section 149(6) of the Act, 2013 and Regulation 25 of the Listing Regulations and the Board confirms that they are independent of the management.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited (Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

The detailed terms of appointment of IDs are disclosed on the Company's website in the link as provided in page no. 80 of this Annual Report.

All the IDs have registered with the databank of Independent Directors developed by the Indian Institute of Corporate Affairs in accordance with the provisions of Section 150 of the Companies Act, 2013 and obtained ID registration certificate and renewed the same for five years / life time, as the case may be.

Separate meeting of Independent Directors

During the year under review, a separate meeting of IDs was held on 11th March 2024. All the IDs were present at the meeting and Mr R Gopalan was the lead Independent Director.

Based on the set of questionnaires, complete feedback on Non-Independent Directors and details of various activities undertaken by the Company were provided to IDs to facilitate their review / evaluation.

IDs used various criteria prescribed by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee (NRC) for evaluation of Non-IDs and Executive Directors viz., M/s. Venu Srinivasan, Dr. Lakshmi Venu and Vivek S Joshi and Non-IDs viz., M/s. Rajesh Narasimhan and R Anandakrishnan and also of Chairman of the Board and the Board as a whole, for the year 2023-24.

(a) Non-Independent Directors (Non-IDs)

IDs evaluated the performance of all Non-IDs individually, through a set of questionnaires. They reviewed the developing strategic plans aligned with the vision and mission of the Company, displaying leadership qualities for seizing the opportunities and priorities, developing and executing business plans aware of the risks involved, establishing an effective organizational structure, and demonstrating high ethical standards and integrity and commitment to the organization besides participation at the Board / Committee meetings, effective deployment of knowledge and expertise and constructive comments/ guidance provided to management by the Non-IDs.

They have also noted the milestones achieved by the Company during the year under review. IDs appreciated and recorded that -

Mr Venu Srinivasan has played a crucial role in transforming the Company into a global quality leader over the last four decades. His commitment to excellence and adoption of a positive work culture have helped the Company surpass global standards.

His leadership skills have enabled the Company to capitalize on available opportunities, leading to substantial growth and his extensive experience allows him to execute business plans while being mindful of associated risks. He has paved the way for a capable successor, ensuring the company's continued expansion.

Dr. Lakshmi Venu demonstrates the highest level of integrity and consistently contributes valuable insights and alternative viewpoints. She effectively oversees internal controls and risk management systems within the Company. She fosters open and interactive discussions by encouraging diverse viewpoints.

Dr. Lakshmi Venu played critical role in the Company's success, contributing unique strengths to its growth and development and to improve profitability.

Mr. Vivek S Joshi, Director and Chief Executive Officer with his efforts and commitment helped the Company to satisfy customer needs.

His strategic planning, focus on quality, passion for customers and eye for technology helped in shaping the Company's journey of becoming a manufacturer boasting superior quality products.

IDs were satisfied fully with the performance of all Non-IDs.

(b) Chairman

The IDs reviewed the performance of Chairman of the Board. The IDs placed on record their appreciation of Chairman's high level of integrity & objectivity and judicious approach, and brings his vast experience, helps to steer Board discussions and decisions for the benefit of the Company and Shareholders.

(c) Board

IDs also evaluated Board's composition, size, mix of skills and experience, its meeting sequence, effectiveness of discussion, decision making, follow up action, so as to improve governance and enhance personal effectiveness of Directors.

The evaluation process focused on Board Dynamics. The Company has a Board with a wide range of expertise in all aspects of business and outstanding diversity of the Board with the presence of varied personalities with an expert in each domain viz., Engineering, Finance, Marketing, Legal, Information Technology, Administration and International trades and is well balanced with the addition of directors, with domestic and international experience and also from new industries.

The Company's management is well guided by the Non- Executive Directors and Board benchmarks well in terms of its overall composition and the value it adds to the business.

As far as shareholders' interest is concerned, IDs noted that a proper system has been established to ensure that the Company is prompt, relevant and transparent.

They were satisfied with the Company's performance in all fronts and finally concluded that the Board operates with best practices. Board composition of the Company is in compliance with the SEBI Listing Regulations.

(d) Quality, Quantity and Timeliness of flow of Information between the Company, Management and the Board

All IDs have expressed their overall satisfaction with the support received from the management and the excellent work done by the management during the year under review and also that the relationship between the top management and Board is smooth and seamless.

The Company is in compliance with the statutory requirements under both the Companies Act and the Listing Regulations and all the information provided to the Directors are very wholesome.

The information provided for the meetings were clear, concise and comprehensive to facilitate detailed discussions and periodic external presentations on specific areas well supplemented the management inputs. The emerging e-technology was duly incorporated in the overall review of the Board.

KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL (KMP)

During the year under review, Mr Ajay Kumar was appointed as the Chief Financial Officer and Mr P D Dev Kishan was appointed as the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer of the Company with effect from 11th August 2023.

Mr Venu Srinivasan, Chairman Emeritus & Managing Director, Dr. Lakshmi Venu, Managing Director, Mr Vivek S Joshi, Director and Chief Executive Officer, Mr Ajay Kumar, Chief Financial Officer and Mr P D Dev Kishan, Company Secretary are the 'Key Managerial Personnel' of the Company in terms of Section 2(51) read with Section 203 of the Act, 2013 as on date of this Report.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited (Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Nomination and Remuneration Policy

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee of Directors (NRC) reviews the composition of the Board to ensure an appropriate mix of abilities, experience and diversity to serve the interests of all stakeholders of the Company.

Nomination and Remuneration Policy was approved by the Board at its meeting held on 11th August 2023 and will be reviewed from time-to-time to maintain consistency and statutory amendments to be reflected in the policies to make it upto date and more comprehensive. The objective of such policy shall be to attract, retain and motivate executive management and devise remuneration structure to link to Company's strategic long term goals, appropriateness, relevance and risk appetite.

NRC will identify, ascertain the integrity, qualification, appropriate expertise and experience, having regard to the skills that the candidate will bring to the Board / Company, whenever the need arises for appointment of Directors / KMP.

Criteria for performance evaluation, disclosures on the remuneration of Directors, criteria of making payments to Non-Executive Directors have been disclosed as part of Corporate Governance Report attached herewith.

Remuneration payable to Non-Executive Independent Directors

The shareholders at the Extra-ordinary General Meeting held on 27th July 2023 approved the payment of remuneration by way of commission not exceeding 1% of the net profits, in aggregate, payable to Non-Executive and Independent Directors of the Company (NE-IDs) for every year, from 1st April 2023.

NE-IDs devote considerable time in deliberating the operational and other issues of the Company and provide valuable advice in regard to the management of the Company from time to time, and the Company also derives substantial benefit through their expertise and advice.

Evaluation of Independent Directors and Committees of Directors

In terms of Section 134 of the Act, 2013 and the Corporate Governance requirements as prescribed under Listing Regulations, the Board reviewed and evaluated Independent Directors and various Committees viz., Audit Committee, Risk Management Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee, Corporate Social Responsibility Committee and Stakeholders' Relationship Committee, based on the evaluation criteria laid down by the NRC.

Board has carried out the evaluation of all Directors (excluding the Director being evaluated) and its Committees through a set of questionnaires.

Independent Directors

The performance of all IDs were assessed against a range of criteria such as contribution to the development of business strategy and performance of the Company, understanding the major risks affecting the Company, clear direction to the management and contribution to the Board cohesion. The performance evaluation has been done by the entire Board of Directors, except the Director concerned being evaluated.

The IDs were always kept informed of the constitution of robust framework for the Company and group companies against cyber threats and mitigation plans against cyber-attacks for business continuity.

They also kept abreast of risk mitigation plans on Business risks viz., depreciation of currency, global economic scenarios, increasing material cost and global inflationary pressure.

The Board noted that all IDs have understood the opportunities and risks to the Company's strategy and are supportive of the direction articulated by the management team towards consistent improvement.

On the basis of the report of performance evaluation of directors, the Board noted and recorded that all the directors should extend and continue their term of appointment as Directors / Independent Director, as the case may be.

Committees

Board delegates specific mandates to its Committees, to optimize Directors' skills and talents besides complying with key regulatory aspects.

- Audit Committee for overseeing financial Reporting;
- Risk Management Committee for overseeing the risk management framework;
- Nomination and Remuneration Committee for selecting and compensating Directors / Employees;
- Stakeholders' Relationship Committee for redressing investors grievances; and
- Corporate Social Responsibility Committee for overseeing CSR initiatives and inclusive growth.

The performance of each Committee was evaluated by the Board after seeking inputs from its members on the basis of specific terms of reference, its charter, time spent by the Committees in considering key issues, quality of information received, major recommendations / action plans and work of each Committee.

The Board is satisfied with the overall effectiveness and decision making of all Committees. The Board reviewed each Committee's terms of reference to ensure that the Company's existing practices remain appropriate.

Directors continued to devote such time as is necessary for the proper performance and effectively discharge their duties, all of them were able to devote appropriate time to fulfill their duties.

Board and its Committees had an appropriate combination of skills, experience and knowledge.

The current Committees structure was considered effective and all the Committees of the Board were all considered to be working effectively.

Recommendations from each Committee were considered and approved by the Board prior to its implementation, wherever necessary and there were no items where the Board had not accepted any recommendation of any Committee of the Board in the relevant financial year.

Details of Committees, its charter, functions are provided in the Corporate Governance Report attached to this Report.

Number of Board meetings held:

During the year under review, the Board met eight times and details of the meetings are provided as part of the Corporate Governance Report prepared in terms of the Listing Regulations.

12. AUDITORS

Statutory Auditors

The Company at its 4th AGM held on 27th July 2021 re-appointed M/s. Raghavan, Chaudhuri & Narayanan, Chartered Accountants, Bengaluru, having Firm Registration No. 007761S allotted by The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India, as Statutory Auditors of the Company to hold office, for the first term of five consecutive

Sundaram-Clayton Limited (Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

years, from the conclusion of the said 4th AGM till the conclusion of the 9th AGM, at such remuneration in addition to applicable taxes, and reimbursement of travelling and other out of pocket expenses as may be mutually agreed between the Board of Directors of the Company on the recommendations of the Audit Committee and the Auditors.

The Company has obtained the necessary certificate under Section 141 of the Act, 2013 conveying their eligibility for being statutory auditors of the Company for the year 2024-25.

The Auditors' Report for the financial year 2023-24 does not contain any qualification, reservation or adverse remark and the same is attached with the annual financial statements.

Secretarial Auditor

As required under Section 204 of the Act, 2013 and the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, the Company is required to appoint a Secretarial Auditor for auditing secretarial and related records of the Company.

The Board at its meeting held on 10th November 2023 has appointed Mrs B Chandra, Practising Company Secretary, Chennai, (CP No. 7859) as Secretarial Auditor for the financial year 2023-24. The Secretarial Audit Report for the financial year 2023-24, given by Mrs B Chandra, Practising Company Secretary, Chennai for auditing the secretarial and related records is attached to this report. The Secretarial Audit Report does not contain any qualification, observation or other remarks.

The Board at its meeting held on 10th May 2024 has re-appointed Mrs B Chandra, Practising Company Secretary, Chennai, (CP No. 7859) as Secretarial Auditor for the financial year 2024-25.

Cost Auditor

As per Section 148 of the Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Cost Records and Audit) Rules 2014, as amended, the cost audit records maintained by the Company in respect of parts manufactured by the Company covered under other machinery specified under Customs Tariff Act heading in Table B to Rule 3 of the above rules, are required to be audited by a Cost Auditor.

Pursuant to the Composite Scheme of arrangement being effective 11th August 2023, the Board of Directors based on the recommendation of the Audit Committee at their meeting held on 10th November 2023 appointed M/s. C S Adawadkar & Co having Firm Registration No. 100401 as Cost Auditor for the period 11th August 2023 to 31st March 2024 on a remuneration of ₹ 5,00,000/- in addition to reimbursement of travel and out of pocket expenses, subject to ratification by the Shareholders of the Company.

Further, as recommended by the Audit Committee, the Board of Directors at their meeting held on 10th May 2024, re-appointed them as Cost Auditor of the Company on the same remuneration payable to them for the financial year 2024-25, subject to ratification by the Shareholders of the Company.

The Company has received consent from M/s. C S Adawadkar & Co., Practising Cost Accountants, to serve as Cost auditor of the Company for the financial year 2024-25.

The Company has also received necessary certificate under Section 141 of the Act, 2013 from them conveying their eligibility to act as a Cost Auditor.

13. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

The Company has been practicing the principles of good corporate governance over the years and lays strong emphasis on transparency, accountability and integrity.

A separate section on Corporate Governance and a certificate from the Statutory Auditors of the Company regarding compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated under the Listing Regulations form part of this Annual Report.

The Director & Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of the Company have certified to the Board on financial statements and other matters in accordance with Regulation 17(8) of the Listing Regulations, 2015 pertaining to CEO / CFO certification for the financial year ended 31st March 2024.

14. BUSINESS RESPONSIBILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY REPORT

In terms of Regulation 34 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("Listing Regulations") read with relevant SEBI Circulars, new reporting requirements on ESG parameters were prescribed under "Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report" ("BRSR"). The BRSR seeks disclosure on the performance of the Company against nine principles of the "National Guidelines on Responsible Business Conduct" ("NGRBCs").

As per the SEBI Circulars, effective from the financial year 2022-23, filing of BRSR is mandatory for the top 1,000 listed companies by market capitalisation. Accordingly, for the financial year ended 31st March 2024, the Company has published BRSR, in the prescribed format is given as Annexure V to this Report and is available on the Company's website in the link as provided in page no. 80 of this Annual Report.

15. POLICY ON VIGIL MECHANISM

The Company has adopted a Policy on Vigil Mechanism at the Board Meeting held on 11th August 2023 in accordance with the provisions of the Act, 2013 and Regulation 22 of the Listing Regulations, which provides a formal mechanism for all Directors, Employees and other Stakeholders of the Company to report to the management, their genuine concerns or grievances about unethical behaviour, actual or suspected fraud and any violation of the Company's Code of Business Conduct and Ethics.

The Code also provides a direct access to the Chairman of the Audit Committee to make protective disclosures to the management about grievances or violation of the Company's Code.

The Policy is disclosed on the Company's website in the link as provided in page no. 80 of this Annual Report.

16. PUBLIC DEPOSITS

The Company has not accepted any deposit from the public within the meaning of Section 76 of the Act, 2013, for the year ended 31st March 2024.

17. STATUTORY STATEMENTS

Information on conservation of energy, technology absorption, foreign exchange, etc.,

Relevant information is given in Annexure-I to this Report, in terms of the requirements of Section 134(3)(m) of the Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.

Material changes and commitments, if any, affecting the financial position of the Company, having occurred since the end of the Year and till the date of the Report:

There have been no material changes and commitments affecting the financial position of the Company, which have occurred between the end of the financial year of the Company to which the financial statements relate and the date of this Report.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Significant and material orders passed by the Regulators or Courts or Tribunals impacting the going concern status of the Company

There are no significant and material orders passed by the Regulators or Courts or Tribunals, which would impact the going concern status of the Company and its future operations.

Annual Return

Copy of the Annual Return (Annexure II) in prescribed form is available on the Company's website in the link as provided in page no. 80 of this Annual Report, in terms of the requirements of Section 134(3)(a) of the Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.

Employee's remuneration

Details of employees receiving the remuneration in excess of the limits prescribed under Section 197 of the Act, 2013 read with Rule 5(2) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 are annexed as a statement and given in Annexure-III. In terms of first proviso to Section 136(1) of the Act, 2013 the Annual Report, excluding the aforesaid annexure is being sent to the Shareholders of the Company. The annexure is available for inspection at the Registered Office of the Company during business hours as mentioned in the Notice of AGM and any Shareholder interested in obtaining a copy of the said annexure may write to the Company Secretary at the Registered Office of the Company.

Comparative analysis of remuneration paid

A comparative analysis of remuneration paid to Directors and employees with the Company's performance is given as Annexure-IV to this Report.

Details of material related party transactions

There are no material related party transactions under Section 188 of the Act, 2013 read with Companies (Meetings of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014.

Policy on Related Party Transaction was approved by the Board at its meeting held on 11th August 2023.

Details of loans / guarantees / investments made

During the year under review, the Company had not granted any loans or guarantees covered under Section 186 of the Act, 2013.

Please refer note no. 4 to Notes on accounts for the financial year 2023-24, for details of investments made by the Company.

Reporting of fraud

The Auditors of the Company have not reported any fraud as specified under Section 143(12) of the Act, 2013.

Secretarial Standards

The Company has complied with the applicable secretarial standards as amended from time to time.

General Disclosures

During the year, there were no transaction requiring disclosure or reporting in respect of matters relating to issue of equity shares with differential rights as to dividend, voting or otherwise; issue of shares (including sweat equity shares) to employees of the Company under any scheme; pendency of any proceeding under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 and instance of one-time settlement with any bank or financial institution.

Disclosure in terms of Sexual Harassment of Women at workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013

As per the requirement of The Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013 (POSH), the Company has an Internal Complaints Committee as required under The Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013.

During the year under review, there were no cases filed pursuant to the provisions of Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013.

During the year 2023-24, initiatives were undertaken to demonstrate Company's zero tolerance policy against discrimination and sexual harassment, which included creation of comprehensive and easy to understand training and communication material. In addition, online workshops were also run for the employees to enhance awareness and knowledge.

18. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The directors gratefully acknowledge the continued support and co-operation received from the promoters of the Company.

The Directors thank the vehicle manufacturers, vendors and bankers for their continued support and assistance.

The Directors wish to place on record their appreciation of the continued excellent work done by all the employees of the Company during the year.

The Directors especially thank the shareholders for their continued faith in the Company.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Chennai
10th May 2024

R GOPALAN
Chairman
DIN: 01624555

Annexure - I to Directors' Report to the Shareholders

Information pursuant to Section 134(3)(m) of the Companies Act, 2013

A. CONSERVATION OF ENERGY

1. Measures taken in the year 2023-24:

- (i) Replaced the energy efficient (IE3 & IE4) motors casting and machine shop equipments.
- (ii) Replaced energy efficient compressor with 98% efficiency in casting shop – 2 Nos.
- (iii) Replaced HVLS fan instead of Mancooler fan
- (iv) Replaced the energy efficient heaters in Core Shop Core Box heaters.
- (v) Replaced Energy efficient blower fan in Cooling tower and reduced the fan power from 15 KW to 9KW
- (vi) Replaced Silcarb furnace instead vertical coil type furnace in 2 furnaces.
- (vii) Applied heat loss reduction Zirconia Coating in furnaces to reduce the heat loss.
- (viii) Reduced GDC Holding furnace capacity from 500Kg to 300kg for low volume parts.
- (ix) Replaced conventional switching device to Thyristor switching device with PID controller to reduce the power consumption in GDC furnaces.
- (x) Replace energy efficient VFD in 600-III kg Tower Furnace Blower fan.
- (xi) Replaced the energy efficient VFD in Vertical Die for man cooler.
- (xii) Replaced Energy Efficient (IE-3) HP pump for washing machine and Hot Oven circulation fan.
- (xiii) Implemented Thyristor controller for Washing Heater to save energy through Soft Switch through IGBT - 5 Nos
- (xiv) Combined of Hyd power pack for Fixture clamping operation which in machine shop equipment's
- (xv) Implemented Intermediate Running (ON/OFF) of Hydraulic power pack Motor in Fixture Clamping operation- 4 BFW make Horizontal Machining centers (HMC)
- (xvi) CNC Panel cooler interlocked with Emergency circuit and switched OFF the cooler when not in use -100 Machines
- (xvii) Introduced energy efficient air nozzle in die cleaning activity and air cleaning stations.
- (xviii) Idle time cut off of Hydraulic pumps, heaters, Coolant pump and conveyors.
- (xix) Utilized low capacity compressors during low production and Holidays.
- (xx) Introduced Inlet valve flow control in compressor main header to optimize the air flow & energy.
- (xxi) Compressor energy consumption reduction by air leak audit study and optimizing the compressed utilization across all plants.

(xxii) Replaced the conventional fans with HVLS (High Volume low speed fans) in the casting shops.

(xxiii) Interfaced the Variable Frequency Drive (VFD) for blowers, Die Coat pumps, Raw water and DM water supply pumps.

The above measures have resulted in an annual saving of about ₹ 253.92 Lakhs.

2. Proposed Measures FY 2024-25:

- (i) Replacement of energy efficiency screw Element in the existing compressor
- (ii) Implement Silcarb furnace instead vertical coil type furnace in Holding Furnaces.
- (iii) Introduce auto cut off in water chiller motor and Auto sprayer in PDC machines
- (iv) Implement heat loss reduction Zirconia Coating in Holding furnaces.
- (v) Replace conventional fans energy efficient BLDC and HVLS fans.
- (vi) Implement the Full / half operation mode in GDC Holding furnaces.
- (vii) Replace energy efficient silcarb furnaces.
- (viii) Implement air regulator for Die cleaning operation to reduce compressor energy consumption.
- (ix) Replace the immersed type coolant chiller with conventional stand alone chiller in HMC machines.
- (x) Implement VFD for VDCM power pack – 5 machines
- (xi) Idle time cut off of Hydraulic pumps, heaters, Coolant pump and conveyors.
- (xii) Replacement of energy efficient air dryers in Oragadam plant
- (xiii) Implement VFD for washing machine pumps in machine shop equipment's and Jet cooling in PDC machines.
- (xiv) Implement the servo motor in CAH cell.
- (xv) Replace ERBT furnace with LPG fired furnace in Oragadam Plant.
- (xvi) Replace the conventional light Solar street Light.
- (xvii) Introduce current sensor in shot blasting machine to avoid reshot blasting.

The above measures are expected to yield an annual saving of about ₹ 458.71 Lakhs.

3. Steps taken for utilizing alternate sources of energy:

During the year 2023-24, the Company has utilized power generated through wind and solar energy to an extent of 137.0 lakh units and 44.0 lakh units respectively.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

The Company also plans to continue the utilization of wind and solar captive energy (181 lakh units) during the year 2024-25.

4. Capital investment in energy conservation equipment:

Given the investments made in the previous year, there is currently no proposal for capital investment in energy conservation equipment.

B. TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION FOR 2023-24

Research & Development (R & D)

1. Specific areas in which R & D is carried out by the Company
Completed activities:

- (i) Abrasive flow machining (AFM) automation phase 1 completed
- (ii) Fatigue test conducted and proved in rear cab anchorage produced using GISS process
- (iii) Initiated trials in GDC compressor housings to achieve as cast surface finish in volute area of < 8Ra
- (iv) Co-designed Aluminium battery housing casting for EV commercial vehicle.
- (v) AI based Auto defect recognition (ARD) software has been developed and implemented for Swing Arm X-ray image interpretation in online monitoring
- (vi) Implementation of Squeeze technology in GDC parts
- (vii) Conducted Design of Experiments (DOE) in process optimisation
- (viii) Developed and tested a prototype die with zero-degree draft
- (ix) Initiated IOT in dies

Ongoing activities:

- (i) New alloy development with high strength high ductility properties
- (ii) Structural parts validation using semi-Solid processing in HPDC
- (iii) Structural parts validation using high Vacuum technology
- (iv) Establishment of Abrasive flow machining (AFM) automation phase 2 and 3 for compressor housings
- (v) Proof of concept development using additive manufacturing processes for Aluminium prototyping
- (vi) Co-development of castings with Customer on process and material conversion for light weighting
- (vii) Online monitoring of die temperature using thermal imaging camera for automated process control

(viii) Lightweighting of castings using design and topology optimization

2. Benefits derived as a result of R & D:

- (i) Developed new die cast products for customers
 - (ii) Increased competency attained through development of structural High Pressure Die Casting (HPDC) parts
 - (iii) Quality improvement in existing parts
 - (iv) Data capturing online through IOT in dies
 - (v) Initiated enhancement of technical capability through co-developing EV battery housing casting
- 3. Future plan of action:**
- (i) Development of new alloys for structural application
 - (ii) Development of heat treatment for new HPDC Aluminium alloy
 - (iii) Development of additive manufacturing facility
 - (iv) Indigenization of die steel grades
 - (v) High Vacuum technology implementation for structural parts
 - (vi) Implementation of smart dies using IOT
 - (vii) Upgradation of R&D testing facilities to cater EV component test requirements
 - (viii) Inhouse prototype facility establishment

Data Relating to Imported Technology

Technology imported during the last three years reckoned from the beginning of the financial year – NIL

Expenditure on Research & Development – ₹ 6.02 Cr

C. FOREIGN EXCHANGE ACTUAL EARNINGS AND OUTGO

1. Export activities

Export during the period ended 31st March 2024 amounted to ₹ 651.93 Cr.

2. Total foreign exchange earned and used (₹ in Cr)

- a) Foreign exchange used : ₹ 61.24 cr
- b) Foreign exchange earned: ₹. 584.54 Cr

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Chennai
10th May 2024

R GOPALAN
Chairman
DIN: 01624555

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Annexure - IV to Directors' Report to the shareholders

COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS OF REMUNERATION PAID TO DIRECTORS AND EMPLOYEES WITH THE COMPANY'S PERFORMANCE FOR THE PERIOD FROM 11TH AUGUST 2023 TO 31ST MARCH 2024

S. No.	Name of the Director (M/s.)	Category	Ratio to Median Remuneration	% increase in remuneration
1	R Gopalan	Chairman	1:3	NA
	Venu Srinivasan	CE & MD	1:14	
	Dr. Lakshmi Venu	MD	1:73	
	Vivek S Joshi	D & CEO	1:62	
	R Anandakrishnan	NE-NID	-	
	C R Dua	NE-ID	1:3	
	Rajesh Narasimhan	NE-NID	-	
	Sasikala Varadachari	NE-ID	1:3	
	Ajay Kumar	CFO	1:5	
	P D Dev Kishan	CS	NA	
	CE & MD - Chairman Emeritus and Managing Director MD - Managing Director NE-NID- Non Executive Non Independent Director CS - Company Secretary		NE-ID - Non Executive Independent Director D & CEO - Director & Chief Executive Officer CFO - Chief Financial Officer	
2	The percentage increase in the median remuneration of employees in the financial year;	Pursuant to the Scheme, the Demerged Undertaking were transferred from TVS Holdings Limited effective 11 th August 2023, and prior to the Scheme, there were no employees on the rolls of the Company and hence, the percentage of increase in the median remuneration of employees is not applicable.		
3	The number of permanent employees on the rolls of Company;	1429		
4	a. Average percentile increase already made in the salaries of employees other than the managerial personnel in the financial year 2023-24	As stated above in S. No. 2		
	b. Average percentile increase in the managerial remuneration in the financial year 2023-24			
5	Affirmation that the remuneration is as per the remuneration policy of the company.	Remuneration paid during the year 2023-24 is as per the Remuneration Policy of the Company		

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Chennai
10th May 2024

R GOPALAN
Chairman
DIN:01624555

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Annexure - V to Directors' Report to the shareholders
BUSINESS RESPONSIBILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY REPORT

SECTION A: GENERAL DISCLOSURES

I. Details of the listed entity

1.	Corporate Identity Number (CIN) of the Listed Entity	L51100TN2017PLC118316
2.	Name of the Listed Entity	Sundaram-Clayton Limited
3.	Year of incorporation	2017
4.	Registered office address	"Chaitanya", No.12, Khader Nawaz Khan Road, Nungambakkam, Chennai - 600 006, Tamil Nadu, India.
5.	Corporate address	"Chaitanya", No.12, Khader Nawaz Khan Road, Nungambakkam, Chennai - 600 006, Tamil Nadu, India.
6.	E-mail	corpsec@sundaramclayton.com
7.	Telephone	044-28332115
8.	Website	www.sundaramclayton.com
9.	Financial year for which reporting is being done	2023-24
10.	Name of the Stock Exchange(s) where shares are listed	BSE Limited (BSE) National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE)
11.	Paid-up Capital	Rs. 10,98,90,840
12.	Name and contact details (telephone, email address) of the person who may be contacted in case of any queries on the BRSR report	P D Dev Kishan 044-28332115 dev.kishan@sundaramclayton.com
13.	Reporting boundary - Are the disclosures under this report made on a standalone basis (i.e. only for the entity) or on a consolidated basis (i.e. for the entity and all the entities which form a part of its consolidated financial statements, taken together).	Standalone basis
14.	Name of the assurance provider	Not Applicable
15.	Type of assurance obtained	Not Applicable

II. Products/services

16. Details of business activities (accounting for 90% of the turnover):

S. No.	Description of Main Activity	Description of Business Activity	% of Turnover of the entity
1	Manufacturing	Metal and metal products	100

17. Products/Services sold by the entity (accounting for 90% of the entity's Turnover):

S. No.	Product/Service	NIC Code	% of total Turnover contributed
1	Aluminium alloy cast articles including parts and components.	24320	100

III. Operations

18. Number of locations where plants and/or operations/offices of the entity are situated:

Location	Number of plants	Number of offices	Total
National	4	2	6
International	-	-	-

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Annexure - V to Directors' Report to the shareholders - (continued)

19. Markets served by the entity:

a. Number of locations

Locations	Number
National (No. of States)	8
International (No. of Countries)	10

b. What is the contribution of exports as a percentage of the total turnover of the entity? 49%

c. A brief on types of customers

SCL manufactures cast, machined and sub-assembled aluminium die castings for heavy and medium commercial vehicles, passenger vehicles and two wheelers. The customers for SCL's products are the automotive OEMs and Tier 1 manufacturers both within India and Globally. Since commencing operation in 1962, the demerged undertaking vested with the Company, has achieved many milestones and emerged as one of the preferred solution provider in machined and sun-assembled aluminium castings.

IV. Employees

20. Details as at the end of Financial Year:

a. Employees and workers (including differently abled):

S.No.	Particulars	Total (A)	Male		Female	
			No. (B)	% (B / A)	No. (C)	% (C / A)
EMPLOYEES						
1.	Permanent (D)	587	548	93.36	39	6.64
2.	Other than Permanent (E)	14	13	92.86	1	7.14
3.	Total employees (D + E)	601	561	93.34	40	6.66
WORKERS						
4.	Permanent (F)	842	839	99.64	3	0.36
5.	Other than Permanent (G)	2131	1921	90.15	210	9.85
6.	Total workers (F + G)	2973	2760	92.84	213	7.16

b. Differently abled Employees and workers:

S. No	Particulars	Total (A)	Male		Female	
			No. (B)	% (B / A)	No. (C)	% (C / A)
DIFFERENTLY ABLED EMPLOYEES						
1.	Permanent (D)	-	-	-	-	-
2.	Other than Permanent (E)	-	-	-	-	-
3.	Total differently abled employees (D + E)	-	-	-	-	-
DIFFERENTLY ABLED WORKERS						
4.	Permanent (F)	5	5	100	-	-
5.	Other than permanent (G)	24	20	83.33	4	16.67
6.	Total differently abled workers (F + G)	29	25	86.21	4	13.79

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Annexure - V to Directors' Report to the shareholders - (continued)

21. Participation/Inclusion/Representation of women

Particulars	Total (A)	No. and percentage of Females	
		No. (B)	% (B / A)
Board of Directors	8	2	25
Key Management Personnel	2	-	-

22. Turnover rate for permanent employees and workers

(Disclose trends for the past 3 years)

Particulars	FY 2023-24 (Turnover rate in current FY)			FY 2022-23 (Turnover rate in previous FY)			FY 2021-22 (Turnover rate in the year prior to the previous FY)		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Permanent Employees	9	0.8	9.8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Permanent Workers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

V. Holding, Subsidiary and Associate Companies (including joint ventures)

23. (a) Names of holding / subsidiary / associate companies / joint ventures

S.No.	Name of the holding / subsidiary / associate companies / joint ventures (A)	Indicate whether holding/ Subsidiary/ Associate/ Joint Venture	% of shares held in/ by listed entity	Does the entity indicated at column A, participate in the Business Responsibility initiatives of the listed entity? (Yes/No)
1.	Sundaram – Clayton (USA) Limited, USA	Subsidiary	100	No
2.	Sundaram Holding USA Inc., Delaware, USA	Subsidiary	100	No
3.	Sundaram-Clayton GmbH, Germany	Subsidiary	100	No
4.	Sundram Non Conventional Energy Systems Limited, Chennai	Associate	23.53	No
5.	Green Hills Land Holding LLC	Subsidiary	-	No
6.	Component Equipment Leasing LLC	Subsidiary	-	No
7.	Sundaram – Clayton (USA) LLC	Subsidiary	-	No
8.	Premier Land Holding LLC	Subsidiary	-	No

VI. CSR Details

24. (i) Whether CSR is applicable as per section 135 of Companies Act, 2013: (Yes/No)

(ii) Turnover (in Rs.) 13,419,167,572*

(iii) Net worth (in Rs.) 7,976,055,991*

* for the period from 11th August 2023 to 31st March 2024.

VII. Transparency and Disclosures Compliances

25. Complaints/Grievances on any of the principles (Principles 1 to 9) under the National Guidelines on Responsible Business Conduct:

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Annexure - V to Directors' Report to the shareholders - (continued)

Stakeholder group from whom complaint is received	Grievance Redressal Mechanism in Place (Yes/No) (If Yes, then provide web-link for grievance redress policy)	FY 2023-24 Current Financial Year			FY 2022-23 Previous Financial Year		
		Number of complaints filed during the year	Number of complaints pending resolution at close of the year	Remarks	Number of complaints filed during the year	Number of complaints pending resolution at close of the year	Remarks
Communities	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investors (other than shareholders)	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shareholders	Yes	2	-	-	-	-	-
Employees and workers	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customers	Yes	36	-	-	-	-	-
Value Chain Partners	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (please specify)	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	-

The Company has established required framework for addressing specific grievances for all of its stakeholders. Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, Whistle Blower Mechanism provides sufficient guidance for reporting and resolving grievances. Web-link of such policies are available on the Company's website as provided in page no. 80 of this Annual Report.

26. Overview of the entity's material responsible business conduct issues

Please indicate material responsible business conduct and sustainability issues pertaining to environmental and social matters that present a risk or an opportunity to your business, rationale for identifying the same, approach to adapt or mitigate the risk along-with its financial implications, as per the following format.

Materiality analysis has been done to identify issues that concern our stakeholders and our business sustainability. Prioritization of the materiality issues in the current context constructed from the following sources;

- Issues based on sectoral guidelines.
- Issues flagged in peer reviews.
- Stakeholder engagement.
- Issues identified during discussions with management and internal workshops.

Very important issues both for company & stakeholders are considered Material issues that have significant Business, Environmental & Social impact. Examples of the identified material issues with approach for the risk mitigation and financial implication is described below -

S. No.	Material issue identified	Indicate whether risk or opportunity (R/O)	Rationale for identifying the risk / opportunity	In case of risk, approach to adapt or mitigate	Financial implications of the risk or opportunity (Indicate positive or negative implications)
1	GHG Emission reduction	Risk & Opportunity	<p>Risk</p> <p>1.Failure to meet 1.5 aligned GHG reduction emission targets</p> <p>2.Reputational impacts and loss of trust from customers, investors and employees</p> <p>Opportunity</p> <p>1.Increase energy efficient projects,more renewable energy into the system</p>	<p>1.Climate strategy for operations and supply chain</p> <p>2.Net zero commitment for operations and supply chain</p>	Positive

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Annexure - V to Directors' Report to the shareholders - (continued)

S. No.	Material issue identified	Indicate whether risk or opportunity (R/O)	Rationale for identifying the risk / opportunity	In case of risk, approach to adapt or mitigate	Financial implications of the risk or opportunity (Indicate positive or negative implications)
2	Water Management	Risk	1.Poor water resource management will lead to depletion of water resources 2.Public backlash due to pollution of water bodies	1.Deploy a water conservation strategy and action plan for sites in water-stressed areas. 2.Site EHS assessment	Negative
3	Waste Management	Risk & Opportunity	Risk 1.Non-compliance leading to fines 2.Health impacts on personnel and local communities Opportunity 1.Increased recyclability leading to revenue creation 2.Enhancing circularity in value chain	1.Deploy a waste recycle framework. 2.Site EHS assessment	Positive
4	Cyber security	Risk	1.Risk of a malicious exploitation or intrusion into the infrastructures of SCL premises 2.Impacts on productivity, data privacy, operations 3.Financial cost and loss of confidence from stakeholders	1.Dedicated cybersecurity management with policies focusing on data privacy, Asset management, IT security and Business continuity 2.Employees trained on cyber security	Negative
5	CSR	Opportunity	1.Opportunity to give back to community 2.Upliftment of local community	CSR policy and framework	Positive

SECTION B: MANAGEMENT AND PROCESS DISCLOSURES

This section is aimed at helping businesses demonstrate the structures, policies and processes put in place towards adopting the NGRBC Principles and Core Elements.

P1	Businesses should conduct and govern themselves with integrity, and in a manner that is ethical, transparent and accountable.
P2	Businesses should provide goods and services in a manner that is sustainable and safe.
P3	Businesses should respect and promote the well-being of all employees, including those in their value chains.
P4	Businesses should respect the interests of, and be responsive to all its stakeholders.
P5	Businesses should respect and promote human rights.
P6	Businesses should respect and make efforts to protect and restore the environment.
P7	Businesses, when engaging in influencing public and regulatory policy, should do so in a manner that is responsible and transparent.
P8	Businesses should promote inclusive growth and equitable development.
P9	Businesses should engage with and provide value to their customers in a responsible manner

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Annexure - V to Directors' Report to the shareholders - (continued)

Disclosure Questions	P 1	P 2	P 3	P 4	P 5	P 6	P 7	P 8	P 9
Policy and management processes									
1. a. Whether your entity's policy/policies cover each principle and its core elements of the NGRBCs. (Yes/No)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-	Yes	Yes
b. Has the policy been approved by the Board? (Yes/No)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-	Yes	Yes
c. Web Link of the Policies, if available	https://www.sundaram-clayton.com/Disclosures.htm								
	Refer to the Whistle-blower Policy, Code of Business Ethics which includes Anti-Bribery practices	Refer to the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics which includes Fair dealing with customers, suppliers, competitors, officers and employees.	-	Refer to policy on Prevention of Sexual Harassment.	-	-	-	Refer to CSR Policy	-
2. Whether the entity has translated the policy into procedures. (Yes / No)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-	Yes	Yes
3. Do the enlisted policies extend to your value chain partners? (Yes/No)	Code of conduct, suppliers code of conduct and Human Rights policy extended to our value chain partners.								
4. Name of the national and international codes/certifications/labels/ standards (e.g. Forest Stewardship Council, Fairtrade, Rainforest Alliance, Trustea) standards (e.g. SA 8000, OHSAS, ISO, BIS) adopted by your entity and mapped to each principle.	(ISO 14001 and ISO 45001)								
5. Specific commitments, goals and targets set by the entity with defined timelines, if any.	The Company is in the process of defining the ESG strategy with goals and targets on material issues								
6. Performance of the entity against the specific commitments, goals and targets along-with reasons in case the same are not met.	NA								
Governance, leadership and oversight									
7. Statement by director responsible for the business responsibility report, highlighting ESG related challenges, targets and achievements (<i>listed entity has flexibility regarding the placement of this disclosure</i>)	<p>The Company is committed to being a profitable, socially responsible and a leading provider of sustainable light alloy solutions, globally. Towards this the company is in the process of defining an overall ESG strategy and identifying the material issues with goals and targets.</p> <p>The Company proactively engages with stakeholders formally and informally to share information, discuss the Company's sustainability priorities, programs and performance, and determines opportunities to collaborate towards common goals.</p> <p>The Audit committee and Board oversees the implementation of various policies / codes as required under the legal framework in force from time to time. These are also reviewed at regular intervals by the board. The Board on a continuous basis reviews the business' alignment with the principles and core elements.</p>								
8. Details of the highest authority responsible for implementation and oversight of the Business Responsibility policy (ies).	At the highest level, the Board of Directors of your Company, led by the Chairman Emeritus and Managing Director, has the primary role to protect and assess the Business Responsibility (BR) performance of your Company.								
9. Does the entity have a specified Committee of the Board/ Director responsible for decision making on sustainability related issues? (Yes / No). If yes, provide details.	Chairman, Chairman Emeritus & Managing Director and Managing Director.								

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Annexure - V to Directors' Report to the shareholders - (continued)

10. Details of Review of NGRBCs by the Company:

Subject for Review	Indicate whether review was undertaken by Director / Committee of the Board/ Any other Committee									Frequency (Annually/ Half yearly/ Quarterly/ Any other – please specify)								
	P 1	P 2	P 3	P 4	P 5	P 6	P 7	P 8	P 9	P 1	P 2	P 3	P 4	P 5	P 6	P 7	P 8	P 9
Performance against above policies and follow up action	The policies of the Company are reviewed periodically / on a need basis by department heads / director / board Committees / board members, wherever applicable									on a need basis								
Compliance with statutory requirements of relevance to the principles, and, rectification of any non-compliances	The Audit Committee and Board oversees the implementation of various policies / codes as required under the legal framework in force from time to time. These are also reviewed at regular intervals by the board.																	

11. Has the entity carried out independent assessment/ evaluation of the working of its policies by an external agency? (Yes/No). If yes, provide name of the agency.

P 1	P 2	P 3	P 4	P 5	P 6	P 7	P 8	P 9
No The policies of the Company are subject to audit by the internal auditors of the Company. The working of the policy is also ensured by the various department heads / director / board committees / board members, wherever applicable								

12. If answer to question (1) above is “No” i.e. not all Principles are covered by a policy, reasons to be stated:

Questions	P 1	P 2	P 3	P 4	P 5	P 6	P 7	P 8	P 9
The entity does not consider the Principles material to its business (Yes/No)	-								
The entity is not at a stage where it is in a position to formulate and implement the policies on specified principles (Yes/No)	-								
The entity does not have the financial or/human and technical resources available for the task (Yes/No)	-								
It is planned to be done in the next financial year (Yes/ No)	-								
Any other reason (please specify)	P7 – The Company through the various industrial forums endeavors to promote growth and technological process, economic reforms, inclusive development policies and sustainable business principles. Therefore, there is no need for such policy								

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Annexure - V to Directors' Report to the shareholders - (continued)

SECTION C: PRINCIPLE WISE PERFORMANCE DISCLOSURE

PRINCIPLE 1

BUSINESSES SHOULD CONDUCT AND GOVERN THEMSELVES WITH INTEGRITY, AND IN A MANNER THAT IS ETHICAL, TRANSPARENT AND ACCOUNTABLE.

ESSENTIAL INDICATORS

1. Percentage coverage by training and awareness programmes on any of the Principles during the financial year:

Segment	Total number of training and awareness programmes held	Topics/ principles covered under the training and its impact	% age of persons in respective category covered by the awareness programmes
Board of Directors	1	All principles	100
Key Managerial Personnel	1	All principles	100
Employees other than BoD and KMPs	-	The employees / workers are imparted various trainings / awareness sessions such as induction / functional / behavioural training at the time of joining and leadership, technical, policy training during the course of employment	100
Workers	-		100

2. Details of fines / penalties /punishment/ award/ compounding fees/ settlement amount paid in proceedings (by the entity or by directors / KMPs) with regulators/ law enforcement agencies/ judicial institutions, in the financial year, in the following format (Note: the entity shall make disclosures on the basis of materiality as specified in Regulation 30 of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Obligations) Regulations, 2015 and as disclosed on the entity's website):

Monetary					
Particulars	NGRBC principle	Name of the regulatory / enforcement Agencies /judicial institutions	Amount (in INR)	Brief of the case	Has appeal been preferred? (Yes/No)
Penalty/Fine	All	NA	NIL	NA	No
Settlement	All	NA	NIL	NA	No
Compounding fee	All	NA	NIL	NA	No
Non-Monetary					
Particulars	NGRBC principle	Name of the regulatory / enforcement Agencies / judicial institutions	Brief of the case		Has appeal been preferred? (Yes/No)
Imprisonment	All	NA	NA		No
Punishment	All	NA	NA		No

3. Of the instances disclosed in Question 2 above, details of the Appeal/ Revision preferred in cases where monetary or non-monetary action has been appealed.

Case details	Name of the regulatory /enforcement Agencies /judicial institutions
NA	NA

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Annexure - V to Directors' Report to the shareholders - (continued)

4. Does the entity have an anti-corruption or anti-bribery policy? If yes, provide details in brief and if available, provide a web-link to the policy.

Yes. As part of Code of Conduct for all employees, on discipline and misconduct, accepting bribe or illegal gratification, in any form, from anyone, in connection with the Company's business is considered as violation.

The Company has zero tolerance approach towards such violation, corruption and bribery. The Company has appropriate internal controls to ensure that the Company or its employees do not engage in unethical practices.

All employees are educated on the "Code of Conduct" with an objective to establish and specify standards of behaviour. Web-link of such policies covered under the code of conduct are available on the Company's website as provided in page no. 80 of this Annual Report.

5. Number of Directors/KMPs/employees/workers against whom disciplinary action was taken by any law enforcement agency for the charges of bribery/ corruption:

Particulars	FY 2023-24	FY 2022-23
Directors	Nil	NA
KMPs	Nil	NA
Employees	Nil	NA
Workers	Nil	NA

6. Details of complaints with regard to conflict of interest:

Particulars	FY 2023-24		FY 2022-23	
	Number	Remarks	Number	Remarks
Number of complaints received in relation to issues of Conflict of Interest of the Directors	Nil	Nil	NA	NA
Number of complaints received in relation to issues of Conflict of Interest of the KMPs	Nil	Nil	NA	NA

7. Provide details of any corrective action taken or underway on issues related to fines / penalties / action taken by regulators/ law enforcement agencies/ judicial institutions, on cases of corruption and conflicts of interest.

Not applicable

8. Number of days of accounts payables ((Accounts payable *365) / Cost of goods/services procured) in the following format:

Particulars	FY 2023-24 (Current Financial Year)	FY 2022-23 (Previous Financial Year)
Number of days of accounts payables*	93 days	NA

*No. of days considered effective from 11th August 2023.

9. Open-ness of business

Provide details of concentration of purchases and sales with trading houses, dealers, and related parties along-with loans and advances & investments, with related parties, in the following format:

Parameter	Metrics	FY 2023-24 (Current Financial Year)	FY 2022-23 (Previous Financial Year)
Concentration of Purchases	a. Purchases from trading houses as % of total purchases	-	-
	b. Number of trading houses where purchases are made from	-	-
	c. Purchases from top 10 trading houses as % of total purchases from trading houses	-	-

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Annexure - V to Directors' Report to the shareholders - (continued)

Parameter	Metrics	FY 2023-24 (Current Financial Year)	FY 2022-23 (Previous Financial Year)
Concentration of Sales	a. Sales to dealers/ distributors as % of total sales	-	-
	b. Number of dealers / distributors to whom sales are made	-	-
	c. Sales to top 10 dealers / distributors as % of total sales to dealers / distributors	-	-
Share of RPTs in	a. Purchase (Purchases with related parties / Total Purchases)	1.37%	-
	a. Sales (Sales to related parties / Total Sales)	22.07%	-
	c. Loans & advances (Loans & advances given to related parties / Total loans & advances)	-	-
	d. Investments (Investments in related parties / Total Investments made)	89.29%	-

LEADERSHIP INDICATORS

1. Awareness programmes conducted for value chain partners on any of the Principles during the financial year:

Total number of awareness programmes held	Topics/ principles covered under the training	% age of value chain programmes partners covered (by value of business done with such partners) under the awareness programmes
3	1.Sustainability & its importance 2.GHG emission and reduction 3.Circularity & Landfill reduction strategies	12

2. Does the entity have processes in place to avoid/ manage conflict of interests involving members of the Board? (Yes/No) If Yes, provide details of the same.

Yes. The Company has in place a 'Policy on Related Party Transactions', conformance with the Company's Code of Conduct for Business and Ethics which provides that all Directors and Senior Management Personnel are required to disclose all potential or actual conflict of interest, which may be against the interest of the Company and take actions to eliminate such conflict, if so required.

PRINCIPLE 2

BUSINESSES SHOULD PROVIDE GOODS AND SERVICES IN A MANNER THAT IS SUSTAINABLE AND SAFE

ESSENTIAL INDICATORS

1. Percentage of R&D and capital expenditure (capex) investments in specific technologies to improve the environmental and social impacts of product and processes to total R&D and capex investments made by the entity, respectively

Particulars	Current FY 2023-24	Previous FY 2022-23	Details of improvements in environmental and social impacts
R & D	18%	NA	On Board diagnosis for BSVI compliance and EV products
Capex	38.8%	NA	

2. a. Does the entity have procedures in place for sustainable sourcing? (Yes/No)

Yes

b. If yes, what percentage of inputs were sourced sustainably?

83% of input is sourced locally. Initiatives taken to ensure sustainable sourcing and encouraged suppliers to get certified under ISO 14001, ISO 45001 & IATF. Systems and process audits are conducted at supplier end periodically for better control through sourcing team.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Annexure - V to Directors' Report to the shareholders - (continued)

3. Describe the processes in place to safely reclaim your products for reusing, recycling and disposing at the end of life, for (a) Plastics (including packaging) (b) E-waste (c) Hazardous waste and (d) other waste.

The Company does not have a process to collect, reuse, recycle and dispose the aluminium castings after supply to customers. However, this process is being done by various OEMs and third parties to recover and reuse aluminium.

The material processed by the Company, i.e., aluminium based alloys is 100% recyclable. Presently rejected aluminium castings (8% of production) are re-melted inside the factory. The aluminium swarf is remelted and reused for production. Sand (2100 tonnes/year) used for making cores is recycled.

Hazardous waste materials generated by the Company during aluminium castings production are given to authorized vendors either for disposal or recycling.

4. Whether Extended Producer Responsibility (EPR) is applicable to the entity's activities (Yes / No).

If yes, whether the waste collection plan is in line with the Extended Producer Responsibility (EPR) plan submitted to Pollution Control Boards? If not, provide steps taken to address the same.

No.

LEADERSHIP INDICATORS

1. Has the entity conducted Life Cycle Perspective / Assessments (LCA) for any of its products (for manufacturing industry) or for its services (for service industry)? If yes, provide details in the following format?

No

The Company does not do any assessment of its product from life cycle perspective. However, this process is being done by various OEMs and third parties to recover and reuse aluminium. The material process by the Company, i.e., aluminium based alloys is 100% recyclable.

NIC Code	Name of Product / Service	% of total Turnover contributed	Boundary for which the Life Cycle Perspective / Assessment was conducted	Whether conducted by independent external agency (Yes/No)	Results communicated in public domain (Yes/No) If yes, provide the web-link
NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

2. If there are any significant social or environmental concerns and/or risks arising from production or disposal of your products / services, as identified in the Life Cycle Perspective / Assessments (LCA) or through any other means, briefly describe the same along-with action taken to mitigate the same. Not applicable

Name of Product /Service	Description of the risk / concern	Action Taken
NA	NA	NA

3. Percentage of recycled or reused input material to total material (by value) used in production (for manufacturing industry) or providing services (for service industry).

Indicate input material	Recycled or re-used input material to total material	
	FY 2023-24 Current Financial Year	FY 2022-23 Previous Financial Year
Aluminium	100%	NA
Sand core	90%	NA

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Annexure - V to Directors' Report to the shareholders - (continued)

4. Of the products and packaging reclaimed at end of life of products, amount (in metric tonnes) reused, recycled, and safely disposed, as per the following format:

Particulars	FY 2023-24 Current Financial Year			FY 2022-23 Previous Financial Year		
	Re-Used	Recycled	Safely Disposed	Re-Used	Recycled	Safely Disposed
Plastics (including packaging)	-	-	-	-	-	-
E-waste	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hazardous waste	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other waste	-	-	-	-	-	-

5. Reclaimed products and their packaging materials (as percentage of products sold) for each product category.

Indicate product category	Reclaimed products and their packaging materials as % of total products sold in respective category
Materials received in bins	-

PRINCIPLE 3

BUSINESSES SHOULD RESPECT AND PROMOTE THE WELL-BEING OF ALL EMPLOYEES, INCLUDING THOSE IN THEIR VALUE CHAINS

ESSENTIAL INDICATORS

1. a. Details of measures for the well-being of employees:

Category	% of employees covered by										
	Total (A)	Health insurance		Accident insurance		Maternity benefits		Paternity Benefits		Day Care facilities	
		Number (B)	% (B / A)	Number (C)	% (C / A)	Number (D)	% (D / A)	Number (E)	% (E / A)	Number (F)	% (F / A)
Permanent employees											
Male	548	548	100	548	100	-	-	548	100	548	100
Female	39	39	100	39	100	39	100	-	-	39	100
Total	587	587	100	587	100	39	100	548	100	548	100
Other than Permanent employees											
Male	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Female	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Annexure - V to Directors' Report to the shareholders - (continued)

b. Details of measures for the well-being of workers:

Category	% of workers covered by										
	Total (A)	Health insurance		Accident insurance		Maternity benefits		Paternity Benefits		Day Care facilities	
		Number (B)	% (B / A)	Number (C)	% (C / A)	Number (D)	% (D / A)	Number (E)	% (E / A)	Number (F)	% (F / A)
Permanent workers											
Male	839	839	100	839	100	-	-	839	100	839	100
Female	3	3	100	3	100	3	100	-	-	3	100
Total	842	842	100	842	100	3	100	839	100	842	100
Other than Permanent workers											
Male	1921	1921	100	1921	100	-	-	1921	100	1921	100
Female	210	210	100	210	100	210	100	-	-	210	100
Total	2131	2131	100	2131	100	210	100	2131	100	2131	100

c. Spending on measures towards well-being of employees and workers (including permanent and other than permanent) in the following format –

Particulars	FY 2023-24 Current Financial Year	FY 2022-23 Previous Financial Year
Cost incurred on well- being measures as a % of total revenue of the company	1.74%	NA

2. Details of retirement benefits, for Current FY and Previous Financial Year.

Benefits	FY 2023-24 Current Financial Year			FY 2022-23 Previous Financial Year		
	No. of employees covered as a % of total employees	No. of workers covered as a % of total workers	Deducted and deposited with the authority (Y/N/N.A.)	No. of employees covered as a % of total employees	No. of workers covered as a % of total workers	Deducted and deposited with the authority (Y/N/N.A.)
PF	100	100	Yes	NA	NA	NA
Gratuity	100	100	Yes	NA	NA	NA
ESI	100	100	Yes	NA	NA	NA
Others – please specify	-	-	-	-	-	-

3. Accessibility of workplaces

Are the premises / offices of the entity accessible to differently abled employees and workers, as per the requirements of the Rights of Persons with Disabilities Act, 2016? If not, whether any steps are being taken by the entity in this regard.

Yes, to identified areas. Steps are being taken to improve on the same.

4. Does the entity have an equal opportunity policy as per the Rights of Persons with Disabilities Act, 2016? If so, provide a web-link to the policy.

Yes (Fair and Ethical practices policy). - <https://www.sundaram-clayton.com/Disclosures.htm>

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Annexure - V to Directors' Report to the shareholders - (continued)

5. Return to work and Retention rates of permanent employees and workers that took parental leave.

Gender	Permanent employees		Permanent workers	
	Return to work rate	Retention rate	Return to work rate	Retention rate
Male	100	100	100	100
Female	100	100	100	100
Total	100	100	100	100

6. Is there a mechanism available to receive and redress grievances for the following categories of employees and worker? If yes, give details of the mechanism in brief.

Particulars	Yes/No (If Yes, then give details of the mechanism in brief)	Remark
Permanent Workers	Yes	The Company POSH committee members are from diverged group. Whistle blower, CoC (Code of Conduct) for all categories of permanent employees and workers are available. Dedicated channel for raising such grievances have been put in place and communicated to all the concerned stakeholders.
Other than Permanent Workers	Yes	
Permanent Employees	Yes	
Other than Permanent Employees	Yes	

7. Membership of employees and worker in association(s) or Unions recognized by the listed entity:

100% of permanent employees working in workers grade are members of internal Employees Union that is affiliated to INTUC.

Category	FY 2023-24 Current Financial Year			FY 2022-23 Previous Financial Year		
	Total employees / workers in respective category (A)	No. of employees / workers in respective category, who are part of association(s) or Union (B)	% (B / A)	Total employees / workers in respective category (C)	No. of employees / workers in respective category, who are part of association(s) or Union (D)	% (D / C)
Total Permanent Employees	587	-	-	-	-	-
- Male	548	-	-	-	-	-
- Female	39	-	-	-	-	-
Total Permanent Workers	845	845	100	NA	NA	NA
- Male	842	842	100	NA	NA	NA
- Female	3	3	100	NA	NA	NA

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Annexure - V to Directors' Report to the shareholders - (continued)

8. Details of training given to employees and workers:

Category	FY 2023-24 Current Financial Year					FY 2022-23 Previous Financial Year				
	Total (A)	On Health and safety measures		On Skill upgradation		Total (D)	On Health and safety measures		On Skill upgradation	
		No. (B)	% (B / A)	No. (C)	% (C / A)		No. (E)	% (E / D)	No. (F)	% (F / D)
Employees										
Male	548	410	74.82	410	74.82	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Female	39	30	76.92	-	-	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Total	587	440	74.96	410	69.85	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Workers										
Male	842	842	100	550	65.55	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Female	3	3	100	3	100	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Total	845	845	100	553	65.68	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

9. Details of performance and career development reviews of employees and worker:

Category	FY 2023-24 Current Financial Year			FY 2022-23 Previous Financial Year		
	Total (A)	No. (B)	% (B / A)	Total (A)	No. (B)	% (B / A)
Employees						
Male	548	480	87.59	NA	NA	NA
Female	39	30	76.92	NA	NA	NA
Total	587	510	86.88	NA	NA	NA
Workers						
Male	839	-	-	-	-	-
Female	3	-	-	-	-	-
Total	842	-	-	-	-	-

10. Health and safety management system:

- a. Whether an occupational health and safety management system has been implemented by the entity? (Yes/ No). If yes, the coverage such system?

Yes. Covering Chennai and Hosur locations.

Scope :Manufacture of Aluminium Gravity die casting and pressure die casting components and machined components

- b. What are the processes used to identify work-related hazards and assess risks on a routine and non-routine basis by the entity?

Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment(HIRA), Safety Audit by EHS professionals, Safety Interaction by line management, Safety inspection by Government authorities, External Auditors, ISO 45001 (Occupational Health & Safety Management system)

Hazard Identification Risk Assessment (HIRA) is a process of defining and describing hazards by characterising their probability, frequency, and severity and evaluating adverse consequences, including potential losses and injuries. A risk assessment that provides the factual basis for activities is included in the corporate safety strategy to reduce losses from identified hazards at workplace. While

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Annexure - V to Directors' Report to the shareholders - (continued)

carrying out Hazard Assessment, all the activities including routine and non-routine in each section are selected, Hazard Assessment conducted to identify the significant risks. For all the significant risks, control measures are defined to mitigate the risks. The HIRA process is a dynamic document which is reviewed every year or if there is change in process, layout, materials etc. of there is an accident or incident in that particular activity.

Periodic medical check-ups are done in-house with specific tests identified as per risk assessment of employees working in different departments having exposure to different occupational health hazards. Health assessment on return-to-work is done prior to rejoining. Medical fitness certificate is verified and validated and maintained as record.

- c. Whether you have processes for workers to report the work related hazards and to remove themselves from such risks. (Y/N)

Yes. Work related hazards are identified through reporting mechanisms viz., Unsafe Condition Reporting, Near Miss Reporting, Reports from Safety committee meeting, Total Employee Involvement (TEI) – Suggestions and TEI – QCC.

- d. Do the employees/ worker of the entity have access to non-occupational medical and healthcare services? (Yes/ No)

Yes, the Company has tied-up with nearby multispecialty hospitals for non-occupational health services to all our employees.

11. Details of safety related incidents, in the following format:

Safety Incident/Number	Category*	FY 2023-24 Current Financial Year	FY 2022-23 Previous Financial Year
Lost Time Injury Frequency Rate (LTIFR) (per one million-person hours worked)	Employees	-	-
	Workers	0.22	-
Total recordable work-related injuries	Employees	-	-
	Workers	2	-
No. of fatalities	Employees	-	-
	Workers	-	-
High consequence work-related injury or ill-health (excluding fatalities)	Employees	-	-
	Workers	-	-

*Including in the contract workforce

12. Describe the measures taken by the entity to ensure a safe and healthy work place.

The Company engages employees to improve safety and health such as safety audits through internal and external experts, safety training for its employees on topics like Four Stage Safety Clearance, 100% Induction Training, Contractor Safety Management System, Plant Safety Rating System, Work Permit System, Visual Control System Related to Safety, Work Environment Monitoring, Internal & External Safety Audits, Fire Extinguishers, Fire Hydrants and Automatic suppression systems.

13. Number of Complaints on the following made by employees and workers:

Particulars	FY 2023-24			FY 2022-23		
	(Current Financial Year)			(Previous Financial Year)		
	Filed during the year	Pending resolution at the end of year	Remarks	Filed during the year	Pending resolution at the end of year	Remarks
Working Conditions	Nil	Nil	-	NA	NA	-
Health & Safety	Nil	Nil	-	NA	NA	-

The observations/ suggestions made by safety committee members and Union committee members during monthly safety committee meeting & monthly union meeting respectively are addressed appropriately.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Annexure - V to Directors' Report to the shareholders - (continued)

14. Assessments for the year:

Particulars	% of your plants and offices that were assessed (by entity or statutory authorities or third parties)
Health and safety practices	100
Working Conditions	100

15. Provide details of any corrective action taken or underway to address safety-related incidents (if any) and on significant risks / concerns arising from assessments of health & safety practices and working conditions.

Planning to engage with Dupont for implementation of safety systems for cultural transformation.

Leadership Indicators

1. Does the entity extend any life insurance or any compensatory package in the event of death of

a. Employees (Y/N)

Yes, Employee death benefit scheme, group personal accident coverage and all other benefits in line with Statutory benefits provided for employee benefit.

b. Workers (Y/N)

Yes, Family Relief Fund is extended to the family members of the deceased employees by making contribution from all permanent employees and matching contribution by the Company.

2. Provide the measures undertaken by the entity to ensure that statutory dues have been deducted and deposited by the value chain partners.

The Company has adequate mechanisms to monitors ensure that any statutory dues have the deducted and deposited by the value chain partners, in accordance applicable regulations and reviewed as per the regular audit processes. The Company also collects necessary certificates and proofs from its contractors with respect to payment of statutory dues like PF, ESIC, etc. relating to contractual employees and workers.

3. Provide the number of employees / workers having suffered high consequence work- related injury / ill-health / fatalities (as reported in Q11 of Essential Indicators above), who have been are rehabilitated and placed in suitable employment or whose family members have been placed in suitable employment:

Particulars	Total no. of affected employees/ workers		No. of employees/workers that are rehabilitated and placed in suitable employment or whose family members have been placed in suitable employment	
	FY 2023-24 (Current Financial Year)	FY 2022-23 (Previous Financial Year)	FY 2023-24 (Current Financial Year)	FY 2022-23 (Previous Financial Year)
Employees	-	-	-	-
Workers	-	-	-	-

4. Does the entity provide transition assistance programs to facilitate continued employability and the management of career endings resulting from retirement or termination of employment? (Yes/ No)

No

5. Details on assessment of value chain partners:

Particulars	% of value chain partners (by value of business done with such partners) that were assessed)
Health and safety practices	12
Working Conditions	12

6. Provide details of any corrective actions taken or underway to address significant risks / concerns arising from assessments of health and safety practices and working conditions of value chain partners

There were no significant risks / concerns arising from the assessments of health and safety practices and working conditions of value chain partners.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Annexure - V to Directors' Report to the shareholders - (continued)

PRINCIPLE 4:

**BUSINESSES SHOULD RESPECT THE INTERESTS OF AND BE RESPONSIVE TO ALL ITS STAKEHOLDERS
ESSENTIAL INDICATORS**

1. Describe the processes for identifying key stakeholder groups of the entity.

The Company continuously expands its proactive engagement with all the stakeholder groups. The Company prioritizes engagement as an integral part of partnership building and aims to institutionalize a structured approach through a formal process in the future

2. List stakeholder groups identified as key for your entity and the frequency of engagement with each stakeholder group.

Stakeholder Group	Whether identified as Vulnerable & Marginalized Group (Yes/ No)	Channels of communication (Email, SMS, Newspaper, Pamphlets, Advertisement, Community Meetings, Notice Board, Website), Other	Frequency of engagement (Annually/ Half yearly/ Quarterly / others – please specify)	Purpose and scope of engagement including key topics and concerns raised during such engagement
Customer	No	E mail , Website, Meetings	Monthly / Daily / Weekly / Quarterly / Half yearly / Annually	Through frequent Customer interaction, Customer satisfaction surveys. Key Concerns include Product / Service quality, Timely Delivery, Fair Pricing
Employees	No	Notice board, Email	Monthly / Daily / Weekly / Quarterly / Half yearly / Annually	Performance appraisal, employee engagement survey, grievance handling process, training workshops. Key Concerns: Career planning, communication on employee related policies.
Policy makers	No	Email, Meetings	As & When required	Policy advocacy participation, industry associations. Key Concerns: No specific concerns.
Supplier	No	Email, Meetings	As & When required	Supplier meets/supplier visits/supplier survey. Key Concerns: Supply chain communication on long range plan/ financial transactions/ rejections update/ scheduling, fluctuating order volumes, early involvement from suppliers to meet new product development targets, performance, rewards
Regulatory body	No	Email, Meetings	As & When required	Submission of reports, inspection visits, need-based meetings on directives. Key Concerns: Regulatory compliance and transparency in disclosure.
Share holders/ Investors	No	E mail , Website, Meetings	Quarterly / Half yearly / Annually	Investor forums, corporate communication, annual general meetings, annual reports. Key Concerns: Company strategy and performance, future plans, returns to shareholders.
Trade union	No	Meetings	Monthly / Quarterly / Half yearly / Annually As & When required	Monthly meeting. Key concerns : Occupational health and safety concerns, other benefits.
Local community	No	Community meetings	As & When required	Panchayat board meeting.Key concerns: Welfare related requests.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Annexure - V to Directors' Report to the shareholders - (continued)

LEADERSHIP INDICATORS

1. Provide the processes for consultation between stakeholders and the Board on economic, environmental, and social topics or if consultation is delegated, how is feedback from such consultations provided to the Board.

Respective business / functional heads engage with the stakeholders on various ESG topics and the relevant feedback from such consultation is provided to the Board, wherever applicable.

2. Whether stakeholder consultation is used to support the identification and management of environmental, and social topics (Yes / No). If so, provide details of instances as to how the inputs received from stakeholders on these topics were incorporated into policies and activities of the entity.

Yes.

Employees & Workers: Based on demand & towards facilitating Health & wellness, special camps were conducted tying up with local hospitals.

3. Provide details of instances of engagement with, and actions taken to, address the concerns of vulnerable/ marginalized stakeholder groups.

Towards enhancing engagement of Persons with Disability (PwD) and based on requests from Service providers/NGOs, job fairs and recruitment camps were conducted, and employment provided.

PRINCIPLE 5

BUSINESSES SHOULD RESPECT AND PROMOTE HUMAN RIGHTS

ESSENTIAL INDICATORS

1. Employees and workers who have been provided training on human rights issues and policy(ies) of the entity, in the following format:

Category	FY 2023-24 Current Financial Year			FY 2022-23 Previous Financial Year		
	Total (A)	No. of employees / workers covered (B)	% (B / A)	Total (C)	No. of employees / workers covered (D)	% (D / C)
Employees						
Permanent	587	587	100	NA	NA	NA
Other than permanent	14	14	100	NA	NA	NA
Total Employees	601	601	100	NA	NA	NA
Workers						
Permanent	842	842	100	NA	NA	NA
Other than permanent	2131	2131	100	NA	NA	NA
Total Workers	2973	2973	100	NA	NA	NA

- Annual coverage of training through an e-module is mandatory for all employees.
- All existing employees have been imparted training on Company's policies on human rights issues. All new joinees are taken through these policies as part of induction program. The Company is in the process of developing self e-modules to ensure tracking going forward.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Annexure - V to Directors' Report to the shareholders - (continued)

2. Details of minimum wages paid to employees and workers, in the following format:

Category	FY 2023-24 Current Financial Year					FY 2022-23 Previous Financial Year				
	Total (A)	Equal to Minimum Wage		More than Minimum Wage		Total (D)	Equal to Minimum Wage		More than Minimum Wage	
		No. (B)	% (B / A)	No. (C)	% (C / A)		No. (E)	% (E / D)	No. (F)	% (F / D)
Employees										
Permanent	587	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Male	548	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Female	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other than Permanent	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Male	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Female	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workers										
Permanent	842	-	-	842	100	-	-	-	-	-
Male	839	-	-	839	100	-	-	-	-	-
Female	3	-	-	3	100	-	-	-	-	-
Other than Permanent	2131	-	-	2131	100	-	-	-	-	-
Male	1921	-	-	1921	100	-	-	-	-	-
Female	210	-	-	210	100	-	-	-	-	-

3. Details of remuneration/salary/wages

a. Median remuneration / wages:

Particulars	Male		Female	
	Number	Median remuneration/ salary/ wages of respective category (₹ in Cr)	Number	Median remuneration/ salary/ wages of respective category (₹ in Cr)
Board of Directors (BoD)	4	0.90	2	1.66
Key Managerial Personnel	2	0.67	-	-
Employees other than BoD and KMP	548	0.08	39	0.05
Workers	839	0.06	3	-

b. Gross wages paid to females as % of total wages paid by the entity, in the following format:

Particulars	FY 2023-24 Current Financial Year	FY 2022-23 Previous Financial Year
Gross wages paid to females as % of total wages	5%	NA

4. Do you have a focal point (Individual/ Committee) responsible for addressing human rights impacts or issues caused or contributed to by the business? (Yes/No)

Heads of IR and HR are the persons responsible for addressing any human rights impacts or issues for the employees in the business. For POSH complaints there is an internal committee comprising of senior team across locations which addresses any issues raised.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Annexure - V to Directors' Report to the shareholders - (continued)

5. Describe the internal mechanisms in place to redress grievances related to human rights issues.

Employees can reach out to Head HR / Head IR with reference to grievances related to human rights issues. As email ID is made available for this purpose. There is also an automated voice recording facility to register any specific grievances. Confidentiality of the complaints raising such issues is assured.

6. Number of Complaints on the following made by employees and workers:

Particulars	FY 2023-24 Current Financial Year			FY 2022-23 Previous Financial Year		
	Filed during the year	Pending resolution at the end of year	Remarks	Filed during the year	Pending resolution at the end of year	Remarks
Sexual Harassment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discrimination at workplace	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Labour	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forced Labour/ Involuntary Labour	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other human Rights related issues	-	-	-	-	-	-

7. Complaints filed under the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013, in the following format:

Particulars	FY 2023-24 Current Financial Year	FY 2022-23 Previous Financial Year
Total Complaints reported under Sexual Harassment on of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013 (POSH)	-	-
Complaints on POSH as a % of female employees / workers	-	-
Complaints on POSH upheld	-	-

8. Mechanisms to prevent adverse consequences to the complainant in discrimination and harassment cases.

Company assures confidentiality and protection to the complainant in furtherance, any attempts to intimidate the complainant would be treated as a violation of code of conduct. The following steps are followed:

- All complaints are handled in time bound manner.
- At the request of the aggrieved employee, steps are taken to settle the matter through mutual agreement, before initiating enquiry, provided that no monetary settlement shall be made as a basis of conciliation.
- If a settlement is arrived through conciliation, the committee shall prepare a written settlement with its recommendations duly signed by both parties and witnessed by the committee and provide the same to Management.
- The Committee shall provide Unclassified / Restricted / Protected / Confidential copies of the settlement to the aggrieved employee and the respondent, and no enquiry shall be conducted further.

9. Do human rights requirements form part of your business agreements and contracts? (Yes/No)

Yes. Business agreements and contracts contain a standard provision of compliance with all the applicable laws, conventions, and policies etc., which encompasses the human rights requirements.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Annexure - V to Directors' Report to the shareholders - (continued)

10. Assessments for the year:

Particulars	% of your plants and offices that were assessed (by entity or statutory authorities or third parties)
Child labour Forced/involuntary labour Sexual harassment Discrimination at workplace Wages	100
Others – please specify	100

11. Provide details of any corrective actions taken or underway to address significant risks / concerns arising from the assessments at Question 10 above.

Infra development for person with disability.

Leadership Indicators

1. Details of a business process being modified / introduced as a result of addressing human rights grievances/complaints.

The Company has introduced flexible working hours for the welfare of the employees. The Company has also introduced an independent helpline for employee to call anonymously and register their grievance.

2. Details of the scope and coverage of any Human rights due-diligence conducted.

Nil

3. Is the premise/office of the entity accessible to differently abled visitors, as per the requirements of the Rights of Persons with Disabilities Act, 2016?

Yes, All production facilities are accessible.

4. Details on assessment of value chain partners:

Particulars	% of value chain partners (by value of business done with such partners) that were assessed
Sexual Harassment	12
Discrimination at workplace	12
Child Labour	12
Forced Labour/Involuntary Labour	12
Wages	12
Others – please specify	-

5. Provide details of any corrective actions taken or underway to address significant risks / concerns arising from the assessments at Question 4 above.

There were no significant risks / concerns arising from the above said assessments.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Annexure - V to Directors' Report to the shareholders - (continued)

PRINCIPLE 6

BUSINESSES SHOULD RESPECT AND MAKE EFFORTS TO PROTECT AND RESTORE THE ENVIRONMENT

ESSENTIAL INDICATORS

1. Details of total energy consumption (in Joules or multiples) and energy intensity, in the following format:

Parameter	FY 2023-24 (Current Financial Year)	FY 2022-23 (Previous Financial Year)
From renewable sources		
Total electricity consumption (A) - tera Joules	109.37	NA
Total fuel consumption (B)	-	NA
Energy consumption through other sources (C)	-	NA
Total energy consumed from renewable sources (A+B+C) - tera Joules	109.37	NA
From non-renewable sources		
Total electricity consumption (D) - tera Joules	160.20	NA
Total fuel consumption (E) - tera Joules	8.10	NA
Energy consumption through other sources (F)	-	NA
Total energy consumed from non-renewable sources (D+E+F) - tera Joules	68.30	NA
Total energy consumed (A+B+C+D+E+F)	277.67	NA
Energy intensity per rupee of turnover (Total energy consumed / Revenue from operations)	0.000000207	NA
Energy intensity per rupee of turnover adjusted for Purchasing Power Parity (PPP) (Total energy consumed / Revenue from operations adjusted for PPP)	0.000000074	NA
Energy intensity in terms of physical Output	0.00559267	NA
Energy intensity (<i>optional</i>) – the relevant metric may be selected by the entity	NA	NA

Note: Indicate if any independent assessment/ evaluation/assurance has been carried out by an external agency? (Y/N) If yes, name of the external agency.

No

2. Does the entity have any sites / facilities identified as designated consumers (DCs) under the Performance, Achieve and Trade (PAT) Scheme of the Government of India? (Y/N) If yes, disclose whether targets set under the PAT scheme have been achieved. In case targets have not been achieved, provide the remedial action taken, if any.

No

3. Provide details of the following disclosures related to water, in the following format:

Parameter	FY 2023-24 (Current Financial Year)	FY 2022-23 (Previous Financial Year)
Water withdrawal by source (in kilolitres)		
(i) Surface water	-	NA
(ii) Groundwater	85,496	NA
(iii) Third party water	80,770	NA
(iv) Seawater / desalinated water	-	NA
(v) Others	99,960.80	NA

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Annexure - V to Directors' Report to the shareholders - (continued)

Parameter	FY 2023-24 (Current Financial Year)	FY 2022-23 (Previous Financial Year)
Total volume of water withdrawal (in kilolitres) (i + ii + iii + iv + v)	2,66,226.80	NA
Total volume of water consumption (in kilolitres)	2,66,226.80	NA
Water intensity per rupee of turnover (Total water consumption / Revenue from operations)	0.0000198393	NA
Water intensity per rupee of turnover adjusted for Purchasing Power Parity (PPP) (Total water consumption / Revenue from operations adjusted for PPP)	0.0000708238	NA
Water intensity in terms of physical Output	5.4 KL/Ton	NA
Water intensity (optional) – the relevant metric may be selected by the Entity	NA	NA

- Wastewater from industrial process is treated, recycled and used in industrial application.
- Direct rainwater harvesting is also adopted.

Note: Indicate if any independent assessment/ evaluation/assurance has been carried out by an external agency? (Y/N) If yes, name of the external agency.

No

4. Provide the following details related to water discharged:

Parameter	FY 2023-24 (Current Financial Year)	FY 2022-23 (Previous Financial Year)
Water discharge by destination and level of treatment (in kilolitres)		
(i) To Surface water	-	-
- No treatment	-	-
- With treatment – please specify level of treatment	-	-
(ii) To Groundwater	-	-
- No treatment	-	-
- With treatment – please specify level of treatment	-	-
(iii) To Seawater	-	-
- No treatment	-	-
- With treatment – please specify level of treatment	-	-
(iv) Sent to third-parties	-	-
- No treatment	-	-
- With treatment – please specify level of treatment	-	-
(v) Others	-	-
- No treatment	-	-
- With treatment – please specify level of treatment	77,403	-

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Annexure - V to Directors' Report to the shareholders - (continued)

Parameter	FY 2023-24 (Current Financial Year)	FY 2022-23 (Previous Financial Year)
Total water discharged (in kilolitres)	77,403	-

Note: Indicate if any independent assessment/ evaluation/assurance has been carried out by an external agency? (Y/N) If yes, name of the external agency. No

5. Has the entity implemented a mechanism for Zero Liquid Discharge? If yes, provide details of its coverage and implementation.

All the four plants of the Company have implemented Zero Liquid Discharge System. We have dedicated Effluent Treatment Plants and Sewage Treatment Plants in all locations and effluent / sewage generated from the operations. Effluent / Sewage treated are reused for the processes, toilet flushing and gardening purpose.

6. Please provide details of air emissions (other than GHG emissions) by the entity, in the following format:

Parameter	Please specify unit	FY 2023-24 (Current Financial Year)	FY 2022-23 (Previous Financial Year)
NOx	Micrograms / M3	19.70	NA
SOx	Micrograms / M3	17.20	NA
Particulate matter (PM)	Micrograms / M3	61.85	NA
Persistent organic pollutants (POP)	-	-	NA
Volatile organic compounds (VOC)	PPM	BDL (DL:01)	NA
Hazardous air pollutants (HAP)	-	-	NA
Others – please specify	Micrograms / M3	0.05	NA

Note: Indicate if any independent assessment/ evaluation/assurance has been carried out by an external agency? (Y/N) If yes, name of the external agency. No

7. Provide details of greenhouse gas emissions (Scope 1 and Scope 2 emissions) & its intensity, in the following format:

Parameter	Unit	FY 2023-24 (Current Financial Year)	FY 2022-23 (Previous Financial Year)
Total Scope 1 emissions (Break-up of the GHG into CO2, CH4, N2O, HFCs, PFCs, SF6, NF3, if available)	Metric tonnes of CO2 equivalent	14,398	NA
Total Scope 2 emissions (Break-up of the GHG into CO2, CH4, N2O, HFCs, PFCs, SF6, NF3, if available)	Metric tonnes of CO2 equivalent	32,727	NA
Total Scope 1 and Scope 2 emission intensity per rupee of turnover (Total Scope 1 and Scope 2 GHG emissions / Revenue from operations)	Metric tonnes of CO2 equivalent	47,125	NA
Total Scope 1 and Scope 2 emission intensity per rupee of turnover adjusted for Purchasing Power Parity (PPP) (Total Scope 1 and Scope 2 GHG emissions / Revenue from operations adjusted for PPP)	Metric tonnes of CO2 equivalent	-	NA
Total Scope 1 and Scope 2 emission intensity in terms of physical output	Metric tonnes of CO2 equivalent	-	NA
Total Scope 1 and Scope 2 emission intensity (optional) – the relevant metric may be selected by the entity	Metric tonnes of CO2 equivalent	-	NA

Note: Indicate if any independent assessment/ evaluation/assurance has been carried out by an external agency? (Y/N) If yes, name of the external agency. No

8. Does the entity have any project related to reducing Green House Gas emission? If Yes, then provide details.

1) Increase in share of renewable energy. e.g., Augmentation of solar energy & procurement of green power through Indian Energy Exchange. 2) Implementation of energy efficient projects. 3) Eliminating fossil fuels from the process. e.g., Diesel forklifts to be converted in electrical forklifts.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Annexure - V to Directors' Report to the shareholders - (continued)

9. Provide details related to waste management by the entity, in the following format:

Parameter	FY 2023-24 (Current Financial Year)	FY 2022-23 (Previous Financial Year)
Total Waste generated (in metric tonnes)		
Plastic waste (A)	60	NA
E-waste (B)	1.40	NA
Bio-medical waste (C)	0.14	NA
Construction and demolition waste (D)	59.04	NA
Battery waste (E)	0.60	NA
Radioactive waste (F)	Nil	NA
Other Hazardous waste. Please specify, if any. (Waste oil, Waste residue containing oil, discarded oil barrel, chemical sludge from waste water treatment plant) (G)	206.80	NA
Other Non-hazardous waste generated (H). Please specify, if any. (Break-up by composition i.e. by materials relevant to the sector)	9,301	NA
Total (A+B + C + D + E + F + G + H)	9,628.98	NA
Waste intensity per rupee of turnover (Total waste generated / Revenue from operations)	0.0000007176	-
Waste intensity per rupee of turnover adjusted for Purchasing Power Parity (PPP) (Total waste generated / Revenue from operations adjusted for PPP)	0.00000025	-
Waste intensity in terms of physical output	0.19277374	-
Waste intensity (optional) – the relevant metric may be selected by the entity	-	-
For each category of waste generated, total waste recovered through recycling, re-using or other recovery operations (in metric tonnes)		
Category of waste		
(i) Recycled (Aluminium Swarf)	5,733.12	-
(ii) Re-used	-	-
(iii) Other recovery operations	-	-
Total	5,733.12	-
For each category of waste generated, total waste disposed by nature of disposal method (in metric tonnes)		
Category of waste		
(i) Incineration	-	-
(ii) Landfilling	-	-
(iii) Other disposal operations	4,064.5	-
Total	4,064.5	-

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Annexure - V to Directors' Report to the shareholders - (continued)

Note: Indicate if any independent assessment/ evaluation/assurance has been carried out by an external agency? (Y/N) If yes, name of the external agency. No

10. Briefly describe the waste management practices adopted in your establishments. Describe the strategy adopted by your Company to reduce usage of hazardous and toxic chemicals in your products and processes and the practices adopted to manage such wastes.

The Company restricts the use of "hazardous chemicals" in the parts of our products/processes. Company has an internal standard is which controls the usage of hazardous substances considering various national and international laws on hazardous substance. Aluminium swarfs are melted and converted into aluminium alloys. All other categories of wastes are disposed through authorized agencies.

11. If the entity has operations/offices in/around ecologically sensitive areas (such as national parks, wildlife sanctuaries, biosphere reserves, wetlands, biodiversity hotspots, forests, coastal regulation zones etc.) where environmental approvals / clearances are required, please specify details in the following format:

S. No.	Location of operations/ offices	Type of operations	Whether the conditions of environmental approval / clearance are being complied with? (Y/N) If no, the reasons thereof and corrective action taken, if any.
Not applicable			

12. Details of environmental impact assessments of projects undertaken by the entity based on applicable laws, in the current financial year:

Necessity for environment impact assessment did not arise during reporting period

Name and brief details of project	EIA Notification No.	Date	Whether conducted by independent external agency (Yes / No)	Results communicated in public domain (Yes / No)	Relevant Web link
Not applicable					

13. Is the entity compliant with the applicable environmental law/ regulations/ guidelines in India; such as the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, Environment protection act and rules thereunder (Y/N). If not, provide details of all such non-compliances, in the following format: Yes

S. No.	Specify the law / regulation / guidelines which was not complied with	Provide details of the non-compliance	Any fines / penalties / action taken by regulatory agencies such as pollution control boards or by courts	Corrective action taken, if any
Not applicable				

Leadership Indicators

1. Water withdrawal, consumption and discharge in areas of water stress (in kilolitres):

For each facility / plant located in areas of water stress, provide the following information:

- (i) Name of the area: Padi, Mahindra World City, Oragadam, Hosur
- (ii) Nature of operations: Manufacturer of Die-casting
- (iii) Water withdrawal, consumption and discharge in the following format:

Parameter	FY 2023-24 (Current Financial Year)	FY 2022-23 (Previous Financial Year)
Water withdrawal by source (in kilolitres)		
(i) Surface water	-	-
(ii) Groundwater	85,496	-
(iii) Third party water	80,770	-

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Annexure - V to Directors' Report to the shareholders - (continued)

Parameter	FY 2023-24 (Current Financial Year)	FY 2022-23 (Previous Financial Year)
(iv) Seawater / desalinated water	-	-
(v) Others	99,960.80	-
Total volume of water withdrawal (in kilolitres)	2,66,226.80	-
Total volume of water consumption (in kilolitres)	2,66,226.80	-
Water intensity per rupee of turnover (Water consumed / turnover)	0.0000056	-
Water intensity (optional) – the relevant metric may be selected by the entity	-	-
Water discharge by destination and level of treatment (in kilolitres)		
(i) Into Surface water	NA	-
- No treatment	NA	-
- With treatment – please specify level of treatment	NA	-
(ii) Into Groundwater	NA	-
- No treatment	NA	-
- With treatment – please specify level of treatment	NA	-
(iii) Into Seawater	NA	-
- No treatment	NA	-
- With treatment – please specify level of treatment	NA	-
(iv) Sent to third-parties	NA	-
- No treatment	NA	-
- With treatment – please specify level of treatment	NA	-
(v) Others	NA	-
- No treatment	NA	-
- With treatment – please specify level of treatment	77,403	-
Total water discharged (in kilolitres)	77,403	-

Note: Indicate if any independent assessment/ evaluation/assurance has been carried out by an external agency? (Y/N) If yes, name of the external agency. No

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Annexure - V to Directors' Report to the shareholders - (continued)

2. Please provide details of total Scope 3 emissions & its intensity, in the following format:

Parameter	Unit	FY 2023-24 (Current Financial Year)	FY 2022-23 (Previous Financial Year)
Total Scope 3 emissions (Break-up of the GHG into CO2, CH4, N2O, HFCs, PFCs, SF6, NF3, if available)	Metric tonnes of CO2 equivalent	65,000	-
Total Scope 3 emissions per rupee of turnover	Metric tonnes of CO2 equivalent	0.0000047	-
Total Scope 3 emission intensity (optional) – the relevant metric may be selected by the entity	Metric tonnes of CO2 equivalent	1.309522117	-

Note: Indicate if any independent assessment/ evaluation/assurance has been carried out by an external agency? (Y/N) If yes, name of the external agency. No

No, Scope 3 inventorization considering upstream and downstream process is taken as one of the major project for 2024-25.

3. With respect to the ecologically sensitive areas reported at Question 11 of Essential Indicators above, provide details of significant direct & indirect impact of the entity on biodiversity in such areas along-with prevention and remediation activities.

Not applicable

4. If the entity has undertaken any specific initiatives or used innovative technology or solutions to improve resource efficiency, or reduce impact due to emissions / effluent discharge / waste generated, please provide details of the same as well as outcome of such initiatives, as per the following format:

Sr. No	Initiative undertaken	Details of the initiative (Web-link, if any, may be provided along-with summary)	Outcome of the initiative
1	Direct harvesting of rainwater	Rainwater is collected and used for industrial operations	Savings of ground water / fresh water from third party
2	Water conservation	Special projects undertaken to reduce use of process water in production	Saving of ground water and fresh water from third party
3	Energy savings	Special projects undertaken to reduce the consumption of energy in premises across the plant	Reduction in energy consumed

5. Does the entity have a business continuity and disaster management plan? Give details in 100 words/ web link.

Flooding due to heavy rains are mitigated by initiating various controls like providing pumping facilities, deployment of sand bags at low areas to avoid water entry into the process zones. Plant buildings are constructed with seismic load into consideration. Fire and explosion effects are reduced through underground storage for hazardous chemical. Secondary storage facility is provided for keeping IT related back-ups.

6. Disclose any significant adverse impact to the environment, arising from the value chain of the entity. What mitigation or adaptation measures have been taken by the entity in this regard.

Company has started to conduct environment audit among the value chain. Company has started insisting all its value chains to obtain ISO14001 standards.

7. Percentage of value chain partners (by value of business done with such partners) that were assessed for environmental impacts.

12%

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Annexure - V to Directors' Report to the shareholders - (continued)

PRINCIPLE 7

BUSINESSES, WHEN ENGAGING IN INFLUENCING PUBLIC AND REGULATORY POLICY, SHOULD DO SO IN A MANNER THAT IS RESPONSIBLE AND TRANSPARENT

ESSENTIAL INDICATORS

7. 1. a. Number of affiliations with trade and industry chambers / associations.

7

b. List the top 10 trade and industry chambers/ associations (determined based on the total members of such body) the entity is a member of/ affiliated to.

S. No.	Name of the trade and industry chambers/ associations	Reach of trade and industry chambers/ associations (State/National)
1	Confederation of Indian Industry (CII)	National
2	Employers Federation of India (EFI)	National
3	Employers Federation of South India (EFSI)	State
4	Madras Chamber of Commerce and Industry (MCCI)	State
5	Automotive Component Manufacture Association (ACMA)	National
6	Federation of Indian Chambers of Commerce & Industry (FICCI)	National
7	Indo German Chamber of Commerce	International

2. Provide details of corrective action taken or underway on any issues related to anti- competitive conduct by the entity, based on adverse orders from regulatory authorities.

Name of authority	Brief of the case	Corrective action taken
-	-	-

LEADERSHIP INDICATORS

1. Details of public policy positions advocated by the entity:

S.No.	Public advocacy	Method resorted for such advocacy	Whether information available in public domain? (Yes/No)	Frequency of Review by Board (Annually/ Half yearly/ Quarterly / Others – please specify)	Web Link, if available
NIL					

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Annexure - V to Directors' Report to the shareholders - (continued)

PRINCIPLE 8

BUSINESSES SHOULD PROMOTE INCLUSIVE GROWTH AND EQUITABLE DEVELOPMENT

ESSENTIAL INDICATORS

1. Details of Social Impact Assessments (SIA) of projects undertaken by the entity based on applicable laws, in the current financial year.

Name and brief details of project	SIA Notification No.	Date of notification	Whether conducted by independent external agency (Yes / No)	Results communicated in public domain (Yes / No)	Relevant Web link
Not Applicable					

2. Provide information on project(s) for which ongoing Rehabilitation and Resettlement (R&R) is being undertaken by your entity, in the following format:

S. No.	Name of Project for which R&R is ongoing	State	District	No. of Project Affected Families (PAFs)	% of PAFs covered by R&R	Amounts paid to PAFs in the FY (In INR)
Not Applicable						

3. Describe the mechanisms to receive and redress grievances of the community.

Village Development Officers (VDOs) play a crucial role in bridging the gap between government programs and rural communities. Their physical presence within villages allows for:

Firsthand understanding of community needs: VDOs can directly observe and interact with residents, gaining a clear picture of local challenges and priorities.

Immediate feedback mechanisms: VDOs can gather community feedback on existing programs and identify areas for improvement.

VDOs facilitate effective program implementation through ongoing interaction:

- SHG meetings: Regular engagement with Self-Help Groups (SHGs) fosters community participation and ensures program alignment with local needs.
- Collaboration with community organizations: VDOs work alongside local organizations, leveraging their expertise and connections.
- Feedback from government officials: VDOs actively seek input from officials at various levels (panchayat, block, district) to assess program implementation and identify potential gaps.

4. Percentage of input material (inputs to total inputs by value) sourced from suppliers:

Particulars	FY 2023-24 Current Financial Year	FY 2022-23 Previous Financial Year
Directly sourced from MSMEs/ small producers	42%	-
Directly from within India	96%	-

5. Job creation in smaller towns – Disclose wages paid to persons employed (including employees or workers employed on a permanent or non-permanent / on contract basis) in the following locations, as % of total wage cost

Location	FY 2023-24 Current Financial Year	FY 2022-23 Previous Financial Year
Rural	42%	-
Semi-urban	48%	-
Urban	7%	-
Metropolitan	3%	-

(Place to be categorized as per RBI Classification System - rural / semi-urban / urban / metropolitan)

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Annexure - V to Directors' Report to the shareholders - (continued)

LEADERSHIP INDICATORS

1. **Provide details of actions taken to mitigate any negative social impacts identified in the Social Impact Assessments (Reference: Question 1 of Essential Indicators above):**

Company adheres to the practice of conducting Social Impact Assessments (SIAs) for all greenfield projects. However, during the fiscal year 2023-24, no SIAs were conducted.

2. **Provide the following information on CSR projects undertaken by your entity in designated aspirational districts as identified by government bodies:**

Company does not operate in any aspirational districts

3. (a) Do you have a preferential procurement policy where you give preference to purchase from suppliers comprising marginalized / vulnerable groups? (Yes/No) No
 (b) From which marginalized /vulnerable groups do you procure? Nil
 (c) What percentage of total procurement (by value) does it constitute? Nil
4. **Details of the benefits derived and shared from the intellectual properties owned or acquired by your entity (in the current financial year), based on traditional knowledge: Nil**
5. **Details of corrective actions taken or underway, based on any adverse order in intellectual property related disputes wherein usage of traditional knowledge is involved. Nil**
6. **Details of beneficiaries of CSR Projects: Nil**

PRINCIPLE 9

BUSINESSES SHOULD ENGAGE WITH AND PROVIDE VALUE TO THEIR CONSUMERS IN A RESPONSIBLE MANNER

ESSENTIAL INDICATORS

1. **Describe the mechanisms in place to receive and respond to consumer complaints and feedback.**

Customers will receive the complaints from the consumers and based on the complaints the Company will respond.

2. **Turnover of products and/ services as a percentage of turnover from all products/service that carry information about:**

Particulars	As a percentage to total turnover
Environmental and social parameters relevant to the product	100
Safe and responsible usage	-
Recycling and/or safe disposal	-

The Company produces parts to the prints and specifications provided by the customers. The Company displays product information as required by the customers. This is approved by them during the development process.

3. **Number of consumer complaints in respect of the following:**

Particulars	FY 2023-24 (Current Financial Year)		Remarks	FY 2022-23 (Previous Financial Year)		Remarks
	Received during the year	Pending resolution at end of year		Received during the year	Pending resolution at end of year	
Data privacy	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cyber-security	-	-	-	-	-	-
Delivery of essential services	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restrictive Trade Practices	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unfair Trade Practices	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Annexure - V to Directors' Report to the shareholders - (continued)

4. Details of instances of product recalls on account of safety issues:

Particulars	Number	Reasons for recall
Voluntary recalls	Nil	Not applicable
Forced recalls	Nil	Not applicable

5. Does the entity have a framework/ policy on cyber security and risks related to data privacy? (Yes/No) If available, provide a web-link of the policy. Yes The Company has framework and policy in place to address cyber security risks as well as data privacy.

6. Provide details of any corrective actions taken or underway on issues relating to advertising, and delivery of essential services; cyber security and data privacy of customers; re-occurrence of instances of product recalls; penalty / action taken by regulatory authorities on safety of products / services.

Not applicable

7. Provide the following information relating to data breaches:

a. Number of instances of data breaches

Nil

b. Percentage of data breaches involving personally identifiable information of customers

Nil

c. Impact, if any, of the data breaches

Nil

LEADERSHIP INDICATORS

1. Channels / platforms where information on products and services of the entity can be accessed (provide web link, if available).

Official website, Social media, labels

2. Steps taken to inform and educate consumers about safe and responsible usage of products and/or services.

Not applicable

3. Mechanisms in place to inform consumers of any risk of disruption/discontinuation of essential services.

Risks – business and operational are identified and appropriate counter measures deployed. These are reviewed by the management and Board periodically. As appropriate, the risk of disruption / discontinuation of services are also communicated to customers as well as external agencies.

4. Does the entity display product information on the product over and above what is mandated as per local laws? (Yes/No/Not Applicable) If yes, provide details in brief.

The Company displays product information as required by the customers. This is approved by them during the development process.

Did your entity carry out any survey with regard to consumer satisfaction relating to the major products / services of the entity, significant locations of operation of the entity or the entity as a whole? (Yes/No)

Yes

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Chennai
10th May 2024

R GOPALAN
Chairman
DIN: 01624555

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Annexure - VI to Directors' Report to the shareholders

Report On Corporate Governance

In accordance with the Composite Scheme of Arrangement ("Scheme") amongst the Company and TVS Holdings Limited (formerly Sundaram-Clayton Limited) ("Demerged Company") and TVS Holdings Private Limited and VS Investments Private Limited and their respective shareholders and creditors sanctioned by the Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal, Chennai Bench ("NCLT") vide its Order dated 6th March 2023, the entire business of manufacturing non-ferrous gravity and pressure die castings i.e., Demerged Undertaking, as defined in the Scheme, of TVS Holdings Limited (formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton Limited) was demerged, transferred and vested into Sundaram-Clayton Limited (formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited) ("Demerger") effective 11th August 2023 on going concern basis. The Equity Shares of the Company were listed and admitted to the dealings on the Stock Exchanges viz., BSE Limited ("BSE") and National Stock Exchange of India Limited ("NSE") on 29th December 2023.

The report on Corporate Governance pursuant to Regulation 34 read with Schedule V of the Securities Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 is furnished herewith.

1. Company's philosophy on code of governance

The Company has a strong legacy of fair, transparent and ethical governance practices. Company's businesses seek enhancement of shareholder value within this framework. The Company's philosophy on corporate governance is founded on the fundamental ideologies viz., Trust, Value, Exactness and Passion for Customers.

The Company believes in ensuring corporate fairness, transparency, professionalism, accountability and propriety in total functioning of the Company, which are pre-requisites for attaining sustainable growth in this competitive corporate world. Obeying the law, both in letter and in spirit, is the foundation on which the Company's ethical standards are built. The Company would constantly endeavor to improve on these aspects.

Good corporate governance, acting in accordance with the principles of responsible management which are aimed at increasing enterprise value on a sustainable basis, is an essential requirement for the Group.

The Company's corporate governance philosophy has been further strengthened by adopting a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, Whistle Blower Mechanism and Code of Conduct to Regulate, Monitor and Report trading by Insiders for Prevention of Insider Trading by the Directors and Designated Persons and Code of practices for fair disclosure of unpublished price sensitive information.

2. Board of Directors

The Board of Directors (the Board) which consists of eminent persons with considerable professional expertise and experience, provides leadership and guidance to the management, thereby enhancing stakeholders' value.

2.1. Composition and category of Directors

The Board has sought to balance its composition and tenure and that of its committees and to refresh them gradually from time to time so that they can benefit from

the experience of longer serving Directors, and the fresh external perspectives and insights from newer appointees.

The shareholders at the 6th Annual General Meeting held on 24th July 2023, approved the appointment of Mr Venu Srinivasan, Dr. Lakshmi Venu, Mr Rajesh Narasimhan and Mr Vivek S Joshi as Directors of the Company. Mr R Anandakrishnan was appointed as Non-Executive Director with effect from 10th November 2023 with the approval of the shareholders through postal ballot on 2nd January 2024.

During the year under review the following appointments / re-appointments of Directors were made:

Name of the Director	Nature	Date of approval		Tenure	Effective date
		Board	Share holders		
Mr Venu Srinivasan	Appointed as Chairman Emeritus and Managing Director	09.08.2023	10.08.2023	Upto 22.05.2024	11.08.2023
	Re-appointed as Chairman Emeritus and Managing Director	09.02.2024	25.04.2024	5 years	23.05.2024
Dr. Lakshmi Venu	Appointed as Managing Director	09.08.2023	10.08.2023	Upto 21.03.2025	11.08.2023
Mr Vivek S Joshi	Appointed as Director & CEO in the rank of Whole-Time Director	25.07.2023	27.07.2023	5 years	01.08.2023
Mr R Anandakrishnan	Appointed as Non-Executive Director	10.11.2023	02.01.2024	-	10.11.2023

As on 31st March 2024, the total strength of the Board was eight. Mr R Gopalan, Non-Executive, Independent Director, being Chairman, the prescribed composition of the Board with one-third of its directors as Independent Directors and also to have at least one Woman Independent Director in terms of the Regulation 17 of Listing Regulations was complied with.

As on date of this report, the Board has three Non-Executive Independent Directors (NE-IDs) viz., M/s C R Dua, R Gopalan and Sasikala Varadachari.

The Board has two Non-Executive Directors, viz., Mr Rajesh Narasimhan and Mr R Anandakrishnan. Mr Venu Srinivasan, Chairman Emeritus and Managing Director, Dr. Lakshmi Venu, Managing Director and Mr Vivek S Joshi, Director and Chief Executive Officer are the Executive Directors. Thus, the composition of the Company's Board is in conformity with the Listing Regulations.

Non-Executive Directors have a wide range of experience from various fields including financial, administrative and legal services and have a wealth of experience in different organizations. Many of the Company's Board members have experience of long-cycle industries, which is of great assistance in understanding the industry in which the Company operates. The Company is committed to the diversity of the Boardroom.

As required under Regulation 16 of the Listing Regulations, it is also ensured that IDs of the Company do not hold

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Non-Independent Director position in any other company, where any of the Non-Independent Director of the Company is an Independent Director.

In accordance with the provisions of the Act, 2013 and the Articles of Association of the Company, Mr Venu Srinivasan and Dr. Lakshmi Venu, Directors, who have been the longest in office, are liable to retire by rotation at the ensuing AGM and being eligible, offer themselves for re-appointment and have been recommended for their re-appointment by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and the Board.

The resolutions seeking approval of the Members for their reappointment has been included in the Notice of AGM along with brief details about them.

2.2. Board meetings:

The Company, in consultation with the Directors, prepares and circulates a tentative annual calendar for meetings of the Committees / Board in order to assist the Directors in planning their schedules well in advance to participate in the meetings.

For all the Board and Committee meetings the facility for participation through video conferencing were made available to the Directors.

The Company regularly places before the Board for its review, all the information as required under Part A of Schedule II to Listing Regulations such as annual operating plans, Capex budget and its quarterly updates, quarterly financial results, minutes of meetings of Audit Committee and other Committees of the Board, information on recruitment and remuneration of senior management personnel one level below the Board, any significant development in Human Resources / Industrial Relations,

show-cause, demand and prosecution notices and penalty notices which are materially important, quarterly details of foreign exchange exposures, risk management and mitigation measures, report on compliance of all laws applicable to the Company, prepared by the Company as well as steps taken by the Company to rectify instances of non-compliances, if any, etc.

Comprehensively drafted notes for each agenda item along with pre-agenda materials, wherever necessary, are circulated well in advance to the Committee / Board to enable them to make value additions as well as for exercising their business judgment in the Committee / Board Meetings.

Presentations are also being made by the business heads on the Company's Operations, Marketing Strategy, Risk Management, Internal Financial Control, etc., in Board / Audit Committee Meetings, and by external experts wherever required. The performance of subsidiaries is also presented on quarterly basis to the Audit Committee / Board Meetings.

The agenda for the meetings were circulated through a Digital application installed on i-Pads as an eco-friendly measure. All notes to agenda items for convening meetings of the Board / Committees are being uploaded in digital mode well in advance.

During the year 2023-24, the Board met eight (8) times on 3rd May 2023, 21st July 2023, 25th July 2023, 9th August 2023, 11th August 2023, 10th November 2023, 9th February 2024 and 26th March 2024, and the gap between two meetings did not exceed 120 days. Besides, the IDs held a separate meeting on 11th March 2024 as per the applicable provisions of the Act, 2013 and Regulation 25(3) of the Listing Regulations.

2.3. Attendance and other Directorships:

The details of attendance of the Directors at the Board meetings during the year and at the last AGM held on 24th July 2023 and other directorships and Committee Memberships / Chairmanships as on 31st March 2024 are as follows:

Name of the Director (M/s.)	DIN	Category	Attendance particulars		Number of other Directorships, Committee Memberships / Chairmanships		
			Board meeting	Last Annual General Meeting	Other directorships*	Committee memberships**	Committee chairmanships
R Gopalan	01624555	ID	8	Yes	9	8	2
Venu Srinivasan	00051523	P, ED	8	Yes	23	1	-
Dr. Lakshmi Venu	02702020	PG, ED	8	Yes	12	1	-
Vivek S Joshi	09522758	ED	8	Yes	2	-	-
R Anandkrishnan@	07806173	NED	3	NA	2	-	-
C R Dua	00036080	ID	8	Yes	13	5	2
Rajesh Narasimhan	07824276	NED	8	Yes	9	1	1
Sasikala Varadachari	07132398	ID	8	Yes	5	5	1

ED : Executive Director

P : Promoter

* Includes private companies, Section 8 Companies and companies incorporated outside India.

NED : Non-Executive Director

PG : Promoter Group

** includes committees where the director holds the position of chairman.

ID : Independent Director

@ appointed as Non-Executive, Non-Independent Director effective 10th November 2023

NA : Not Applicable

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

For the membership and chairpersonship in Committees only Audit Committee and Stakeholder Relationship Committee have been considered as per Regulation 26 of the Listing Regulations. Also, all public limited companies, whether listed or not, have been included and all other companies including private limited companies, foreign companies and companies under Section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013 have been excluded.

None of the Directors on the Board is a member of more than ten committees or chairman of more than five committees across all the companies in which they are Directors. Mr Venu Srinivasan and Dr. Lakshmi Venu are related to each other. None of the other Directors on the Board is related to any other Director on the Board. The number of Directorships, Committee Memberships / Chairmanships of all Directors are within the respective limits prescribed under the Act, 2013 and the Listing Regulations.

2.4. Listed entities in which the directors hold position as director other than Sundaram-Clayton Limited and category of Directorship

Name of the Director (M/s.)	Name of the company	Category of Directorship
R Gopalan	Zee Entertainment Enterprises Ltd.	Independent Director, Chairman
	TVS Holdings Limited	Non-Executive Director
Venu Srinivasan	TVS Motor Company Limited	Executive Director
	TVS Holdings Limited	Non-Executive Director, Chairman
Dr. Lakshmi Venu	TVS Motor Company Limited	Non-Executive Director
C R Dua	TVS Motor Company Limited	Independent Director
	Gillette India Limited	
	TVS Holdings Limited	
	Pearl Global Industries Limited	
	Procter & Gamble Hygiene and Health Care Limited	Independent Director, Chairman
Sasikala Varadachari	C G Power and Industrial Solutions Limited	Independent Director
	Tube Investments of India Limited	
	TVS Holdings Limited	

None of the non-executive directors holds directorships including independent directorships in more than seven listed entities. As far as, Managing Director / Whole-Time Director in the Company are concerned, they do not serve as an Independent Director in more than three listed entities.

2.5. Access to information and updation to Directors:

The Board reviews all the information provided periodically for discussion and consideration at its meetings in terms of the Listing Regulations. Functional heads are present whenever necessary and apprise all the Directors about the developments. They also make presentations to the Board and Audit Committee of Directors.

Apart from this, the observations on the audit carried out by the internal auditors and the compliance report on payment of statutory liabilities submitted by the Statutory Auditors of the Company are placed and discussed with functional heads, by the Committee / Board. The Board also reviews the declarations made by the Chief Financial Officer regarding compliance with all applicable laws on quarterly basis. Decisions taken at the meetings of the Board / Committee are communicated to the functional heads. Action taken report on decisions of previous meetings was placed at every succeeding meeting of the Board / Committee for reporting the compliance.

2.6. Familiarization program

Familiarization program is made available to Directors covering such topics as the Board's role, Board's composition and conduct, Board's risks and responsibilities to ensure that they are fully informed on current governance issues.

The program also includes briefings on the culture, values and business model of the Company, the roles and responsibilities of

senior executives and the Company's financial, strategic, operational and risk management position. An induction program for new Non-Executive Directors features a series of core topics, including an overview of the Group, its key businesses and the control environment at Plant level and also includes plant visit for detailed understanding of manufacturing process / activities of the Company. The details of familiarization program are available on the Company's website in the link as provided in page no 80 of this Annual Report.

2.7. Principal / core skills / expertise / competence of the Board of Directors:

While evaluating the Board as a whole, it was ensured that the existing Board members have relevant core skills / expertise / competencies as required in the context of its business(es) and sector(s) to function effectively.

Skill	Description
Leadership / Strategy	Experience of playing leadership roles in large businesses, with competencies around strategy development & implementation, sales & marketing, business administration/operations and Organizations and people management.
Automotive / Engineering Experience	Strong knowledge and experience in automotive industry and foundry and in managing business operations of a sizeable organization in the business of manufacture and sale of automobiles.
Financial	Practical knowledge and experience in Corporate Finance, accounting and reporting and internal financial controls, including strong ability to assess financial impact of decision making and ensure profitable and sustainable growth.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Governance	Board level experience in reputed Organizations, with strong understanding of and experience in directing the management in the best interests of the Company and its stakeholders and in upholding high standards of governance.
Regulatory	Strong expertise and experience in corporate law and regulatory compliance in India and overseas.

The Company's Board of Directors is well structured to ensure a high degree of diversity by age, gender, educational qualifications, professional background, present activity, sector expertise and special skills (classification). This is reflected in the Company's skills and diversity grid disclosed here.

Board comprises a range and balance of skills, experience, knowledge, gender, social-economic backgrounds and independence. This needs to be backed by a diversity of personal attributes, including sound judgement, honesty and courage.

Professional Background & Skills / expertise / competency of Directors:

Name of the Directors (M/s)	Brief description about the Directors
R Gopalan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • He has served as a Member, Public Enterprises Selection Board (PESB) under the control of the PM. This body selects CMDs, MDs and Directors of Central Public Sector Enterprises; • Was handling matters relating to Capital Markets, Infrastructure Finance, G-20, World Bank (WB), International Monetary Fund (IMF), Asian Development Bank (ADB), Budget preparation, Public Private Partnership (PPP), Directorate of Currency and other related matters pertaining to the economy; • Brought about a number of changes in the functioning of the Capital Markets and initiated new policy measures in infrastructure development; • He has also served as Secretary of Department of Economic Affairs and had represented India in the trade negotiations at World Trade Organization. • He has vast experience in Corporate Laws, Business Administration, Corporate Finance and Regulatory matters.
Venu Srinivasan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mr Venu Srinivasan has made major contribution to the automotive industry and nation building at large by his extensive experience in Automotive sector over a period of four decades; • His experience and innovative excellence that helped the Company in broadening its product portfolio from time to time and Company's market presence across the globe; • His dedication to the transformation of rural India by empowering women in the rural areas that can be seen through his passion towards setting up the Srinivasan Services Trust (SST), which has touched the lives of 1.6 million people in 2500 villages across the country in the last 28 years. • He was conferred the Padma Bhushan Award, the third Highest civilian award in India, in January 2020; • He is the recipient of Deming Distinguished Service Award, granted to individuals who have made outstanding contributions in the dissemination and promotion (overseas award 2019); • He was conferred with "Order of Diplomatic Merit" (Heung- In Medal) by the President of Korea; • He was presented with an "Outstanding Institution Builder" Award at the 13th Managing India Awards by AIMA (All India Management Association) for displaying exceptional vision and leadership in building an institution in 2023; • Conferred with lifetime achievement award by CNBC – TV18's India Business Leadership Awards (IBLA) in 2023 and in 2024 Ernst & Young recognized him with the Life time Achievement award for his decades of entrepreneurial excellence in revolutionizing the two wheeler industry in India; • He is also Chairman of TVS Holdings Limited and Chairman Emeritus and Managing Director of TVS Motor Company Limited. He also serves on the board of T V Sundram Iyengar & Sons Private Limited, Tata Sons Private Ltd., (Tata Sons) the holding company of the conglomerate Tata Group; • He is also a Director on the Central Board of Reserve Bank of India and • He is also the Vice Chairman of various Tata Trusts, India's most respected and largest philanthropic foundation.
Dr. Lakshmi Venu	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • She has a rich experience in business strategy, product design and in- depth knowledge of automotive business. • She handles wide responsibilities for exploring new business opportunities; • Played a key role in establishment of overseas manufacturing facility for Sundaram Holding USA Inc, in the United States of America, the subsidiary company for catering to the needs of US Markets. • She is also the Deputy Managing Director of TAFE Motors and Tractors Limited. She holds directorship in various other companies including Tractors and Farm equipments Limited. • She was recognised as "Corporate India's fastest rising women leader" by Economic Times in 2017.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Vivek S Joshi	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mr Vivek S Joshi has over 26 years of rich experience in automotive manufacturing industry in areas like plant operations, quality, engineering, systems, and metallurgy. • Mr. Vivek S Joshi was instrumental in development of customer specific requirements for leading auto-OEMs in India and overseas. • Since last 25 years, Mr. Vivek S Joshi is practicing lean manufacturing and advanced-problem-solving tools including design of experiments and was fortunate to learn from leading professors at the Ohio State University, Columbus, USA and Juran Institute of Quality at NC State University.
C R Dua	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mr Dua is honours graduate of St. Stephen's College and also holds a Master's degree in Economics from the Delhi School of Economics; • His experience covers a broad range of areas relating to Corporate, Finance, Securities, Infrastructure and aspects of Public Policy and Administration, Governance and Ethics, both in India and abroad; • He is the Founder of and currently the Chairman of Dua Associates, one of India's prominent law firms, serving a wide spectrum of clients drawn from several Fortune 500 companies, listed companies, public-sector enterprises, privately-owned businesses, as well as entrepreneurial start-ups; • Mr Dua has been the recipient of several awards as a leading lawyer in the areas of M & A, General Corporate and Corporate Restructuring. He has been recognized as being "The Most-Influential & Significant Lawyer" by The Legal 500, and for the last four consecutive years has been recognized as a legal icon by India Business Law Journal's A-List of top Indian lawyers. He has also been recognized by Forbes India in its Legal Powerlist of Top Managing Partners every year since 2020; • Through his active engagement, the firm continues to retain its leadership position in uncertain and challenging environment nationally and internationally; • He holds Directorships in both listed and major multinational corporations primarily representing the interests of foreign collaborators and investors; • He is one of the Senior Vice Presidents of the Society of Indian Law Firms of Confederation of Indian Industry (CII) Task Force on Legal Services. He joined the Board of Governors of IILM Law School, IILM University, Gurugram in 2023. • An avid tennis player Mr Dua's interest in promoting sports are pursued as a special invitee to the Executive Committee of the International Lawn Tennis Club of India and Vice President of the Delhi Lawn Tennis. • He also received the prestigious Lifetime Achievement Award for Outstanding Contribution and Excellence in the field of Law in 2020. • In 2021 he was also conferred the India Legal -Lifetime Achievement Award - Law Firms. He was also recognized as Corporate Lawyer of the Year in India - 2023 by Global Law Experts.
Rajesh Narasimhan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mr Rajesh Narasimhan, a Singaporean aged 58 years, is an alumnus of the Indian Institute of Management - Ahmedabad and also holds a Masters in Computer Applications and a Bachelor's Degree in Statistics. He currently serves as the Director and Chief Executive Officer of TVS Digital, a wholly owned subsidiary of TVS Motor Company that is being leveraged to operationalise a digital technology start-up focused on the Automotive and Fintech industries with portfolios & offerings that will deliver high quality solutions and platforms to help address real life business challenges by harnessing the power of exponential technologies including Analytics, Artificial Intelligence (AI), Augmented Reality (AR), Internet of Things (IoT), Machine Learning (ML) and Virtual reality (VR). • Additionally, Mr Narasimhan is also a Non-Executive and Non- Independent Director on the board of Sundaram Clayton Limited, a listed company in India and chairs their Stakeholders Relationship Committee. He is also the TVS Digital and TVS Motor Company Nominee Director on the boards of several digital start-ups in which they have invested including Altizon Systems, Fabric IoT, Intellicar Telematics, Predictrics Corp. and Scienaptic AI. He has also served as a Non-Executive Independent Director and as a Non - Executive Non-Independent Director on the boards of TVS Motor Company, a listed company in India (May 2017 – March 2021) and TVS Motor (Singapore) Pte. Ltd (March 2021 – September 2023) in addition to serving as a Non-Executive Director on the boards of Parrot Solutions Pte. Limited, a Singapore incorporated digital start-up between May 2017 – January 2021 and Tagbox Solutions (both in India and Singapore) between May 2019 – September 2023.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mr Narasimhan is an Innovative & highly adaptable leader with more than three and a half decades of experience in both start-up and mature organizations across multiple industries including Information Technology, Consumer Durables & Consumer Electronics and brings extensive experience in General Management, Executive & Technology Leadership, Business & Digital Transformation and Leadership & Talent development. He has a successful and credible career track record at various TVS companies, CSC / Covansys (Public listed, US headquartered and a CSC Group Company) and Hewlett Packard, where he has been highly rated and valued as a quality top talent consistently delivering in every role and growing rapidly within the respective organizations. He held several Senior Executive positions at Hewlett Packard where he successfully led multiple business transformations and turnarounds last leading the delivery of their multi-billion \$ enterprise services business across 25 countries in Asia Pacific & Japan where he had accountability for over 15,000 employees and more than 400 partners and vendors. Prior to this, he also served as the Vice President & General Manager of the Enterprise Services business in Asia and as Vice President of Hewlett Packard's multi-billion \$ Applications services business for Asia Pacific & Japan. ● Mr Narasimhan has advised several Fortune 500 clients on their business transformation through digital and technology innovation leveraging Automation, Cloud, Cyber-security, Data Analytics and Management, Mobility & Social and is currently helping the Sundaram Clayton Limited and TVS Motor Company Limited group companies with their Digital Transformation and Cybersecurity initiatives. He is very passionate and highly focused on Human Capital Management including Leadership and Talent development and has an established track record in acquiring, developing and retaining talent and in building high performance teams. ● Prior to joining Hewlett Packard in June 2010, Mr Narasimhan had a 15+ year tenure with CSC / Covansys during which he lived and worked in France, the Middle East & Singapore establishing and expanding its business & presence in the Asia Pacific, Japan and the Middle East geography last serving as their Senior Vice President and Head for the geography. Prior to joining CSC / Covansys in January 1994, he held several executive positions with TVS companies in India including at Sundaram-Clayton Ltd., TVS Whirlpool and TVS Electronics.
Sasikala Varadachari	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Ms Sasikala Varadachari is a retired banker with over 37 years of experience in the fields of banking operations both in India and overseas; ● She has spearheaded the strategic training unit, SBI, corporate center Mumbai, having profound knowledge in Credit and Merchant Banking; ● She was the first CEO of SBI in Israel and was responsible for setting up SBI's commercial operations there; and ● She is presently on the board of TVS Holdings Limited, Tube Investments of India Limited, Cholamandalam Securities Limited and CG Power & Industrial Solutions Limited.
R Anandkrishnan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mr R Anandkrishnan is a qualified Mechanical Engineering from Annamalai University, Chidambaram, Tamil Nadu, and pursued his double Executive MBA from Milton Keynes, UK and then from Michigan University GPMD (Global Program for Managers). ● He has been an integral part of various companies within the TVS Group. He brings with him over 33 years of industry experience in Manufacturing, Sales, Marketing, Business Planning, Human Resources, and Information Technology in varied business environments in India and overseas markets. ● His areas of specialization and interest include Business HR Strategy, change management, leadership development, organization restructuring/design and compensation & benefits. ● He has held the position of the Chairman of the Economic Research Group of Society of Indian Automobile Manufacturers (SIAM) from 2009 to 2011. He currently co-chairs the Human Capital Group of SIAM.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

2.8. Code of Business Conduct and Ethics for Members of the Board and Senior Management Personnel (SMP):

The Company has in place the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics for Members of the Board and SMP (the Code) approved by the Board.

The Company's Code of Conduct embodies its values and expectations with which its corporate standards and employee policies are aligned.

The Code has been communicated to Directors and SMP. An updated version of Code of Conduct, which is available on Company's website, is always under review and amended by the Board from time to time.

The Code has also been displayed on the Company's website in the link provided in page no. 80 of the Annual Report.

All the Members of the Board and SMP have confirmed compliance with the Code for the year ended 31st March 2024. The Annual Report contains a declaration to this effect signed by Chairman Emeritus & Managing Director.

2.9. Appointment / Re-appointment of Directors:

In terms of Regulation 36(3) of the Listing Regulations, a brief resume of Directors proposed to be appointed / re-appointed, nature of their expertise in specific functional areas, other directorships and committee memberships, shareholdings and relationships, if any, with other Directors along with listed entities from which the Directors have resigned in the past three years are provided in the Notice convening AGM of the Company.

2.10. Committees of the Board:

The Board has, to make a focused attention on business and for better governance and accountability, constituted the following mandatory committees viz., Audit Committee, Risk Management Committee, Stakeholders' Relationship Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee, Corporate Social Responsibility Committee and non-mandatory Committee, viz., Administrative Committee and Scheme Implementation Committee. The terms of reference of these Committees are determined by the Board and their performance being reviewed. Meetings of each of these Committees are convened by the respective Chairman of the Committee, who also informs the Board about the summary of discussions held in the Committee Meetings. The minutes of the Committee Meetings are placed before the subsequent Board meetings.

3. Audit Committee

The primary objective of the Audit Committee is to monitor and provide effective supervision of the management's financial reporting process with a view to ensure accurate, timely and proper disclosure and transparency, integrity and quality of financial reporting. It also helps the Board in meeting its responsibilities for the effectiveness of risk management system.

3.1. Brief description of terms of reference:

The Audit Committee of the Company is entrusted with the responsibility to supervise the Company's internal control and financial reporting process and inter-alia performs the following functions:

- a. Overseeing the Company's financial reporting process and the disclosure of its financial information to ensure that the financial statement is correct, sufficient and credible;
- b. Recommending the appointment, remuneration and terms of appointment of auditors of the Company;
- c. Reviewing, with the management, the annual financial statements and auditor's report thereon before submission to the Board for approval, with particular reference to:
 - Matters required to be included in the Director's Responsibility Statement in terms of clause (c) of sub-section 3 of Section 134 of the Act;
 - Changes, if any, in accounting policies and practices and reasons for the same;
 - Major accounting entries involving estimates based on the exercise of judgment by management;
 - Significant adjustments made in the financial statements arising out of audit findings;
 - Compliance with listing and other legal requirements relating to financial statements;
 - Disclosure of any related party transactions; and
 - Modified opinion, if any, in the draft audit report.
- d. Reviewing with the management, the quarterly financial statements before submission to the Board for approval;
- e. Reviewing and monitoring the auditor's independence and performance and effectiveness of audit process;
- f. Approving or subsequently modifying any transactions of the Company with related parties;
- g. Scrutinizing the inter-corporate loans and investments;
- h. Reviewing the valuation of undertakings or assets of the Company, wherever it is necessary;
- i. Evaluating internal financial controls and risk management systems;
- j. Reviewing with the management, performance of statutory and internal auditors, adequacy of the internal control systems;
- k. Reviewing the adequacy of internal audit function, if any, including the structure of the internal audit department, staffing and seniority of the official heading the department, reporting structure, coverage and frequency of internal audit;

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

- l. Discussing with internal auditors of any significant findings and follow up thereon;
- m. Reviewing the findings of any internal investigations by the internal auditors into matters where there is suspected fraud or irregularity or any failure of internal control systems of a material nature and reporting the matter to the Board;
- n. Discussing with statutory auditors before the audit commences, about the nature and scope of audit as well as post-audit discussion to ascertain any area of concern;
- o. Looking into the reasons for substantial defaults, if any, in the payment to the depositors, debenture holders, shareholders (in case of non-payment of declared dividends) and creditors;
- p. Reviewing the functioning of the Whistle Blower mechanism;
- q. Approving the appointment of CFO after assessing the qualifications, experience and background of the candidate;
- r. reviewing the utilisation of loans and / or advances from / investments / by the holding company in the subsidiary exceeding ₹ 100 Cr or 10% of the asset size of the subsidiary, whichever is lower; and
- s. consider and comment on rationale, cost-benefits and impact of schemes involving merger, demerger, amalgamation etc., on the listed entity and its shareholders.

In addition, reviewing of such other functions as envisaged under Section 177 of the Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Meetings of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014 as amended and Regulation 18 of Listing Regulations.

The subjects reviewed and recommended in the meetings of the Audit Committee were apprised to the Board by the Chairman of the Committee, for its approval. All the recommendations made by the Committee during the year under review were accepted by the Board.

3.2. Composition, name of members and the Chairman:

The Board of Directors at their meeting held on 11th August 2023, constituted the Audit Committee with the following Director's viz., M/s R Gopalan, C R Dua and Sasikala Varadachari.

The composition of the Committee is in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 18 of Listing Regulations read with Section 177 of the Act. Mr R Gopalan is the Chairman of the Committee.

Mr P D Dev Kishan, Company Secretary acts as the secretary of the Committee.

During the year, meetings of the Committee were held on 10th November 2023, 9th February 2024 and 26th March 2024 and all the members were present at the said meetings.

4. Subsidiary Companies

Pursuant to Scheme, the Demerged undertaking (as defined in the Scheme) has been transferred and vested with the Company. Consequent to Demerger, the below mentioned companies

became Subsidiaries of the Company effective 11th August 2023. The Company has consolidated the following subsidiaries from their date of acquisition in terms of the applicable accounting framework for financial reporting.

Sr No	Name of the Companies
<u>Subsidiaries</u>	
1	Sundaram Holding USA Inc., USA ("SHUI") and its Limited Liability Corporations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Green Hills Land Holding LLC – Component Equipment Leasing LLC – Sundaram – Clayton (USA) LLC – Premier Land Holding LLC
2	Sundaram-Clayton (USA) Limited, USA
3	Sundaram-Clayton GmbH, Germany

The Minutes of the Board Meetings of the aforesaid subsidiaries, wherever applicable are periodically placed before the Board. In addition to that the Audit committee reviews the financial statements and in particular the investments made by the said unlisted subsidiaries. The Board is periodically informed about all significant transactions and arrangements entered into by the other overseas direct subsidiary.

Material Subsidiaries Policy:

The Board at its Meeting held on 11th August 2023 approved the policy for determining 'material subsidiaries'. As per the amended Listing Regulations material subsidiary means a subsidiary whose income or net worth exceeds 10% of the consolidated income or net worth respectively, of the listed entity and its subsidiaries in the immediately preceding accounting year.

As on 31st March 2024, the Company's overseas subsidiary namely Sundaram Holding USA Inc., USA is covered under the definition of Unlisted Material subsidiary in terms of Regulation 16 (1) (c) the Listing Regulations.

For the purpose of complying with the requirement of Regulation 24 of the Listing Regulations, the Company nominated one of the IDs of the Company on the Board of Sundaram Holding USA Inc., USA whose income / net worth exceeds of 20% of the consolidated income or net worth as the case maybe.

Copy of the said policy is available on the Company's website in the link provided in page no. 80 in this Annual Report.

5. Disclosures

5.1. Materially significant related party transactions:

All transactions entered into with related parties (RPTs), as defined under the Act, 2013 and the Listing Regulations during the financial year 2023-24 were in the ordinary course of business and at arm's length and do not attract the provisions of Section 188 of the Act and the rules made thereunder.

There were no materially significant transactions with the related parties during the year, which were in conflict with the interests, and hence no approval of the Company was required in terms of the Listing Regulations.

The transactions with the related parties, namely its subsidiary and associate companies, etc., of routine nature have been reported in the Annual Report, as per Indian

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Accounting Standard 24 (IND AS 24) notified vide the Companies (Indian Accounting Standard) Rules, 2015. Details of related party transactions are enclosed as part of accounts for the year ended 31st March 2024.

Board at its meeting held on 26th March 2024 considered the proposal to seek the approval of members for the related party transactions entered / proposed to be entered for the FY 2024-2025, between the Company and TVS Motor Company Limited, a related party of the Company, which is considered material, on account of both proviso to Regulation 23(1) of the Listing Regulations, 2015 as well as the RPT Policy of the Company, despite being in the ordinary course of business and on arm's length basis.

5.2. Related Party Transaction Policy:

The Board has formulated a policy on related party transactions. The Audit Committee reviews and approves transactions (RPTs) between the Company and related parties, as defined under the Listing Regulations, to ensure that the terms of such RPTs would reasonably be expected of transactions negotiated at arm's length and in the ordinary course of business. The Audit Committee meets prior to each scheduled Board meeting to review all RPTs of the Company on a quarterly basis.

In terms of Regulation 23 of the Listing Regulations, all RPTs for the succeeding financial year, with clear threshold limit, will be placed before the Audit Committee meeting convened during last quarter of the financial year for its recommendation to the Board for its approval, wherever required. RPTs entered during the financial year are reviewed at the same meeting for any upward revision in the threshold limit.

It was also ensured that none of RPTs involving payments with respect to brand usage or royalty during the financial year, exceeded five percent of the annual consolidated turnover of the Company as per the previous audited financial statements of the Company.

As per the Companies Act, 2013, any unforeseen RPT involving amount not exceeding ₹ 1 Cr per transaction entered into by a director or officer of the Company without obtaining prior approval of the Audit Committee and such transactions being RPTs can be ratified by the Audit Committee within three months from the date of such transaction. The Company has engaged an Independent audit firm for ensuring correctness of the approach in complying with both the criteria on arm's length price and ordinary course of business for all RPTs entered into by the Company, during the year under review.

Copy of the said Policy is available on the Company's website in the link as provided in page no. 80 of this Annual Report.

5.3. Disclosure of accounting treatment:

Pursuant to the notification, issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs dated 16th February 2015 relating to the Companies (Indian Accounting Standard) Rules, 2015, as amended from time-to-time, the financial statements for the year 2023-24 have been prepared in compliance with the said Rules.

5.4. Risk Management:

The Committee assists with the oversight of the Company's risk appetite, tolerance and strategy. The Company has established Risk Management Policy which formalizes its approach to the oversight and management of material business risks. The policy is implemented through a top down and bottom up approach for identifying, assessing, monitoring and managing key risks across the Company's business units.

Risks and effectiveness of management are internally reviewed and reported regularly to the Board. As a process, the risks associated with the business are identified and prioritized based on severity, likelihood and effectiveness of current detection.

It also monitors current and potential risk exposures, the effectiveness of the risk management framework and adherence to the various risk policies approved by the Board.

Such risks are reviewed by the Senior Management on regular basis. Process owners are identified for each risk and metrics are developed for monitoring and reviewing the risk mitigation.

The Board is satisfied that there are adequate systems and procedures in place to identify, assess, monitor and manage risks. The Risk Management Committee reviews the reports given by members of the management team and recommends suitable action.

Risk Management Committee

The Board of Directors at their meeting held on 11th August 2023, constituted the Risk Management Committee with the following Director's viz., M/s Sasikala Varadachari, C R Dua, Independent Directors and Dr. Lakshmi Venu, Managing Director and Vivek S Joshi, Director & CEO.

The composition of the Committee is in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 21 of the Listing Regulations. Ms Sasikala Varadachari is the Chairperson of the Committee. Mr P D Dev Kishan, Company Secretary acts as the Secretary of the Committee.

The committee during the year, inter-alia, reviewed the mitigation plans for the following critical risks viz., Cyber Threat and Business risks.

Cyber Threats:

The Committee received regular updates on the key risks associated with technology, including notable incidents, regulatory developments, governance and strategy, as well as developments in the global cybersecurity threat landscape such as the rise in prominence of ransomware, and the progress of cyber-attack simulation exercises with senior executives and readiness training across all the Companies in the Group.

As required under the Listing Regulations, the Committee met on 9th February 2024 and all the Members were present at the Meeting.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Scope:

- a) Overseeing and approving the Company's enterprise-wide risk management framework;
- b) Overseeing / identifying / assessing of all risks that the organization faces such as strategic, financial, credit, market, liquidity, security, property, IT, legal, regulatory, reputational;
- c) Evaluating that adequate risk management infrastructure is in place and capable of addressing those risks.
- d) Monitoring / overseeing the implementation of the risk management policy and reviewing the policy periodically.

Role:

- a) To identify, evaluate and mitigate the existing as well as potential risks to the Company and to recommend the strategies to the Board to overcome them;
- b) To develop and implement action plans to mitigate the risks;
- c) To oversee at such intervals as may be necessary, the adequacy of Company's resources to perform its risk management responsibilities and achieve its objectives;
- d) To review the risk management framework for the operations of the Company that are deemed necessary and Company's performance against the identified risks of the Company;
- e) To formulate the strategies towards identifying any areas that may materially affect the Company's overall risk exposure and to review the Risk Management Plan;
- f) To adequately transmit necessary information with respect to material risks to Senior Executives / Board / relevant Committees;
- g) To check if Cyber security cover has been adopted by Information systems department; and
- h) Such other items as may be prescribed by the regulatory or by the Board, from time to time.

5.5. Instances of non-compliances, if any:

There were no instances of non-compliance by the Company or penalty and stricture imposed on the Company by the Stock Exchanges or SEBI or any other statutory authorities on any matter related to the capital markets.

5.6. Disclosure by Senior Management Personnel (SMP):

The Senior Management Personnel have made disclosures to the Board relating to all material, financial and other transactions stating that they did not have personal interest that could result in a conflict with the interest of the Company at large.

5.7. CEO and CFO Certification:

The Director & CEO and Chief Financial Officer of the Company have certified to the Board on financial and other matters in accordance with Regulation 33 of the Listing Regulations for the financial year ended 31st March 2024.

5.8. Compliance with mandatory / non-mandatory requirements:

The Company has complied with all applicable mandatory requirements in terms of the Listing Regulations. The non-mandatory requirements have been adopted to the extent and in the manner as stated under the appropriate heading detailed elsewhere in this Report.

5.9. Code of Conduct for Prevention of Insider Trading:

In compliance with the amended SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations 2015 as amended, the Company has a comprehensive Code of conduct for prevention of insider trading and the same is being strictly adhered by the Designated persons (DPs) while dealing in Company's securities in excess of the threshold limit as defined under this Code.

The Company also has in place Code of Practices and Procedures for fair disclosure of "Unpublished Price Sensitive Information" (UPSI) and a Code of Conduct to regulate, monitor and report trading by insiders.

The Company follows closure of trading window from the end of every quarter till 48 hours after the UPSI is made public. The Company has been advising the DPs covered by the Code not to trade in Company's securities during the closure of trading window period. The Company has set up a mechanism for weekly tracking of the dealings of equity shares of the Company by the Designated persons and their immediate relatives having access to unpublished price sensitive information.

The Audit Committee also reviewed the Institutional Mechanism for Prevention of Insider trading and the systems for internal control as per Regulation 9A of the SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations 2015 and declarations from Designated Persons affirming their compliance with the Code for the year 2023-24.

The Company has installed necessary software for maintaining a Structured Digital Database as per the circulars issued by the SEBI. The Company regularly shares the importance of recording the UPSI to the DPs concerned. All DPs have been requested to share emails or any communication containing UPSI with others only for legitimate purposes. Wherever it is required, DPs are requested to record sharing of UPSI details with other employees, Auditors, Consultants within or outside the Company, marking a copy to a dedicated email ID. Emails marked to the specific mail ID can be accessed only by the intended users, till it is made public.

5.10. Management Discussion and Analysis Report, Familiarization Programme Policy:

All the above Report / Policies form part of the Directors' Report.

5.11. Whistle Blower Policy:

The Company has established a reputation for doing business with integrity and displays zero tolerance for any form of unethical behaviour. Vigil mechanism instituted by the Company to report concerns about unethical behaviour in compliance with the requirements of the Act and the Listing Regulations. The Board's Audit Committee oversees

Sundaram-Clayton Limited (Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

the functioning of this policy. Protected disclosures can be made by a whistle-blower through several channels to report actual or suspected frauds and violation of the Company's Code of Conduct.

Copy of the said Policy is available on the Company's website in the link as provided in page no. 80 of this Annual Report.

6. Nomination and Remuneration Committee (NRC)

The NRC assists the Board in its oversight of Board composition and the maintenance of an effective framework for succession planning. It also assists with the implementation of the Remuneration Policy, including the fixing of remuneration of the Executive and Non-Executive Directors, Key Managerial Personnel (KMPs) (other than Directors) and Senior Managerial Personnel (SMPs).

6.1. Composition of the Committee:

The Board of Directors at their meeting held on 11th August 2023, constituted the Nomination and Remuneration Committee with the following Director's viz., M/s. C R Dua, R Gopalan and Sasikala Varadachari, Independent Directors. Mr R Anandkrishnan was appointed as member of the Committee effective 10th May 2024.

The composition of the Committee is in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 19 of the Listing Regulations.

Mr C R Dua is the Chairman of the Committee. Mr P D Dev Kishan, Company Secretary acts as the Secretary of the Committee.

6.2. During the year, meetings of the Committee were held on 10th November 2023 and 9th February 2024 and all the members were present at the said meetings.

6.3. The broad terms of reference of the NRC are as under:

- Guiding the Board for laying down the terms and conditions in relation to the appointment and removal of Director(s), Key Managerial Personnel (KMP) and Senior Management Personnel (SMP) of the Company.
- Evaluating the performance of the Director(s) and providing necessary report to the Board for its further evaluation and consideration.
- Recommending to the Board on remuneration payable to the Director(s), KMP and SMP of the Company based on:
 - i. the Company's structure and financial performance and
 - ii. remuneration trends and practices that prevail in peer companies across the automobile industry.
- Retaining, motivating and promoting talent amongst the employees and ensuring long term sustainability of talented SMP by creation of competitive advantage through a structured talent review.

6.4. The role / scope of NRC is as follows:

- To make recommendations to the Board with respect to incentive compensation plans for Executive Director(s) and remuneration of NED(s) of the Company.

- To identify persons who are qualified to become Director(s)/ KMP and SMP of the Company.
- To recommend to the board for appointment / removal of Director(s), KMP / SMP of the Company.
- To formulate criteria for determining qualification, positive attributes and independence of a Director of the Company.
- To recommend to the Board a Policy for remuneration of Director(s), KMP and SMP of the Company.

6.5. Evaluation Criteria

The NRC lays down the criteria for evaluating the performance of every Director, Committees of the Board and the Board as a whole and the performance of KMP and SMP.

The performance evaluation of the Board as a whole was assessed based on the criteria, like its composition, size, mix of skills and experience, its meeting sequence, effectiveness of discussion, decision making, follow up action, quality of information, governance, oversight of different areas, risk management and internal controls, succession planning, and the performance and reporting by various Committees set up by the Board.

NRC prescribed a peer evaluation methodology by way of set of questionnaire to evaluate the performance of individual Directors, Committee(s) of the Board, Chairman and the Board as a whole, and the Board carried out the performance evaluation as per the methodology.

The performance evaluation of individual Director was carried out based on his / her commitment to the role and fiduciary responsibilities as a board member, attendance and active participation, strategic and lateral thinking, contribution and recommendations given professionally, heading / acting as Member of various Committees etc.

The performance of SMP is measured against their achievement of the business plans approved by the Board during and at the completion of the financial year and their annual performance incentive which reflects their business plan achievements. An evaluation of performance has been undertaken based on the criteria for all SMP and this has been in accordance with the above process.

NRC has the overall responsibility for evaluating and approving the compensation plans, policies and programmes applicable to the SMP. NRC also delegates its authority to the Executive Directors, wherever appropriate, for this purpose.

6.6. Remuneration Policy:

The Nomination and Remuneration Policy has been placed on the website of the Company. The details of the website link is available on the Company's website as provided in page no. 80 of this Annual Report.

The salient features of the policy are as follows: NRC formulates policies to ensure that –

- the level and composition of remuneration are reasonable and sufficient to attract, retain and motivate Director(s) of the quality required to run the Company successfully;
- the relationship of remuneration to performance is clear and meets appropriate performance benchmarks; and

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

- the remuneration to Director(s), KMP and SMP of the Company involve a balance between fixed and incentive pay reflecting short and long-term performance objectives appropriate to the working of the Company and its goals.

6.7. Remuneration to Directors:

Executive Director(s)

The remuneration payable to CE & MD, MD and D & CEO is fixed by the Board and are within the limits approved by the shareholders in terms of the relevant provisions of the Act, 2013 read with Regulation 17 of the Listing Regulations.

Particulars of remuneration paid to Executive Directors are as follows:

(₹ in Cr)

Executive Director	Salary and Perquisites	Commission	Total
CE & MD	0.60	-	0.60
MD	1.06	2.10	3.16
D & CEO	2.70	-	2.70

The above remuneration to Mr Venu Srinivasan, CE & MD is notwithstanding his holding similar position in TVS Motor Company Limited (TVSM) and drawing remuneration, as approved by its shareholders, from time to time, provided that the total remuneration drawn by him as CE&MD from the Company and TVSM does not exceed the higher maximum limit admissible, from any one of these two companies.

Similarly, the above remuneration to MD is notwithstanding her holding position of Deputy Managing Director (DMD) in TAFE Motors and Tractors Limited (TMTL), as approved by its shareholders, from time to time, provided that the total remuneration drawn by her as MD and DMD from the Company and TMTL does not exceed the higher maximum limit admissible, from any one of these two companies.

There is no separate provision for payment of severance fees. The notice period is mutually agreed between the Executive Directors and the Board. The tenure of office of Executive Directors is disclosed elsewhere in the Report.

Commission paid to the Directors are within the permissible limits approved by the Members and determined by the Board every year depending upon the performance of the Company.

Non-Executive / Independent Director(s)

Sitting fees

₹ 10,000/- each is paid to the Non-Executive Directors for every meeting of the Board and / or Committee thereof attended by them, which is within the limits, prescribed under the Act, 2013.

Effective 10th May 2024, the sitting fees has been increased to ₹ 20,000/- for attending each meeting of the Board / Committee by a Director.

Commission

The Company benefits from the expertise, advice and inputs provided by NE-IDs. NE-IDs devote their valuable time in deliberating on strategic and critical issues in the course of Board and Committee meetings of the Company and give their valuable advice, suggestions and guidance

to the management of the Company, from time to time and hence, NE-IDs are being paid by way of sitting fees and commission.

At the Extra-Ordinary General Meeting held on 27th July 2023, the Shareholders have approved payment of commission to Independent Directors, based on performance of the Company, not exceeding 1% of the net profits of the Company, in aggregate, subject to a maximum, as determined by the Board, for each such Director for every financial year effective 1st April 2023.

The amount of commission for every financial year will be decided by the Board, as approved by the shareholders at EGM held on 27th July 2023 subject to the limit of 1% of net profits of the Company, in aggregate, as calculated pursuant to Section 198 of the Act, 2013. A commission of ₹ 15 lakhs was approved at the Board Meeting held on 10th May 2024 to each NE-IDs, for the year 2023-24. The above compensation structure is commensurate with the best practices in terms of remunerating NE-IDs and it adequately compensates for the time and contribution made by NE-IDs.

The remuneration was determined by NRC considering the varying demands of the business, time commitment and other requirements of the role of Non-Executive Directors.

In terms of the amended Listing Regulations, it has also been ensured that the remuneration payable to one NE-ID does not exceed 50% of the total annual remuneration payable to all NE- IDs of the Company.

Presently, the Company does not have a scheme for grant of stock options either to the Directors or employees of the Company.

In the opinion of the Board, the Independent Directors appointed are persons of high repute, integrity and possesses the relevant expertise, experience and proficiency.

6.8. Particulars of sitting fees / commission paid to the Non-Executive and Independent / Non-Independent Directors during the financial year 2023-24 are as follows:

(₹ In Lakhs)

Name of the Directors (M/s.)	Sitting fees	Commission	Total
R Gopalan	1.30	15.00	16.30
Sasikala Varadachari	1.40	15.00	16.40
C R Dua	1.20	15.00	16.20
Rajesh Narasimhan	0.60	-	0.60
R Anandkrishnan*	0.30	-	0.30
Total	4.80	45.00	49.80

* Remuneration paid for the period from 10th November 2023 to 31st March 2024

There are no other pecuniary relationships or transactions of the Non-Executive Directors' vis-a-vis of the Company.

6.9. Details of shareholdings of Non-Executive Directors in the Company as on 31st March 2024:

Mr. R Anandkrishnan holds 5 equity shares of the Company. Except Mr R Anandkrishnan, none of the Non-Executive Directors in the Company holds shares as on 31st March 2024.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

7. Stakeholders' Relationship Committee (SRC)

- 7.1. The Board of Directors at their meeting held on 11th August 2023, constituted the Stakeholders Relationship Committee with the following Director's viz., M/s. Rajesh Narasimhan, Dr. Lakshmi Venu and R Gopalan. Mr Rajesh Narasimhan is the Chairman of the Committee.
- 7.2. As required by the Listing Regulations, Mr P D Dev Kishan, Company Secretary is the Compliance Officer of the Company, who oversees the redressal of investor grievances. For any clarification / complaint, the shareholders may contact the Company Secretary.
- 7.3. As required under the Listing Regulations, the Committee met on 26th March 2024 and all the Members were present at the Meeting.
- 7.4. SRC oversees and reviews all the matters connected with share transfers, issue of duplicate share certificates and other issues pertaining to shares. SRC also looks into various aspects of interests:
 - Resolving the grievances of the security holders relating to transfer / transmission of shares, non-receipt of Annual Report, non-receipt of declared dividends, issue of new / duplicate certificates and related activities.
 - Review of measures taken for effective exercise of voting rights by shareholders.
 - Review of adherence to the service standards adopted by the listed entity in respect of various services being rendered by the Share Transfer Agent.
 - Review of the various measures and initiatives taken by the listed entity for reducing the quantum of unclaimed dividends and ensuring timely receipt of dividend warrants/ annual reports / statutory notices by the shareholders of the Company.

The Company, in order to expedite the process of share transfers, delegated the power of share transfers to an officer of the Share Transfer Agent (STA). The Company, as a matter of policy, disposes off investors' complaints within the prescribed days.

- 7.5. Number of Complaints received and redressed during the period ended 31st March 2024: 2 (transfer / transmission of shares).
- 7.6. All the queries and complaints received during the period ended 31st March 2024, were duly redressed and no queries are pending at the year end.
- 7.7. **Reconciliation of Share Capital Audit:**

A firm of Practising Company Secretary carries out Reconciliation of Share Capital (RSC) Audit on quarterly basis to reconcile the total admitted capital with National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) and Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL). The report is being regularly placed before the Board for its perusal on a quarterly basis.

The RSC audit reports confirmed that the total issued and listed capital was in agreement with the total number of dematerialized shares held with NSDL and CDSL.

8. Corporate Social Responsibility Committee (CSR)

The Board of Directors at their meeting held on 11th August 2023, constituted Corporate Social Responsibility Committee with the following Director's viz., M/s. Venu Srinivasan, Dr. Lakshmi Venu and Sasikala Varadachari. In the fiscal year 2023-24, no contributions were made towards CSR initiatives during this period as there is no obligation towards CSR spending.

However, following the successful implementation of the demerger, the Company is committed to actively participating in CSR endeavors.

9. Non-Mandatory Committees

9.1. Administrative Committee

The Administrative Committee is constituted to handle administrative matters as delegated by the Board and consists of three Directors viz., M/s R Gopalan, Dr. Lakshmi Venu and Sasikala Varadachari. Mr R Gopalan is the Chairman of the Committee.

During the year, the Committee met once on 10th November 2023 and all the members were present at the meeting.

9.2. Scheme Implementation Committee

The Board of Directors at their meeting held on 11th August 2023, constituted the Scheme Implementation Committee for administrative convenience to enable the Company to carry out the various actions required for implementation of the Scheme.

The Committee is constituted with the following Director's viz., M/s Dr. Lakshmi Venu, Sasikala Varadachari and Vivek S Joshi. Dr. Lakshmi Venu is the Chairperson of the Committee.

During the year, the Committee met once on 31st August 2023 and all the members were present at the meeting.

10. General body meeting

10.1. Location and time where the Annual General Meeting (AGMs) were held during the last three years:

Year	Location	Date	Time (IST)
2020-21	'Chaitanya', No.12, Khader Nawaz Khan Road, Nungambakkam, Chennai - 600001	27 th July 2021	02.00 PM
2021-22		17 th August 2022	
2022-23		24 th July 2023	

10.2. Special resolutions passed in the previous three AGMs / Extra Ordinary General Meeting (EGMs)

AGM details:

During the last three years, namely 2020-21 to 2022-23, no approvals of the shareholders were obtained by passing special resolutions.

EGM details:

During the last three years, the following approvals were obtained by passing special resolutions.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Year	Subject Matter of Special Resolution	Date of EGM
2021-2022	Change in name of the Company	4 th February 2022
	Change in Object clause	
	Conversion from Private Company into Public Company.	10 th February 2022
	Alteration of Articles of Association	
2022-2023	Appointment of Mr R Gopalan, Ms Sasikala and Mr C R Dua as Independent Directors.	20 th March 2023
	Approval of limits of borrowings under Sections 180(1)(c) and 180(1)(a) of the Companies Act, 2013.	
	Approval limits for investments, loans and guarantees under Section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013.	
2023-2024	Alteration of Articles of Association	24 th July 2023
	Payment of remuneration to Mr Vivek S Joshi, Director and Chief Executive Officer of the Company.	27 th July 2023
	Payment of Commission to Non-Executive Independent Directors of the Company	
	Appointment of Mr Venu Srinivasan as Chairman Emeritus and Managing Director of the Company.	10 th August 2023

10.3. Postal Ballot:

None of the subjects placed before the shareholders in the last / ensuing AGM required / requires approval through Postal Ballot.

During the year, the consent of the shareholders was sought for by way of Ordinary Resolution through Postal Ballot for the below item:

Sl. No.	Date of Notice of Postal ballot	Item	Votes Polled	Votes cast				Effective date of passing the resolution
				Favour		Against		
				No. of votes	%	No. of votes	%	
1.	10.11.2023	Approving the appointment of Mr R Anandkrishnan (holding DIN: 07806173) as a Non-Executive Non-Independent Director	17,372,004	17,336,038	99.79	35,966	0.21	02.01.2024

In accordance with General Circular Nos. 14/2020 dated April 8, 2020 and 17/2020 dated April 13, 2020 read with other relevant circulars, including General Circular No. 3/2022 dated May 5, 2022 and 9/2023 dated September

25, 2023 issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (“MCA Circulars”) and Regulation 44 of Listing Regulations, the above resolution was passed by means of Postal Ballot through e-Voting.

The said Ordinary Resolution was passed with requisite majority of the shareholders. The voting results of Postal Ballot is available on the website of the Stock Exchanges and website of the Company.

10.4. Person who conducted the Postal Ballot exercise:

M/s. B Chandra & Associates, Practising Company Secretaries were appointed to act as the scrutinizers for conducting the Postal Ballot through e-Voting.

10.5. Procedure for Postal Ballot:

1. The Board of Directors, vide resolution dated 10th November 2023 and had appointed M/s B Chandra & Associates, Practising Company Secretaries as the scrutinizer.

2. The Scrutinizer had submitted her report on 2nd January 2024 after scrutiny and the results were announced as tabled below:

S. No	Postal Ballot (Board Meeting approved date)	Dispatch Date	Cut-off Date	e-Voting Period (9.00 a.m. - 5.00 p.m.)
1.	10.11.2023	29.11.2023	24.11.2023	04.12.2023 - 02.01.2024

There is no immediate proposal for passing any resolution through postal ballot. However, if required, the same shall be passed in compliance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the Listing Regulations or any other applicable laws.

11. Means of communication to shareholders

The Board believes that effective communication of information is an essential component of corporate governance. The Company regularly interacts with Shareholders through multiple channels of communication such as results announcement, annual report, media releases, the Company's website and specific communications to Stock Exchanges, where the Company's shares are listed.

11.1. Quarterly results:

The Company's quarterly / half-yearly / annual financial results were sent to the Stock Exchanges and were published in English and Regional newspapers. They are also available on the website of the Company.

11.2. News papers wherein results are normally published:

The results are normally published in English Newspapers viz., The Hindu, Business Line, Economic Times and Regional Newspaper viz., Dinamani.

11.3. Website:

The Company has in place a website addressed as www.sundaram-clayton.com. This website contains the basic information about the Company, viz., details of its business, financial information, shareholding pattern, compliance with corporate governance, contact information of the designated officials of the Company, who are

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

responsible for assisting and handling investor grievances, such other details as may be required under Regulations 46 and 62 of the Listing Regulations. The Company ensures that the contents of this website are periodically updated.

11.4. Press Release & Investor / Analysts meet:

In addition, the Company makes use of this website for publishing official news release and presentations, if any, made to institutional investors / analysts.

12. General shareholder information

12.1 Annual General Meeting:

Day, Date and time: Friday, 9th August 2024, at 02.30 PM (IST) through Video Conferencing

12.2 Financial year : 1st April to 31st March

Financial calendar : 2024-25
 Financial reporting for the quarter ending
 30th June, 2024 : Before 14th August, 2024
 30th September, 2024 : Before 14th November, 2024
 31st December, 2024 : Before 14th February 2025
 31st March, 2025 : Before 30th May, 2025

12.3 Particulars of dividend payment:

Particulars of dividend declaration / payment are disclosed in the Directors' Report. Dividends were declared in compliance with the Dividend Distribution Policy of the Company.

Dividend distribution policy

SEBI mandated the top 1000 listed companies based on market capitalization to formulate Dividend Distribution Policy which shall be disclosed in their annual reports and on their websites.

The Dividend Distribution Policy is disclosed on the Company's website in the link as provided in page no. 80 of this Annual Report.

12.4 Listing on Stock Exchanges:

Name of the Stock Exchange	Stock code / symbol
BSE Limited (BSE) Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers Dalal Street, Mumbai 400 001, India Tel.: 91 22 2272 1233 Fax : 91 22 2272 1919	544066
National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE) Exchange Plaza, Plot No. C/1, G-Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051, India Tel.: 91 22 2659 8100 Fax : 91 22 2659 8120	SUNCLAY
ISIN allotted by Depositories (Company ID Number) Equity	INE0Q3R01026
ISIN allotted by Depositories (Company ID Number) Non-Convertible Debentures (NCD)	INE105A08014

Note:

- Annual listing fees and custodial charges for the year 2023-24 were duly paid to the above Stock Exchanges and Depositories viz., NSDL and CDSL; and
- The Company has issued and allotted Cumulative Redeemable Non-Convertible Preference Shares pursuant to the Scheme, and the ISIN allotted by the Depositories (Company ID Number) is INEQ3R04012.

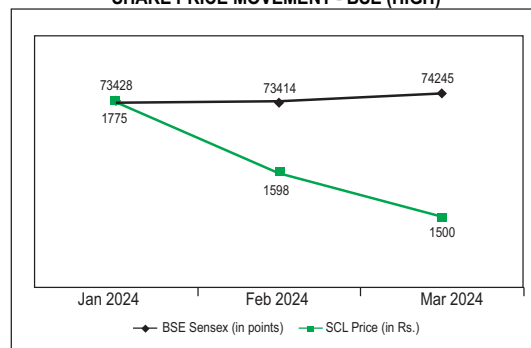
12.5 Market Price Data

(in ₹)

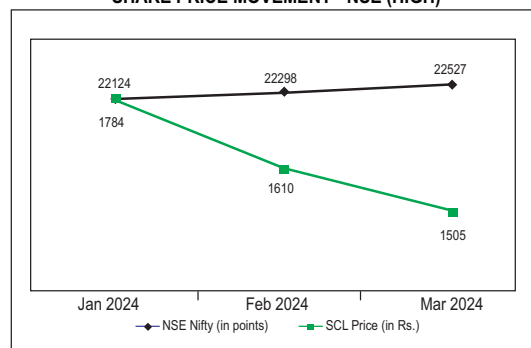
Month	BSE		NSE	
	High Price	Low Price	High Price	Low Price
January 2024	1775	1484	1784	1497
February 2024	1598	1465	1610	1452
March 2024	1500	1219	1505	1204

12.6. Share price performance in comparison to broad based indices - BSE and NSE Nifty Sensex:

SHARE PRICE MOVEMENT - BSE (HIGH)



SHARE PRICE MOVEMENT - NSE (HIGH)



12.7. Share Transfer Agents and share transfer system:

- The Company has appointed Integrated Registry Management Services Private Limited, which has been registered with SEBI as Category-I Registrar & Transfer Agent (RTA) with Regn. No. INR000000544, as the Share Transfer Agent of the Company (STA) with a view to rendering prompt and efficient service to the investors and in compliance with Regulation 7 of the Listing Regulations. The Shareholders have also been advised about this appointment of STA to handle share registry work pertaining to both physical and electronic

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

segments of the Company. Further, the Company has also appointed Link Intime India Private Limited, which has been registered with SEBI as Category-I RTA with Regn. No. INR000004058, to act as Registrar & Transfer Agent (RTA) its Listed Non-Convertible Redeemable Debentures issued by the Company.

- b. All matters connected with the share transfer, dividends and other matters are being handled by STA located at the address mentioned in this Report.
- c. Shares lodged for transfers are normally processed within the prescribed time from the date of lodgement, if the documents are clear in all respects.
- d. All requests for dematerialization of securities are processed and the confirmation is given to the depositories within prescribed time. Grievances received from investors and other miscellaneous correspondence relating to change of addresses, mandates etc., is processed by STA within the prescribed time.
- e. Certificates are being obtained and submitted to the Stock Exchanges, on yearly basis, from a company secretary-in-practice towards due compliance of share transfer formalities by the Company within the due dates, in terms of Regulation 40(9) of the Listing Regulations.
- f. Certificates have also been received from a firm of company secretaries-in-practice and submitted to the Stock Exchanges, on a quarterly basis, for timely dematerialization of shares of the Company and for reconciliation of the share capital of the Company, as required under SEBI (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 1996.
- g. The Company, as required under Regulation 6(2) (d) of the Listing Regulations, has designated the e-mail ID, namely corpsec@sundaramclayton.com for the purpose of registering complaints, if any, by the investors and expeditious redressal of their grievances.
- h. A certificate signed by the Compliance Officer of STA and the Company Secretary towards maintenance of share transfer facility by STA in compliance with the Regulation 7(3) of the Listing Regulations have been obtained and the same have been submitted to the Stock Exchanges.
- i. Shareholders are, therefore, requested to correspond with STA for transfer / transmission of shares, change of address and queries pertaining to their shareholding, dividend, etc., at their address given in this Report.

12.8. Shareholding pattern of the Company as on 31st March 2024:

Category of Shareholder	No. of shares held	%
Promoter and Promoter Group		
Individuals	11,89,386	5.87
Bodies Corporate	15,14,378	7.49
Trusts	1,09,43,387	54.09
Total (A)	1,36,47,151	67.45
Public Shareholdings		
Mutual Funds	27,32,997	13.51
Banks/ Financial Institutions/ NBFC	52	-
Insurance Companies	2,09,874	1.04
Foreign Portfolio Investors	90,826	0.45
Alternate Investment Fund	2,55,000	1.26
Total Institutions (B)	32,88,749	16.26
Bodies Corporate	3,12,070	1.54
Individuals holding nominal capital in excess of Rs 2 Lakhs	9,58,190	4.74
Individuals holding nominal capital upto Rs 2 lakhs	18,25,568	9.02
NRI	71,335	0.35
Directors & their relatives	363	-
IEPF	43,203	0.21
Others	85,475	0.43
Total Non-Institutions (C)	32,96,204	16.29
Total Public Shareholding [D=(B+C)]	65,84,953	32.56
Grand Total (A+D)	2,02,32,104	100.00

12.9 Distribution of Shareholding as on 31st March 2024:

S. No	Shareholding (Range)	No of Holders	% of Holders	No of Shares	% of Shares
1	Upto 500	22435	97.76	12,64,420	6.25
2	501 - 1000	271	1.18	1,95,457	0.97
3	1001 - 2000	107	0.47	1,56,358	0.77
4	2001 - 3000	43	0.18	1,07,405	0.53
5	3001 - 4000	22	0.10	76,633	0.38
6	4001 - 5000	9	0.04	40,617	0.20
7	5001 - 10000	28	0.12	2,08,240	1.03
8	10001 and above	35	0.15	1,81,82,974	89.87
	Total	22950	100.00	2,02,32,104	100.00

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

12.10 Dematerialization of shares and liquidity:

The shares of the Company that were allotted to the shareholders of TVS Holdings Limited, Demerged Company, ("TVSH") in terms of Scheme, were in dematerialised form only. However, the shareholders who held the shares as physical certificates / if the demat account details were not provided to the Company on their holding in TVSH, on or before the Record Date, the Company issued the corresponding shares in dematerialised form to Beacon Trusteeship Limited, the trustee nominated by the Board of the Company who shall hold these Shares of the Company in trust for the benefit of such shareholders. The shareholders are hereby advised to share the demat account details and KYC documents with the Company / RTA to claim the shares.

Hence, the Paid-up Capital of the Company is held 100% in Dematerialised form with National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) and Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL) as on March 31, 2024.

12.11. The Company has not issued any Global Depository Receipt / American Depository Receipt/ Warrant or any convertible instrument, which is likely to have impact on the Company's Equity.

12.12 Other Disclosures

- a) Pecuniary relationships or transactions with NE-IDs vis-a- vis the Company during the year under review, do not exceed the threshold limit as laid down under the Listing Regulations and same have been reported in the notes to the accounts.
- b) During the year, there were no materially significant transactions with related parties that may have potential conflict with the interests of the Company at large.
- c) Company is a net exporter. Company has a forex hedging policy and covers are appropriately taken to cover the currency risk. The exposure and cover taken are reviewed by the Audit Committee on regular basis.
- d) Company is not a dealer in Commodities. Prices payable to vendors for raw materials and components are negotiated based on internationally available data. Cost of manufacture of all products are reviewed at regular intervals.
- e) Loans and advances in the nature of loans to firms / companies in which Directors are interested by name and amount - Nil
- f) The Company has not entered into any commodity derivatives with any of the bankers and hence the disclosure of exposure in commodity risks faced by the Company is not required, as directed in the SEBI Circular dated 15th November 2018.
- g) Details of utilization of funds raised through preferential allotment or qualified institutions placement as specified under Regulation 32 (7A) of the Listing Regulations - Nil
- h) The requirements of Regulation 17 to Regulation 27 of the SEBI Listing Regulations and clauses (b) to (i) of Regulation 46(2) to the extent applicable to the

Company have been complied with as disclosed in this Report.

- i) During the year, there has been no instance where the Board did not accept the recommendation of its Committees.

12.13 Plant locations

Chennai	:	Padi, Chennai - 600 050 Phone: 91-44-26258518 Email: scl@sundaramclayton.com
Hosur	:	Belagondapalli, Thally road, Hosur - 635 114 Phone: 91-4347-233445 Email: scl@sundaramclayton.com
Chennai	:	Mahindra world city (SEZ), Chennai - 603 002 Phone: 044-4749 0049 / 91-44-27460500 Email: scl@sundaramclayton.com
Kanchipuram	:	No. B14, SIPCOT Industrial Growth Center, Oragadam, Sriperumbudur Taluk, Kanchipuram District, Kanchipuram - 602 105 Phone: 91-44-67103300 Email: scl@sundaramclayton.com

12.14 Address for investors correspondence:

I. For transfer / dematerialisation of shares, payment of dividend on shares and any other query relating to the shares of the Company	Integrated Registry Management Services Private Limited; Share Transfer Agent (STA) Unit : Sundaram-Clayton Limited Chennai - 600 006
II. For any query on non-receipt of annual report	Email : einward@integratedindia.in
III. For Investors grievance & general correspondence	Email : corpsec@sundaramclayton.com einward@integratedindia.in
IV. Debenture Trustees	Beacon Trusteeship Limited Address: 4C & D Siddhivinayak Chambers, Gandhi Nagar, Opp MIG Cricket Club, Bandra East (E), Mumbai - 400051 E-mail: compliance@beacontrustee.co.in

12.15. List of Credit Ratings:

The Company has obtained Credit Rating from CRISIL Rating Limited viz., CRISIL AA- for long term borrowings and Non-Convertible Debentures. CRISIL A1+ for short term borrowings.

12.16. Certificate from Practicing Company Secretary:

The Company has received a certificate from the Secretarial Auditor of the Company stating that none of the directors on the Board of the Company have been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as directors of companies by the Board / Ministry of Corporate Affairs or any such statutory authority.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

12.17. Fees paid to Statutory Auditor on a consolidated basis:

During the year, the Company has paid ₹ 40 lakhs to the Statutory Auditors for all services received by the listed entity and its subsidiaries, if any on a consolidated basis excluding the out of pocket expenses and reimbursement costs.

12.18. Sexual Harassment at workplace:

During the year under review, the Company has not received any complaints in terms of Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013. The Company has a robust mechanism in place to redress complaints reported under it.

An Internal Committee (IC) is constituted by the Company in all its Plants and Corporate Office to consider and resolve the sexual harassment complaints reported by women. The constitution of the IC is as per the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013 and the committee includes external members from NGOs or with relevant experience.

12.19. Disclosure on compliance with the issue of Debt securities for incremental borrowings by Large Corporates:

The Company does not fall under the definition of Large Corporate and hence was not required to raise a minimum of 25% of its incremental borrowings during the Financial Year by way of issuance of debt securities.

12.20. Details of Material subsidiaries of the Listed Entity

Particulars	Sundaram Holding USA. Inc. (SHUI)
Date of Incorporation	09.09.2015
Place of Incorporation	USA
Name of the Auditor	KNAV P.A.
Date of Appointment	April 2016

12.21 Particulars of Senior Management Personnel

Name of Senior Management Personnel	Designation
Mr R Venkatesh	Chief Operations Officer
Mr TVL Narasimha Rao	Chief Technology Officer
Mr Ajay Kumar	Chief Financial Officer
Mr P D Dev Kishan	Company Secretary

12.22 Disclosure of certain types of agreements binding listed entities

Pursuant to Regulations 30 A of the SEBI Listing Regulations an agreement entered on March 2024 was disclosed to the Stock Exchanges. The Company is not a party to the agreement and hence it does not adversely impact the Company's business in any way and its ability to continue its current operations remains unaffected.

13. Non-mandatory disclosures

The non-mandatory requirements have been adopted to the extent and in the manner as stated under the appropriate headings detailed below:

13.1 The Board:

As on 31st March 2024, Mr R Gopalan, Non-Executive Independent Director is the Chairman of the Company.

13.2 Shareholder rights:

The quarterly and half-yearly results of the Company are published in newspapers as soon as they are approved by the Board and are also uploaded on the Company's website namely <https://www.sundaram-clayton.com>. The results are not sent to the shareholders individually.

13.3 Audit qualifications:

The Audit Report on the financial statements of the Company are unmodified.

13.4 Reporting of internal auditor:

The internal auditor regularly reports his observations directly to the audit committee.

14. Request to shareholders

Shareholders are requested to follow the general safeguards / procedures as detailed hereunder for the Company to serve them efficiently and avoid risks while dealing in securities of the Company.

14.1. Registration of Electronic Clearing Service (ECS) mandate:

SEBI has made it mandatory for all companies to use the bank account details furnished by the Depositories for payment of dividend through ECS to investors wherever ECS and bank details are available. The Company will not entertain any direct request from members holding shares in electronic mode for deletion of / change in such bank details. Members who wish to change such bank account details are therefore requested to advise their DPs about such change, with complete details of bank account.

ECS helps in quick remittance of dividend without possible loss / delay in postal transit. Shareholders, who have not earlier availed this facility, are requested to register their ECS details with the Share Transfer Department or their respective DPs.

14.2. Registration of Nominations / opt out facility:

Under the provisions of Section 72 of the Companies Act, 2013 and SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/MIRSD/MIRSD_RTAMB/P/ CIR/2021/655 dated 3rd November, 2021 shareholder(s) is / are entitled to nominate in the prescribed manner, a person to whom his / her / their shares in the Company, shall vest after his / her / their lifetime. In respect of shares held in dematerialized form, members may submit their nomination forms with their respective Depository Participants.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

14.3. Updation of KYC details:

Shareholders, holding Shares in electronic form, are requested to deal only with their DPs in respect of change of address and furnishing bank account number, etc.

14.4. Timely encashment of dividends:

Shareholders are requested to note that the dividends, not claimed for a period of seven years from the date they first became due for payment, shall be transferred to IEPF in terms of Section 124(6) of the Act read with Investor Education & Protection Fund (IEPF) Authority (Accounting, Audit, Transfer and Refund) Rules, 2016.

In terms of the provisions of Section 124 of the Act, 2013, TVS Holdings Limited, Demerged Company ("TVSH") as per the Composite Scheme of Arrangement, had transferred the unclaimed dividend to Investor Education and Protection Fund ("IEPF") which remained unclaimed for a continuous period of 7 (seven) years along with the corresponding equity shares.

14.5. Transfer of Shares to Investor Education and Protection Fund (IEPF) authority

The Company issued and allotted equity shares of the Company to the shareholders of TVSH, as per the Composite Scheme of Arrangement, including 43,205 equity shares and 4,469 preference shares on 31st August 2023 to IEPF, and the corresponding dividend declared by the Company was also transferred to IEPF. Shareholders are requested to claim the unclaimed dividend amount and the underlying shares corresponding thereto from the IEPF.

INFORMATION IN RESPECT OF UNCLAIMED DIVIDENDS DUE FOR REMITTANCE INTO IEPF IS GIVEN BELOW

Financial Year	Date of declaration	Date of transfer to special account	Due date for transfer to IEPF
2023-2024 (interim)	26-03-2024	24-04-2024	24-04-2031

15. Unclaimed suspense account

Pursuant to the requirement of Regulation 34(3) and Schedule V Part F of Listing Regulations, the following table provides details in respect of the equity shares and preference shares lying in the suspense account. The Company has sent reminders to the shareholders for claiming those shares at their latest available address(es) with the Company or Depository, as the case may be.

All the corporate benefits in terms of securities accruing on those shares like bonus shares, split etc would also be credited to Unclaimed Suspense Account of the Company. The voting rights on

shares lying in unclaimed suspense account shall remain frozen till the rightful owner claims the shares.

Equity Shares

Statement of Unclaimed Shares in Suspense Account as on 31.03.2024.

Details	No. of shareholders	No. of shares
No of shares in the unclaimed suspense account as on 1 st April 2023	NIL	NIL
Add: No. of shares credited pursuant to Regulation 39(4) of Listing Regulation	36	2340
Less: No. of shares transferred to the shareholders on request from 1 st April 2023 to 31 st March 2024	NIL	NIL
Less: Shares transferred to IEPF A/c during the year	NIL	NIL
No of shares in the unclaimed suspense account as on 31 st March 2024	36	2340

NCRPS

Statement of Unclaimed Shares in Suspense Account as on 31.03.2024.

Details	No. of shareholders	No. of shares
No of shares in the unclaimed suspense account as on 1 st April 2023	NIL	NIL
Add: No. of shares credited pursuant to Regulation 39(4) of Listing Regulation	67	703
Less: No. of shares transferred to the shareholders on request from 1 st April 2023 to 31 st March 2024	NIL	NIL
Less: Shares transferred to IEPF A/c during the year	NIL	NIL
No of shares in the unclaimed suspense account as on 31 st March 2024	67	703

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Chennai
10th May 2024

R GOPALAN
Chairman
DIN: 01624555

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Compliance with Code of Business Conduct and Ethics

To
The Shareholders of
Sundaram-Clayton Limited (formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton (DCD) Limited),
Chennai

On the basis of the written declarations received from Members of the Board and Senior Management Personnel in terms of the relevant provisions of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2015, it is hereby certified that both the Members of the Board and the Senior Management Personnel of the Company have affirmed compliance with the respective provisions of the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics of the Company as laid down by the Board for the year ended 31st March 2024.

Chennai
10th May 2024

VIVEK S JOSHI
Director and CEO
DIN : 09522758

Auditors' certificate on compliance of the provisions of the Code of Corporate Governance

To
The Shareholders of Sundaram-Clayton Limited (formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton (DCD) Limited),
Chennai

We have examined the compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance by Sundaram-Clayton Limited (Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited) ('the Company') for the financial year ended 31st March 2024 as per the relevant provisions of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 [Listing Regulations].

The compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance is the responsibility of Company's management. Our examination was limited to procedures and implementation thereof, adopted by the Company for ensuring the compliance of the conditions of the Corporate Governance. It is neither an audit nor an expression of opinion on the financial statements of the Company.

We have examined the books of accounts and other relevant records and documents maintained by the Company for the purposes of providing reasonable assurance on the compliance with corporate governance requirements by the Company.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, we certify that the Company has complied with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated in the above-mentioned Listing Regulations.

We further state that such compliance is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

Chennai
10th May 2024

For RAGHAVAN, CHAUDHURI & NARAYANAN
Chartered Accountants
Firm Regn. No. 007761S

V. SATHYANARAYANAN
Partner
Membership No. 027716
UDIN: 24027716BKCNNN5570

LINKS TO COMPANY'S POLICIES:

1. **TERMS OF APPOINTMENT OF IDS**
https://www.sundaram-clayton.com/Investor/Disclosures/Terms_of_Appointment_of_IndependentDirector.pdf
2. **BUSINESS RESPONSIBILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY REPORT**
https://www.sundaram-clayton.com/Investor/2024/Reports/BusinessResponsibility_Sustainability_Report_2023-24.pdf
3. **POLICY ON VIGIL MECHANISM / WHISTLE BLOWER POLICY**
https://www.sundaram-clayton.com/Investor/Disclosures/Whistle_Blower_Policy.pdf
4. **ANNUAL RETURN**
<https://www.sundaram-clayton.com/Investor/Reports/Draft%20Annual%20Return%202023-24.pdf>
5. **CSR POLICY**
https://www.sundaram-clayton.com/Investor/2024/Disclosures/Corporate_Social_Responsibility_Policy.pdf
6. **DIRECTORS FAMILIARIZATION PROGRAM**
https://www.sundaram-clayton.com/Investor/Disclosures/Familirisation_Program.pdf
7. **CODE OF BUSINESS CONDUCT AND ETHICS**
https://www.sundaram-clayton.com/Investor/Disclosures/Code_of_Business_Conduct_and_Ethics.pdf
8. **MATERIAL SUBSIDIARIES POLICY**
https://www.sundaram-clayton.com/Investor/Disclosures/Material_Subsiary_Policy.pdf
9. **RELATED PARTY TRANSACTION POLICY**
https://www.sundaram-clayton.com/Investor/Disclosures/Related_Party_Transactions_Policy.pdf
10. **NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION POLICY**
https://www.sundaram-clayton.com/Investor/Disclosures/Nomination_and_Remuneration_Policy.pdf
11. **DIVIDEND DISTRIBUTION POLICY**
https://www.sundaram-clayton.com/Investor/Disclosures/Dividend_Distribution_Policy.pdf

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and Chief Financial Officer (CFO) Certification

To
The Board of Directors
Sundaram-Clayton Limited (formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton (DCD) Limited),
"Chaitanya", No.12, Khader Nawaz Khan Road,
Nungambakkam,
Chennai-600 006, Tamil Nadu, India.

We certify that we have reviewed the financial statements prepared based on the Indian Accounting Standards for the year ended 31st March 2024 and to the best of our knowledge and belief:

- (1) These statements do not contain any materially untrue statement or omit any material fact or contain statements that might be misleading;
- (2) These statements together present a true and fair view of the Company's affairs and are in compliance with applicable Indian Accounting Standards, Laws and Regulations.
- (3) No transactions entered into by the Company during the year are fraudulent, illegal or violative of the Company's code of conduct.
- (4) We accept responsibility for establishing and maintaining internal controls for financial reporting and we have evaluated the effectiveness of internal control systems of the Company pertaining to financial reporting and have disclosed to the Auditors and the Audit Committee, deficiencies in the design or operation of such internal controls, if any, of which we are aware and steps taken or proposed to be taken for rectifying these deficiencies.
- (5) We have indicated to the Auditors and the Audit Committee:
 - (i) significant changes, if any, in internal control over financial reporting during the year;
 - (ii) significant changes in accounting policies, if any, during the year and that the same have been disclosed in the notes to the financial statements; and
 - (iii) that there were no instances of significant fraud of which we have become aware and the involvement therein, of the management or an employee having a significant role in the Company's internal control system over financial reporting.

Place : Chennai
Date : 10th May 2024

VIVEK S JOSHI
Director & CEO
DIN: 09522758

AJAY KUMAR
Chief Financial Officer

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

CERTIFICATE FROM COMPANY SECRETARY IN PRACTICE

(Pursuant to Regulation 34(3) read with Schedule V Para C(10)(i) to the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015)

To
The Member of
Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(formerly known as Sundaram Clayton (DCD) Limited
"Chaitanya", No. 12, Khader Nawaz Khan Road,
Nungambakkam, Chennai - 600 006, Tamil Nadu, India

Dear Sir,

I have examined the relevant registers, records, forms, returns and disclosures received from the Directors of SUNDARAM-CLAYTON LIMITED (formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited) bearing CIN L51100TN2017PLC118316 (hereinafter referred to as 'the Company') and having registered office at "Chaitanya", No. 12, Khader Nawaz Khan Road, Nungambakkam, Chennai - 600 006, Tamil Nadu, India produced before me/us by the Company for the purpose of issuing this Certificate, in accordance with Regulation 34(3) read with Schedule V Para-C Sub clause 10(i) of the Securities Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

In my opinion and to the best of my information and according to the verifications (including Directors Identification Number (DIN) status at the portal (www.mca.gov.in) as considered necessary and explanations furnished to me by the Company & its officers, I hereby certify that none of the Directors on the Board of the Company for the Financial Year ended on 31st March, 2024 have been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as Directors of companies by the Securities and Exchange Board of India, Ministry of Corporate Affairs, or any such other Statutory Authority.

Ensuring the eligibility of for the appointment / continuity of every Director on the Board is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these based on our verification. This certificate is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

Place: Chennai
Date: 10th May 2024

B CHANDRA
Practising Company Secretary
ACS No.: 20879
CP No.: 7859
UDIN:A020879F000346811
Peer Review No.:602/2019

SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH 2024
[Pursuant to Section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule No.9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014]

To

The Members,

SUNDARAM-CLAYTON LIMITED

(Formerly Known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited),

“Chaitanya”, No.12, Khader Nawaz Khan Road,

Nungambakkam Chennai 600006 IN.

I have conducted the secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and adherence to good corporate practices by SUNDARAM-CLAYTON LIMITED (Formerly Known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited), bearing CIN L51100TN2017PLC118316 (hereinafter called the company). Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided me a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/ statutory compliances and expressing my opinion thereon.

Based on my verification of the Company's books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, I hereby report that, in my opinion, the company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on 31.03.2024, complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board-processes and compliance-mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

I have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company for the financial year ended on 31.03.2024, according to the provisions of:

- (i) The Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the rules made there under;
- (ii) The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the rules made there under;
- (iii) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed there under;
- (iv) Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made there under to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment, Overseas Direct Investment and External Commercial Borrowings;
- (v) The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act'):-
 1. Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015;
 2. Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011;

3. Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015;
4. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible securities) Regulations 2021 and circulars/ guidelines issued thereunder;
5. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2018
6. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client;

I am informed that the company, during the year, was not required to comply with the following regulations and consequently not required to maintain any books, papers, minute books or other records or file any forms/ returns under:

- a. Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits and sweat equity) Regulations, 2014
- b. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buy back of Securities) Regulations, 2018;

In addition to the compliance with Factory and Labour Laws as is applicable to a factory (from the effective date of Demerger), based on the study of the systems and processes in place and a review of the reports of (1) the heads of the Departments (2) Occupier/Manager of the factories located in Padi, Mahindra World City, Oragadam and Hosur Units which manufacture aluminium pressure die castings for heavy commercial vehicles., passenger cars and two wheelers (3) the compliance reports made by the functional heads of various departments which are submitted to the Board of Directors of the Company (4) the Internal Audit Reports submitted to the Company, I report that the Company has complied with the provisions of the following industry specific statutes and the rules made there under as well as other laws to the extent it is applicable to them:

1. Motor Vehicles Act, 1988
2. The Motor Transport Workers Act, 1961
3. The Explosive Act, 1884
4. The Petroleum Act, 1934
5. The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986
6. The Water(Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974
7. The Air(Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981

I have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:

- (i) Secretarial Standards issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India.
- (ii) The Listing Agreements entered into by the Company with BSE Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited (Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

During the period under review, the Company has to a larger extent, complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, etc. mentioned above. The Company is in the process of filing the intimation regarding the significant beneficial owner of the Company pursuant to Section 90 of the Act, consequent to the implementation of the Scheme.

I further report that

- The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors. The changes in the composition of Board of Directors and the committees that took place during the period under review were carried out in compliance with the provisions of the Act. The e-Forms for the changes in directorate / approvals of Board meetings as required under the act, were filed eventually.
- Adequate notice is given to all directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance, and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.
- Based on the minutes made available to us, I report that majority decision is carried through and that there were no dissenting votes from any Board member that was required to be captured and recorded as part of the minutes.
- I further report that there are adequate systems and processes in the company commensurate with the size and operations of the company to monitor, report deviations, if any, to the Board, take corrective actions and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.
- I further report that:
 - (a) During the year the Company implemented the Composite Scheme of Arrangement amongst Sundaram-Clayton Limited ("Company"), TVS Holdings Limited (formerly Sundaram-Clayton Limited) (Demerged Company) and TVS Holdings Private Limited and VS Investments Private Limited and Sundaram - Clayton DCD Limited and their respective shareholders and creditors ("Scheme"), which was approved by the Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal, Chennai Bench vide its order dated 6th March 2023 with the following implication on the effective dates mentioned against each:
 - (i) On 11-08-2023, the Demerged Undertaking of TVS Holdings Limited (formerly Sundaram Clayton Limited) along with all its assets, Permits, contracts, liabilities, loan, debentures, duties and obligations of the Demerged Company got vested in the Resulting Company i.e., Sundaram - Clayton Limited (Formerly Known as Sundaram - Clayton DCD Limited) in consideration of the allotment of 2,02,32,014 Equity Shares and 8,73,032 Preference shares by the Resulting Company. As per the Scheme the existing equity shares of the Company shall stand cancelled and hence the Company amended the Memorandum

of Association accordingly. Due to technical issues in the Ministry of Corporate Affairs Portal for implementing the cancellation of the existing 2,500 equity shares of Rs. 10 each as per the Scheme, the Company is yet to file the necessary e-Forms / documents. In view of the above, further increase in the authorised capital of the Company to Rs 15,00,00,000 (Rupees fifteen crore) divided into 2,50,00,000 (Two Crore and Fifty Lakhs) equity shares of Rs 5 (Rupee five) each and 25,00,000 (Twenty Five Lakhs) preference shares of Rs 10 (Rupee ten) each and allotment of 2,02,32,104 Equity Shares of INR 5 each fully paid-up and 8,73,032 Non-Convertible Redeemable Preference Shares of INR 10 each fully paid-up of the Company in accordance with the Scheme also could not be filed. Considering that there is no existing e-Form for intimation of such cancellation, the Company has taken steps to update it through submission of Change Request Form (CRF), which is yet to be approved by the Ministry.

- (ii) As part of the Scheme, the name of the Company was changed to its present name of Sundaram-Clayton Limited approved vide fresh certificate of incorporation issued by the Registrar of Companies, Tamil Nadu, Chennai on 30-08-2023, and the amended the Memorandum and Articles of Association was also filed.
- (iii) Effective from December 29, 2023, the equity shares of the Company were listed and admitted to dealings on the Stock Exchange.
- (iv) During the year, the Board was reconstituted to comply with the requirements of the applicable provisions of the Companies Act and Listing Regulations including appointment of Mr Venu Srinivasan as Chairman Emeritus & Managing Director, Dr Lakshmi Venu as Managing Director and Mr Vivek S Joshi as a Director and Chief Executive Officer.
- (v) 1,000 7.65% Listed Non-Convertible Redeemable Debentures of Rs. 10,00,000 each amounting to Rs. 100 Cr, pertaining to the Demerged Undertaking, were transferred to the Company, and re-listed effective 10th November 2023.
- (vi) Pursuant to the scheme of demerger, the following companies became Subsidiaries/ Associate of the company
 - Sundaram-Clayton (USA) Limited, USA;
 - Sundaram-Clayton GmbH, Germany;
 - Sundaram Holding USA Inc., USA along with its subsidiaries viz.,
 - i. Green Hills Land Holding LLC, South Carolina, USA
 - ii. Sundaram-Clayton USA LLC, South Carolina, USA
 - iii. Component Equipment Leasing LLC, South Carolina, USA

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

- iv. Premier Land Holding LLC, South Carolina, USA.
- Sundram Non-Conventional Energy Systems Limited, Associate
- (b) The Board of Directors of the Company had on 26th March 2024, declared an interim dividend of Rs. 5.15/- per share (103%) on 2,02,32,104 equity shares of Rs.5/- each fully paid up, absorbing a sum of Rs. 10.42 Cr, for the financial year ended 31st March 2024.
- (c) The shareholders have approved the re-classification of 'T V Sundram Iyengar & Sons Private Limited' from 'Promoter & Promoter Group' To 'Public' Category, the application for which is pending with the Stock Exchanges.
- (d) As per the information furnished by the Company, the Related Party Transactions with an entity under common control post listing were within the 10% of the turnover of the Demerged unit of the Transferor Company and thereby not becoming a material related party transaction under the Listing regulations.

Place : Chennai
Date : 10th May, 2024

B.CHANDRA
Practising Company Secretary
ACS No.: 20879 C P No.: 7859
UDIN: A020879F000346754
PEER REVIEW NO 602/2019

Annexure - A to Secretarial Audit Report of even date

To,
The Members,
Sundaram Clayton Limited
(Formerly Known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited),
"Chaitanya", No.12, Khader Nawaz Khan Road,
Nungambakkam Chennai 600006 IN

Our report of even date is to be read along with this letter.

1. Maintenance of secretarial record is the responsibility of the management of the company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on our audit.
2. I have followed the audit practices and processes as were appropriate, to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the Secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. I believe that the processes and practices, I followed provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.
3. I have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and Books of Accounts of the company.
4. Wherever required, I have obtained the Management representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events etc.
5. The compliance of the provisions of Corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, standards is the responsibility of management. My examination was limited to the verification of procedures on test basis.
6. The Secretarial Audit report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the company.
7. Due to the inherent limitations of an audit including internal, financial and operating controls, there is an unavoidable risk that some misstatements or material non-compliances may not be detected, even though the audit is properly planned and performed in accordance with the Standards

Place : Chennai
Date : 10th May, 2024

B.CHANDRA
Practising Company Secretary
ACS No.: 20879 C P No.: 7859
UDIN: A020879F000346754
PEER REVIEW NO 602/2019

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Members of Sundaram-Clayton Limited (formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Report on the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the accompanying standalone financial statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited (formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited) ("the Company"), having its registered office at "Chaitanya", No.12, Khader Nawaz Khan Road, Nungambakkam, Chennai-600 006, Tamil Nadu which comprise the Balance Sheet as at 31st March 2024, the Statement of Profit and Loss, the Cash Flow Statement and the Statement of Changes in Equity for the year then ended, and a summary of the material accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as the "Standalone Financial Statements").

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid standalone financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 ('Act') in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India including Indian Accounting Standards ('Ind AS') specified under section 133 of the Act, of the state of affairs of the Company as at 31st March 2024, and its profit, total comprehensive income, its cash flows and the changes in equity for the year ended on that date.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit of the standalone financial statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in *the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements* section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ('ICAI') together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the Standalone financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Key Audit Matters

Key Audit Matters are those matters that, in our professional judgement, were of most significance in our audit of the standalone financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the standalone financial statements, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

We have no reportable Key Audit Matters.

Information Other than the Standalone Financial Statements and Auditor's Report Thereon

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in Annual Report to the Shareholders but does not include the standalone financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. The Annual Report to the Shareholders is expected to be made available to us after the date of this Auditor's Report.

Our opinion on the standalone financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the standalone financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above when it becomes available and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the standalone financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of Management and Those charged with governance for the Standalone Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation of these standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view of the state of affairs (financial position), profit or loss (financial performance) changes in equity and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Ind AS specified under section 133 of the Act. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the standalone financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Board of Directors are also responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Standalone financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Standards on Auditing will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these standalone financial statements.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

As part of an audit in accordance with Standards on Auditing, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the standalone financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal financial controls relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under Section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the standalone financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the standalone financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the standalone financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance, a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the standalone financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter, or when in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

1. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 (the "Order") issued by the Central Government in terms of Section 143(11) of the Act, we give in "Annexure A" a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order
2. As required by section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:
 - (a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purpose of our audit;
 - (b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books;
 - (c) The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss including Other Comprehensive Income, Statement of Changes in Equity and the Statement of Cash Flows dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account;
 - (d) In our opinion, the aforesaid standalone financial statements comply with Ind AS specified under section 133 of the Act;
 - (e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors and taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on 31st March, 2024 from being appointed as a director in terms of section 164(2) of the Act;
 - (f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure B". Our report expresses an unmodified opinion on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the Company's internal financial controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements.
 - (g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with the requirements of section 197(16) of the Act, as amended:

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the remuneration paid by the Company to its directors during the year is in accordance with the provisions of section 197 of the Act.
 - (h) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 (as amended), in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
 - (i) The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on the financial position in its standalone financial statements-Refer Note 36 (i) to the Standalone financial statements;
 - (ii) The company did not have any long-term contracts including derivatives contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses as at 31 March 2024;
 - (iii) There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company;

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

(iv) (a) The Management has represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds (which are material either individually or in the aggregate) have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Company to or in any other person or entity, including foreign entity ("Intermediaries"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall, whether, directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Company ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries;

(b) The Management has represented, that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds (which are material either individually or in the aggregate) have been received by the Company from any person or entity, including foreign entity ("Funding Parties"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Company shall, whether, directly or indirectly, lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries.

(c) Based on the audit procedures that have been considered reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances, nothing has come to our notice that has caused us to believe that the representations under sub-clause (i) and (ii) of Rule 11(e), as provided under (a) and (b) above, contain any material misstatement.

(v) As stated in Note No. 35(b) to the standalone financial statements dividend paid and declared during the year by the company is in compliance with section 123 of the Companies Act, 2013.

(vi) Based on our examination, which included test checks, the Company has used accounting software for maintaining its books of account for the financial year ended March 31, 2024 which has a feature of recording audit trail (edit log) facility and the same has operated throughout the year for all relevant transactions recorded in the software. Further, during our audit we did not come across any instance of the audit trail feature being tampered with.

As proviso to Rule 3(1) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 is applicable from April 1, 2023, reporting under Rule 11(g) of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 on preservation of audit trail as per the statutory requirements for record retention is not applicable for the financial year ended March 31, 2024.

for Raghavan, Chaudhuri & Narayanan
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration No.: 007761S

V. Sathyanarayanan
Partner

Place : Chennai
Date : 10th May, 2024

Membership No. 027716
UDIN: 24027716BKCNNK8915

Annexure 'A' to Independent Auditors' Report

(Referred to in paragraph 1 under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' section of our report to the Members of Sundaram-Clayton Limited (formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited) of even date)

To the best of our information and according to the explanations provided to us by the Company and the books of account and records examined by us in the normal course of audit, we state that:

i. In respect of the Company's Property, Plant and Equipment, right-of-use assets and Intangible Assets:

(a) (A) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of Property, Plant and Equipment and relevant details of right-of-use assets.

(B) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars of intangible assets.

(b) The Property, Plant and Equipment and right-of-use assets have been physically verified by the management during the year and no material discrepancies were noticed on such verification. In our opinion, the frequency of verification of the Property, Plant and Equipment and right-of-use assets is reasonable having regard to the size of the Company and the nature of its assets.

(c) Based on our examination of the property tax receipts and lease agreement for land on which building is constructed, registered sale deed / transfer deed / conveyance deed provided to us, we report that, the title in respect of self-constructed buildings and title deeds of all other immovable properties (other than properties where the company is the lessee and the lease agreements are duly executed in favour of the lessee), disclosed in the standalone financial statements included under Property, Plant and Equipment are held in the name of the Company as at the balance sheet date.

(d) The Company has not revalued any of its Property, Plant and Equipment (including right-of-use assets) and intangible assets during the year.

(e) No proceedings have been initiated during the year or are pending against the Company as at March 31, 2024 for holding any benami property under the Benami Transactions (Prohibition) Act, 1988 (as amended in 2016) and rules made thereunder.

ii. (a) The management has conducted physical verification of inventory at reasonable intervals during the year. In our opinion the coverage and the procedure of such verification by the management is appropriate. Discrepancies noticed on such physical verification, were less than 10% in aggregate for each class of inventory and have been properly dealt with in the books of account;
In respect of inventories with third parties, which have not been physically verified, there is a process of obtaining confirmation from such parties.

(b) The Company has been sanctioned working capital limits in excess of ₹ 5 crore during the year, from banks on the basis of security of current assets and in our opinion, the quarterly returns or statements filed by the company are in agreement with the books of accounts.

iii. The Company has made investments in companies during the year in respect of which:

(a) The Company has not provided any loans or advances in the nature of loans or stood guarantee, or provided security to any other entity during the year, and hence reporting under clause 3(iii)(a) of the Order is not applicable;

(b) In our opinion, the investments made during the year are, prima facie, not prejudicial to the Company's interest.

(c) The company has not granted any loans or advances in the nature of loans hence reporting under clause 3(iii)(c) of the Order is not applicable.

(d) The company has not granted any loan or advances in the nature of loans hence reporting under clause 3(iii)(d) of the Order is not applicable.

(e) No loan granted by the Company which has fallen due during the year, has been renewed or extended or fresh loans granted to settle the overdue of existing loans given to the same parties.

(f) The Company has not granted any loans or advances in the nature of loans either repayable on demand or without specifying any terms or period of repayment during the year. Hence, reporting under clause 3(iii)(f) is not applicable.

The Company has not made investments in Firms and Limited Liability Partnerships during the year. Further the Company has not provided any security, guarantee or granted any advances in the nature of loans, secured or unsecured, to Companies, Firms, Limited Liability Partnerships or any other parties.

iv. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has complied with the provisions of Section 185 and 186 of the Act in respect of investments made. The company has not granted loans or provided any security or guarantee.

v. The Company has not accepted any deposit or amounts which are deemed to be deposits. Hence, reporting under clause 3(v) of the Order is not applicable.

vi. The maintenance of cost records has been specified by the Central Government under Section 148(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 in respect of the products manufactured by the Company. We have broadly reviewed the books of account maintained by the Company pursuant to the rules prescribed by the Central Government for maintenance of cost records under section 148(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 in respect of manufacture of products and are of the opinion that prima facie, the prescribed accounts and records have been made and maintained. However, we have not made a detailed examination of the cost records with a view to determine whether they are accurate or complete;

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

vii. In respect of statutory dues:

- (a) The Company is regular in depositing undisputed statutory dues including provident fund, employees' state insurance, income-tax, Goods and service tax, duty of customs, duty of excise, value added tax, cess and other material statutory dues, as applicable, to the appropriate authorities. Further, no undisputed amounts payable in respect thereof were outstanding at the year-end for a period of more than six months from the date they become payable;
- (b) There are no dues in respect of income-tax, sales-tax, Goods and service tax, duty of customs, duty of excise and value added tax that have not been deposited with the appropriate authorities on account of any dispute except the following:

Name of the Statute	Nature of the dues	Period to which the amount relates	Forum where dispute is pending	Amount Involved (Rs. In Crore)
Goods and Service Tax Act, 2017	Goods and Service Tax	FY 2017-18	Commissioner (Appeals)	13.44
Goods and Service Tax Act, 2017	Goods and Service Tax	FY 2018-19	Commissioner (Appeals)	5.14
Goods and Service Tax Act, 2017	Goods and Service Tax	FY 2019-20	Commissioner (Appeals)	9.23
Goods and Service Tax Act, 2017	Goods and Service Tax	FY 2020-21	Commissioner (Appeals)	4.43
Goods and Service Tax Act, 2017	Goods and Service Tax	FY 2021-22	Commissioner (Appeals)	4.8
Goods and Service Tax Act, 2017	Goods and Service Tax	FY 2022-23	Commissioner (Appeals)	10.15

viii. There were no transactions relating to previously unrecorded income that have been surrendered or disclosed as income during the year in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961 (Section 43 of 1961);

- ix. (a) The Company has not defaulted in repayment of loans or borrowings to any lender during the year;
- (b) The Company has not been declared wilful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or government or any government authority;
- (c) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the company has utilized the money obtained by way of term loans during the year for the purposes for which they were obtained;

- (d) On an overall examination of the standalone financial statements of the Company, funds raised on short-term basis have, prima facie, not been used during the year for long-term purposes by the Company;
- (e) On an overall examination of the standalone financial statements of the Company, the Company has not taken any funds from any entity or person on account of or to meet the obligations of its subsidiaries and hence reporting on clause 3(ix)(e) of the order is not applicable;
- (f) The Company has not raised any loans during the year on the pledge of securities held in its subsidiaries, joint ventures or associate companies and hence reporting on clause 3(ix)(f) of the Order is not applicable;
- x. (a) The Company has not raised moneys by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments) during the year and hence reporting under clause 3(x)(a) of the Order is not applicable;
- (b) During the year, the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or convertible debentures (fully or partly or optionally) and hence reporting under clause 3(x)(b) of the Order is not applicable;
- xi. (a) No fraud by the Company and no material fraud on the Company has been noticed or reported during the year;
- (b) No report under sub-section (12) of section 143 of the Companies Act has been filed in Form ADT-4 as prescribed under rule 13 of Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 with the Central Government, during the year and up to the date of this report;
- (c) As represented to us by the management, there are no whistle blower complaints received by the company during the year;
- xii. The Company is not a Nidhi Company and hence reporting under clause (xii) of the Order is not applicable;
- xiii. In our opinion, all transactions with the related parties are in compliance with Section 177 and 188 of the Act, where applicable, and the requisite details have been disclosed in the standalone financial statements, as required by the applicable Ind AS;
- xiv. (a) In our opinion the Company has an adequate internal audit system commensurate with the size and the nature of its business.
- (b) We have considered, the internal audit reports for the year under audit, issued to the Company during the year and till date, in determining the nature, timing and extent of our audit procedures;
- xv. In our opinion during the year the Company has not entered into any non-cash transactions with its Directors or persons connected with its directors and hence provisions of section 192 of the Companies Act, 2013 are not applicable to the Company;
- xvi. In our opinion, the Company is not required to be registered under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934. Hence, reporting under clause 3(xvi)(a), (b) and (c) of the Order is not applicable;

Based on the information and explanations given to us and as represented by the management of the Company, the Group has 1 Core Investment Company;

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

- xvii. The Company has not incurred cash losses during the financial year covered by our audit however company has incurred cash losses amounting to ₹ 11,877/- in the immediately preceding financial year;
- xviii. There has been no resignation of the statutory auditors of the Company during the year;
- xix. On the basis of the financial ratios, ageing and expected dates of realisation of financial assets and payment of financial liabilities, other information accompanying the standalone financial statements and our knowledge of the Board of Directors and Management plans and based on our examination of the evidence supporting the assumptions, nothing has come to our attention, which causes us to believe that any material uncertainty exists as on the date of the audit report indicating that Company is not capable of meeting its liabilities existing at the date of balance sheet as and when they fall due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date. We, however, state that this is not an assurance

as to the future viability of the Company. We furtherstate that our reporting is based on the facts up to the date of the audit report and we neither give any guarantee nor any assurance that all liabilities falling due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date, will get discharged by the Company as and when they fall due;

- xx. The provision of section 135 of Companies Act, is not applicable to company and hence reporting under clause 3(xx)(a) and 3(xx)(b) of the Order is not applicable;

for Raghavan, Chaudhuri & Narayanan
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration No.: 007761S

V. Sathyanarayanan
Partner

Place : Chennai
Date : 10th May, 2024

Membership No. 027716
UDIN: 24027716BKCNNK8915

Annexure “B” to the Independent Auditors’ Report

(Referred to in paragraph 2(f) under ‘Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements’ section of our report to the Members of Sundaram-Clayton Limited (formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited) of even date)

Report on the Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting under Clause (i) of subsection 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the “Act”)

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of Sundaram-Clayton Limited (formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited) (the “Company”) as of March 31, 2024 in conjunction with our audit of the Ind AS standalone financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

Management’s Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Management of the Company is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (the “ICAI”). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company’s policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Act

Auditor’s Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the “Guidance Note”) issued by the ICAI and the Standards on Auditing prescribed under Section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor’s judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the standalone financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company’s internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

A company’s internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of standalone financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company’s internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that

- (1) Pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company;
- (2) Provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of standalone financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and
- (3) Provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company’s assets that could have a material effect on the standalone financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Opinion

In our opinion, to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31, 2024, based on the criteria for internal financial control over financial reporting established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the ICAI.

for Raghavan, Chaudhuri & Narayanan
Chartered Accountants
Firm’s Registration No.: 007761S

V. Sathyanarayanan
Partner

Place : Chennai
Date : 10th May, 2024

Membership No. 027716
UDIN: 24027716BKCNNK8915

Standalone Financial Statements
of
Sundaram-Clayton Limited

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2024

(Rupees In crores)

Particulars	Note No.	As at March 31, 2024
ASSETS		
(1) Non-current Assets		
(a) Property, plant and equipment	2	577.89
(b) Capital work in progress	2	295.31
(c) Other intangible assets	3	0.49
(d) Financial assets		
i. Investments	4	672.58
ii. Other financial assets	5	9.53
(e) Other non-current assets	6	40.92
Total Non-Current Assets		<u>1,596.72</u>
(2) Current Assets		
(a) Inventories	7	320.96
(b) Financial assets		
i. Trade receivables	8	358.37
ii. Cash and cash equivalents	9	2.94
iii. Bank balances other than (ii) above	10	10.42
iv. Other financial assets	5	26.45
(c) Other current assets	11	54.85
Total Current Assets		<u>773.99</u>
Total Assets		<u>2,370.71</u>
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES		
Equity		
(a) Equity share capital	12	10.12
(b) Other Equity	13	787.49
Total Equity		<u>797.61</u>
Liabilities		
(1) Non-Current Liabilities		
(a) Financial liabilities		
i. Borrowings	14	520.75
ii. Lease liability		3.44
(b) Provisions	15	17.86
(c) Deferred tax liabilities (Net)	16	16.94
Total Non-Current Liabilities		<u>558.99</u>
(2) Current Liabilities		
(a) Financial liabilities		
i. Borrowings	17	455.03
ii. Lease liability		0.70
iii. Trade Payables	18	
(A) total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises		22.53
(B) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises		392.87
iv. Other financial liabilities	19	57.51
(b) Other current liabilities	20	36.81
(c) Provisions	15	46.47
(d) Current Tax Liabilities (Net)		2.19
Total Current Liabilities		<u>1,014.11</u>
Total Liabilities		<u>1,573.10</u>
Total Equity and Liabilities		<u>2,370.71</u>
Material Accounting Policies	1	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements

R GOPALAN
Chairman
DIN: 01624555

Dr. LAKSHMI VENU
Managing Director
DIN: 02702020

AJAY KUMAR
Chief Financial Officer

As per our report annexed
For Raghavan, Chaudhuri & Narayanan
Chartered Accountants
Firm Regn. No.007761S

VIVEK S JOSHI
Director & CEO
DIN: 09522758

P D DEV KISHAN
Company Secretary

V SATHYANARAYANAN
Partner
Membership No.:027716
Date: 10th May 2024
Place: Chennai

Date: 10th May 2024
Place: Chennai

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Statement of Profit and Loss for the period ended March 31, 2024

Particulars	Note No.	(Rupees In crores) Period ended March 31, 2024
I Revenue from operations	21	1,341.92
II Other Income	22	33.88
III Total Income (I + II)		1,375.80
IV EXPENSES		
Cost of materials consumed	23	703.77
Changes in inventories of finished goods, work-in-progress and Stock-in-Trade	24	(9.45)
Employee benefit expenses	25	152.68
Finance costs	26	31.09
Depreciation and amortisation expense	27	65.07
Other expenses	28	343.84
Total Expenses (IV)		1,287.00
V Profit before exceptional items and tax (III-IV)		88.80
VI Exceptional items - income / (expense)	28A	(1.60)
VII Profit before tax (V+VI)		87.20
VIII Income tax expense		
i) Current tax	29	26.96
ii) Deferred tax charge/(credit)	30	(4.28)
IX Profit for the period (VII-VIII)		64.52
X Other comprehensive income		
A. Items that will not be reclassified to profit and loss:		
Remeasurement of post employment benefit obligations		(1.69)
Change in fair value of equity instruments		-
Income tax relating to these items		0.43
B. Items that will be reclassified to profit and loss		
Transactions relating to Derivative instruments		(0.45)
Income tax relating to these items		0.11
Other comprehensive income for the period, net of tax		(1.60)
XI Total comprehensive income for the period (IX+X)		62.92
XII Earnings per equity share		
Basic & Diluted earnings per share	31	31.89

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements

R GOPALAN
Chairman
DIN: 01624555

Dr. LAKSHMI VENU
Managing Director
DIN: 02702020

AJAY KUMAR
Chief Financial Officer

As per our report annexed
For Raghavan, Chaudhuri & Narayanan
Chartered Accountants
Firm Regn. No.007761S

VIVEK S JOSHI
Director & CEO
DIN: 09522758

P D DEV KISHAN
Company Secretary

V SATHYANARAYANAN
Partner
Membership No.:027716
Date: 10th May 2024
Place: Chennai

Date: 10th May 2024
Place: Chennai

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Cash Flow Statement for the period ended March 31, 2024

(Rupees In crores)

Particulars		Period ended March 31, 2024
A. CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Net profit before tax		87.20
Add: Depreciation and amortisation for the period	65.07	
Loss on sale/scraping of property, plant and equipment	0.01	
Profit on sale of property, plant and equipment	(0.20)	
Unrealised exchange (gain) / loss	(2.11)	
Dividend income	(0.42)	
Interest income	(1.03)	
Interest expense	31.09	
		92.41
Operating profit before working capital changes		179.61
Adjustments for:		
Inventories	28.90	
Trade Receivables	(81.30)	
Other financial assets	(13.59)	
Other bank balances	(10.42)	
Other non-current assets	(7.19)	
Other current assets	(40.59)	
Trade Payables	32.21	
Provisions	40.15	
Other financial liabilities (excluding current maturities of debt)	3.33	
Other current liabilities	10.65	
		(37.85)
Cash generated from operations		141.76
Direct taxes paid		(24.78)
Net cash from operating activities (A)		116.98
B. CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Additions to property, plant and equipment (including Capital work in progress)		(208.99)
Sale of property, plant and equipment		0.72
Purchase of investments		(139.78)
Interest received		1.03
Dividend received		0.42
Net movement on account of demerger		4.22
Net Cash from/(used in) investing activities (B)		(342.38)

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Cash Flow Statement for the period ended March 31, 2024

(Rupees In crores)
**Period ended
March 31, 2024**

Particulars		
C CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Net Borrowings:		
Term loans availed/(repaid)		84.42
Short term borrowings availed/ (repaid)		107.78
Interest paid		(25.61)
Repayment of lease liabilities		(9.83)
Net cash inflow/ (outflow) from financing activities (C)		156.76
D NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (A+B+C)		
		(68.64)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period		
Cash and Bank balances	71.58	
Cash credit balance	-	71.58
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period		
Cash and Bank balances	2.94	
Cash credit balance	-	2.94

CHANGE IN LIABILITY ARISING FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES

Particulars	Notes	Balance as at the beginning of the period	Cash flow	Non-cash changes		March 31, 2024
				Fair value change	Foreign exchange movement	
Long term borrowings	14	436.33	84.42	-	-	520.75
Short term borrowings	17	347.25	107.78	-	-	455.03

Notes:

The above statement has been prepared in indirect method except in case of dividend, tax and purchase and sale of investments which have been considered on the basis of actual movement of cash.

R GOPALAN
Chairman
DIN: 01624555

Dr. LAKSHMI VENU
Managing Director
DIN: 02702020

AJAY KUMAR
Chief Financial Officer

As per our report annexed
For Raghavan, Chaudhuri & Narayanan
Chartered Accountants
Firm Regn. No.007761S

VIVEK S JOSHI
Director & CEO
DIN: 09522758

P D DEV KISHAN
Company Secretary

V SATHYANARAYANAN
Partner
Membership No.:027716
Date: 10th May 2024
Place: Chennai

Date: 10th May 2024
Place: Chennai

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Statement of Changes in Equity for the period ended March 31, 2024

(Rupees In crores)

A. Equity Share Capital (Refer Note 12)

As at the beginning of the period	-
Changes in Equity share capital during the period	10.12
As at March 31, 2024	10.12

B. Other Equity (Refer Note 13)

Particulars	Reserves and surplus				Other reserves		
	General reserve	Retained earnings	Capital Reserve	Total	Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income	Hedging reserve	Total
Balance as at the beginning of the period	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transferred in pursuance of Composite scheme of arrangement	224.84	364.05	145.50	734.39	(4.55)	0.92	(3.63)
Add : Profit for the period		64.52		64.52			-
Add : Other comprehensive income		(1.26)		(1.26)	-	(0.34)	(0.34)
Total Comprehensive Income for the period	-	63.26	-	63.26	-	(0.34)	(0.34)
Add / (Less) : Issue of Non-Convertible redeemable Preference shares during the period (NCRPS)		(0.86)		(0.86)			
Adjustment due to composite scheme of arrangement [Refer Note : 36 (x)]	-	5.09		5.09	-	-	-
Less: Interim Dividends declared during the period	-	(10.42)	-	(10.42)	-	-	-
Balance as at Mar 31, 2024	224.84	421.12	145.50	791.46	(4.55)	0.58	(3.97)

R GOPALAN
Chairman
DIN: 01624555

Dr. LAKSHMI VENU
Managing Director
DIN: 02702020

AJAY KUMAR
Chief Financial Officer

As per our report annexed
For Raghavan, Chaudhuri & Narayanan
Chartered Accountants
Firm Regn. No.007761S

VIVEK S JOSHI
Director & CEO
DIN: 09522758

P D DEV KISHAN
Company Secretary

V SATHYANARAYANAN
Partner
Membership No.:027716
Date: 10th May 2024
Place: Chennai

Date: 10th May 2024
Place: Chennai

1. Material Accounting Policies

The accounting policies mentioned herein are relating to the standalone financial statements of the Company.

a) Brief description of the Company

Sundaram-Clayton Limited ('the Company') is a public limited company incorporated in India whose shares are publicly traded. The registered office is located at Chaitanya, No.12, Khader Nawaz Khan Road, Chennai– 600006, Tamil Nadu, India.

The company manufactures non-ferrous gravity and pressure die castings. The Company has four manufacturing plants located in Tamil Nadu.

During the year under review, the entire manufacturing business of TVS Holdings Limited (formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton Limited) was demerged, transferred and vested into Sundaram-Clayton Limited (formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited) effective 11th August 2023 on going concern basis in accordance with the Composite Scheme of Arrangement ("Scheme") amongst TVS Holdings Limited (formerly Sundaram-Clayton Limited) and TVS Holdings Private Limited and VS Investments Private Limited and Sundaram-Clayton Limited (formerly Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited) and their respective shareholders and creditors sanctioned by the Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal, Chennai Bench ("NCLT") vide its Order dated 6th March 2023.

b) Basis of preparation

The financial statements comply in all material aspects with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) read with Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 and other relevant provisions of the Act.

The financial statement has been prepared on the historical cost convention under accrual basis of accounting except for certain assets and liabilities (as per the accounting policy below), which have been measured at fair value. These financial statements for the year ended 31st March 2024 have been approved and authorised for issue by the Board of Directors at its meeting held on 10th May 2024.

c) Going Concern

The Company's financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

d) Use of estimates

The preparation of financial statements requires management to make certain estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and notes thereto. The management believes that these estimates and assumptions are reasonable and prudent. However, actual results could differ from these estimates. Any revision to accounting estimates is recognised prospectively in the current and future period.

This note provides an overview of the areas that involved a higher degree of judgment or complexity. It also provides an overview of items which are more likely to be materially adjusted due to estimates and assumptions turning out to be different than those originally assessed. Detailed information about each of these estimates and judgments is included in the relevant notes together with information about the basis of calculation for each affected line item in the financial statements.

e) Cost Recognition

Costs and expenses are recognised when incurred and are classified according to their nature. Expenditure are capitalized where appropriate.

f) Significant estimates and judgments

The areas involving significant estimates or judgments are:

- i) Estimation of defined benefit obligation - (Refer Note 32)
- ii) Estimation of useful life of Property, Plant and Equipment (Refer Note 1(j) and 1(k))

g) Revenue recognition

- i) Sale of products:

Revenue is recognized when the performance obligations are satisfied and the control of the goods is transferred, being when the goods are delivered as per the relevant terms of the contract at which point in time the Company has a right to payment for the goods, customer has possession and legal title to the goods, customer bears significant risk and rewards of ownership and the customer has accepted the goods or the Company has objective evidence that all criteria for acceptance have been satisfied.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Material Accounting Policies - (continued)

ii) Revenue from Services:

Revenue from Services is recognised in the accounting period in which the services are rendered.

iii) Dividend income:

Dividends are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss only when the right to receive payment is established and it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the dividend will flow to the Company, and the amount of dividend can be reliably measured.

h) Dividend:

Any dividend declared by Company is based on the profits available for distribution as reported in the statutory Standalone financial statements. Indian law permits the declaration and payment of dividend out of profits for the year or previous financial year(s) as stated in the statutory Standalone financial statements after providing for depreciation as per the Companies Act, 2013.

However, in the absence or inadequacy of the said profits, it may declare dividend out of free reserves, subject to certain conditions as prescribed under the Companies (Declaration and Payment of Dividend) Rules, 2014.

Interim dividends declared by the company during the reporting period are recognized as liability at the end of the reporting period.

i) Property, Plant and Equipment

Freehold Land is stated at historical cost.

All other items of Property, Plant and Equipment are stated at cost of acquisition/construction less accumulated depreciation / amortization and impairment, if any. Cost includes:

- (i) purchase price,
- (ii) taxes and duties,
- (iii) labour cost and
- (iv) directly attributable overheads incurred upto the date the asset is ready for its intended use.

However, cost excludes GST to the extent credit of the input tax is availed of.

Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Company and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. The carrying amount of any component accounted for as separate asset is derecognised when replaced. All other repairs and maintenance are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss during the reporting period in which they are incurred.

Government grants relating to the purchase of property, plant and equipment are capitalized and included as cost to property, plant & equipment.

Gains or losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with the carrying amount. These are included in the Statement of Profit and Loss within Other gains/(losses).

j) Depreciation

i) Depreciation on property, plant & equipment is charged over the estimated useful life of the asset or part of the asset (after considering double/triple shifts) as evaluated by a Chartered Engineer and in accordance with Ind AS 16, taking into consideration both usage, useful life and legal limitations on the use of assets, on straight line method, in accordance with Part A of Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013.

ii) The estimated useful life of the tangible property, plant & equipments as assessed by the Chartered Engineer and followed by the Company is furnished below:

Description	Years
Factory building and other buildings	30 to 64
Plant and Equipment	8 to 21
Electrical Equipment	15
Furniture and Fixtures	10
Computers	3
Mobile phones	1
Vehicles	6

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Material Accounting Policies - (continued)

- iii) The residual value for all the above assets is retained at 5% of the cost except for Mobile phones for which nil residual value is considered. Residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted, if appropriate, for each reporting period.
- iv) On tangible property, plant & equipments added / disposed off during the year, depreciation is charged on pro-rata basis for the period for which the asset was purchased and used.
- v) Depreciation in respect of tangible assets costing individually less than Rs.5,000/- is provided at 100%.
- vi) Premium on Leasehold land is amortized over the period of lease.

k) Amortization of Intangible assets

Intangible assets acquired are accounted at their acquisition cost and are amortised over their useful lives, viz., 2 years in the case of software.

l) Impairment

Assets are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. Non-financial assets other than goodwill that suffered impairment are reviewed for possible reversal of the impairment at the end of each reporting period

m) Foreign currency transactions.

i) Functional and presentation currency:

Items included in the financial statements are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the Company operates ('the functional currency'). i.e in Indian rupees (INR) and all values are rounded off to nearest crores except where otherwise indicated.

ii) Transactions and balances:

Transactions in foreign currencies are recorded at the exchange rates prevailing on the date of transaction.

(a) Foreign currency monetary assets and liabilities such as cash, receivables, payables, etc., are translated at year end exchange rates.

(b) Non-monetary items denominated in foreign currency such as investments, property, plant & equipments etc., are valued at the exchange rate prevailing on the date of transaction.

(c) Exchange differences arising on settlement of transactions and translation of monetary items are recognised as income or expense in the profit or loss in the year in which they arise.

n) Hedge accounting

Derivatives are initially recognised at fair value on the date a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently remeasured to their fair value at the end of each reporting period. The accounting for subsequent changes in fair value depends on whether the derivative is designated as a hedging instrument and if so, the nature of the item being hedged. The Company designates certain derivatives as either:

- hedges of the fair value of recognised assets or liabilities or a firm commitment (fair value hedges)
- hedges of a particular risk associated with the cash flows of recognised assets and liabilities and highly probable forecast transactions (cash flow hedges), or
- hedges of a net investment in a foreign operation (net investment hedges).

The Company documents at the inception of the hedging transaction the relationship between hedging instruments and hedged items, as well as its risk management objective and strategy for undertaking various hedge transactions. The Company also documents its assessment, both at hedge inception and on an ongoing basis, of whether the derivatives that are used in hedging transactions have been and will continue to be highly effective in offsetting changes in fair values or cash flows of hedged items.

The fair values of various derivative financial instruments used for hedging purposes are disclosed in Note 33. Movements in the hedging reserve in shareholders' equity are shown in Note 34 (D). The full fair value of a hedging derivative is classified as a non-current asset or liability when the remaining maturity of the hedged item is more than 12 months; it is classified as a current asset or liability when the remaining maturity of the hedged item is less than 12 months.

The effective portion of changes in the fair value of derivatives that are designated and qualify as cash flow hedges are recognized in the other comprehensive income in cash flow hedging reserve within equity, limited to the cumulative change in fair value of the hedged item on a present value basis from the inception of the hedge. The gain or loss relating to the ineffective portion is recognised immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss, within other gains/(losses).

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Material Accounting Policies - (continued)

When forward contracts are used to hedge forecast transactions, the company generally designates only the change in fair value of the forward contract related to the spot component as the hedging instrument. Gains or losses relating to the effective portion of the change in the spot component of the forward contracts are recognised in other comprehensive income in cash flow hedging reserve within equity. In some cases, the entity may designate the full change in fair value of the forward contract (including forward points) as the hedging instrument. In such cases, the gains and losses relating to the effective portion of the change in fair value of the entire forward contract are recognised in the cash flow hedging reserve within equity.

Amounts accumulated in equity are reclassified to profit or loss in the periods when the hedged item affects the Statement of Profit and Loss (for example, when the forecast sale that is hedged takes place).

When a hedging instrument expires, or is sold or terminated, or when a hedge no longer meets the criteria for hedge accounting, any cumulative deferred gain or loss and deferred costs of hedging in equity at that time remains in equity until the forecast transaction occurs. When the forecast transaction is no longer expected to occur, the cumulative gain or loss and deferred costs of hedging that were reported in equity are immediately reclassified to the Statement of Profit and Loss within other gains/(losses).

o) Inventories

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

- i) Cost of raw materials, components, stores, spares are determined on a moving average basis.
- ii) Finished Goods and Work in Progress are valued at Standard cost.
- iii) Cost of finished goods and work-in-process comprises of Direct materials, Direct labour and an applicable proportion of Variable and Fixed overhead expenditure, Fixed Overhead Expenditure absorbed on the basis of normal operating capacity.
- iv) Costs are assigned to individual items of inventory on the basis of weighted average costs. Costs of purchased inventory are determined after deducting rebates and discounts. Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.
- v) Materials and supplies held for use in production of inventories are not written down if the finished products in which they will be used are expected to be sold at or above cost. Slow and non-moving material, obsolescence, defective inventories are duly provided for.

p) Employee benefits

i) Short term obligations:

Short term obligations are those that are expected to be settled fully within 12 months after the end of the reporting period. They are recognized upto the end of the reporting period at the amounts expected to be paid at the time of settlement.

ii) Other long term employee benefit obligations:

The liabilities for earned leave are not expected to be settled wholly within 12 months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service. They are, therefore, recognized and provided for at the present value of the expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employee upto the end of reporting period using the projected unit credit method. The benefits are discounted using the market yields at the end of the reporting period that have terms approximating to the terms of the related obligation. Remeasurements as a result of experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are recognized in profit or loss.

The obligations are presented as current liabilities in the balance sheet if the entity does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for atleast twelve months after the reporting period, regardless of when the actual settlement is expected to occur.

iii) Post-employment obligation:

The Company operates the following post-employment schemes:

- a) Defined benefit plans such as gratuity for its eligible employees, pension plan for eligible senior managers; and
- b) Defined contribution plan such as provident fund.

Pension and gratuity obligation:

The liability or asset recognised in the balance sheet in respect of defined benefit pension and gratuity plan is the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the end of the reporting period less the fair value of plan assets. The defined benefit obligation is calculated by actuaries using the projected unit credit method.

The present value of the defined benefit obligation denominated in INR is determined by discounting the estimated future cash outflows by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on the government bonds that have terms approximating to the terms of the related obligation.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Material Accounting Policies - (continued)

The net interest cost is calculated by applying the discount rate to the net balance of the defined benefit obligation and the fair value of plan assets. This cost is included in employee benefit expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Remeasurement gains and losses arising from experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are recognised in the period in which they occur, directly in other comprehensive income (net of deferred tax). They are included in retained earnings in the statement of changes in equity and in the balance sheet.

Provident fund:

The eligible employees of the Company are entitled to receive benefits in respect of provident fund, a defined contribution plan, in which both employees and the Company makes monthly contributions at a specified percentage of the covered employees' salary. The provident fund contributions are made to an irrevocable trust set up by the Company. The Company is generally liable for annual contributions and any shortfall in the fund assets based on the Government specified minimum rates of return and recognises such contributions and shortfall, if any, as an expense in the year in which it is incurred.

iv) Bonus Plans:

The Company recognises a liability and an expense for bonus. The Company recognises a provision where contractually obliged or where there is a past practice that has created a constructive obligation.

q) Taxes on income

Tax expense comprises of (i) current tax and (ii) deferred tax. The income tax expense or credit for the period is the tax payable on the current period's taxable income based on the applicable income tax rate adjusted by changes in deferred tax assets and liabilities attributable to temporary differences and to unused tax losses.

The current income tax charge is calculated on the basis of the tax laws enacted or substantively enacted at the end of the reporting period.

Deferred income tax is provided in full, using the balance sheet method, on temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in the financial statements. Deferred income tax is determined using tax rates (and laws) that have been enacted or substantially enacted by the end of the reporting period and are expected to apply when the related deferred income tax asset is realised or the deferred income tax liability is settled.

Deferred tax assets are recognised only if it is probable that future taxable amounts will be available to utilise those temporary differences and losses.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to offset current tax assets and liabilities and when the deferred tax balances relate to the same taxation authority. Current tax assets and tax liabilities are offset where the entity has a legally enforceable right to offset and intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

Current and deferred tax is recognised in profit or loss, except to the extent that it relates to items recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity. In this case, the tax is also recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, respectively.

r) Provisions and contingent liabilities

i) Provision:

A provision is recorded when the Company has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events and it is probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation and the amount can be reasonably estimated. The estimated liability for product warranties is accounted based on technical evaluation, when the products are sold.

Provisions are evaluated at the present value of management's best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the end of the reporting period. The discount rate used to determine the present value is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability. The increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as interest expenses.

ii) Contingent liabilities:

Wherever there is a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the entity or a present obligation that arises from past events but is not recognised because (a) it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation; or (b) the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability are considered as contingent liability. Show cause notices are not considered as Contingent Liabilities unless converted into demand.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Material Accounting Policies - (continued)

s) Segment reporting:

Operating segments are reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting provided to the chief operating decision maker.

t) Leases

Leases are recognized as a right-of-use asset and a corresponding lease liability at the date at which the leased asset is available for use by the Company.

Contracts may contain both lease and non-lease components. The Company allocates the consideration in the contract to the lease and non-lease components based on their relative stand-alone prices. However, for leases of real estate for which the Company is a lessee, it has elected not to separate lease and non-lease components and instead accounts for these as a single lease component.

Assets and liabilities arising from a lease are initially measured on a present value basis. Lease liabilities include the net present value of the following lease payments:

- fixed payments (including in-substance fixed payments), less any lease incentives receivable
- variable lease payment that are based on an index or a rate, initially measured using the index or rate as at the commencement date
- amounts expected to be payable by the Company under residual value guarantees
- the exercise price of a purchase option if the Company is reasonably certain to exercise that option, and
- payments of penalties for terminating the lease, if the lease term reflects the Company exercising that option

Lease payments to be made under reasonably certain extension options are also included in the measurement of the liability. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease. If that rate cannot be readily determined, which is generally the case for leases in the Company, the lessee's incremental borrowing rate is used, being the rate that the individual lessee would have to pay to borrow the funds necessary to obtain an asset of similar value to the right-of-use asset in a similar economic environment with similar terms, security and conditions.

To determine the incremental borrowing rate, the Company:

- where possible, uses recent third-party financing received by the individual lessee as a starting point, adjusted to reflect changes in financing conditions since third party financing was received
- uses a build-up approach that starts with a risk-free interest rate adjusted for credit risk for leases held by the Company which does not have recent third party financing, and
- makes adjustments specific to the lease, e.g. term, country, currency and security.

Lease payments are allocated between principal and finance cost. The finance cost is charged to profit or loss over the lease period so as to produce a constant periodic rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability for each period.

Variable lease payments that depend on sales are recognised in profit or loss in the period in which the condition that triggers those payments occurs.

Right-of-use assets are measured at cost comprising the following:

- the amount of the initial measurement of lease liability
- any lease payments made at or before the commencement date less any lease incentives received
- any initial direct costs, and
- restoration costs.

Right-of-use assets are generally depreciated over the shorter of the asset's useful life and the lease term on a straight-line basis. If the Company is reasonably certain to exercise a purchase option, the right-of-use asset is depreciated over the underlying asset's useful life

Payments associated with short-term leases of equipment and all leases of low-value assets are recognised on a straight-line basis as an expense in profit or loss. Short-term leases are leases with a lease term of 12 months or less. Low-value assets comprise IT equipment and small items of office furniture.

u) Cash and Cash equivalents

For the purpose of presentation in the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, deposits held at call with financial institutions, other short-term, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Material Accounting Policies - (continued)

readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are shown within borrowings in current liabilities in the balance sheet.

v) Trade receivables

Trade receivables are recognised initially at fair value after adjusting the transaction costs using the effective interest rate method, less provision for expected credit loss.

w) Investments and Other financial assets

i) Classification:

The Company classifies its financial assets in the following categories:

- Those to be measured subsequently at fair value (either through other comprehensive income, or through statement of profit and loss), and
- Those measured at amortised cost.

The classification depends on the entity's business model for managing the financial assets and the contractual terms of the cash flow.

ii) Measurement:

At initial recognition, the Company measures a financial asset at its fair value plus (in the case of a financial asset not a fair value through profit or loss) transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition of the financial asset. Transaction costs of financial assets carried at fair value through profit or loss are expensed in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

iii) Equity instruments:

Subsequent to initial recognition, the Company measures all investments in equity (except of the subsidiaries / associates) at fair value. Where the company's management has elected to present fair value gains and losses on equity investments in other comprehensive income, there will be no subsequent reclassification of fair value gains and losses to profit or loss. Dividends from such investments are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss as other income when the Company's right to receive payments is established.

Impairment losses (and reversal of impairment losses) on equity investments measured at FVOCI are not reported separately. Where the Company elects to measure fair value through profit or loss, changes in the fair value of such financial assets are recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

Investment in subsidiaries / associates:

Investment in subsidiaries / associates are measured at cost less provision for impairment.

iv) Impairment of financial assets:

The company assesses on a forward looking basis the expected credit losses associated with its assets carried at amortized cost. The impairment methodology applied depends on whether there has been significant increase in credit risk. Note 34(A) details how the company determines whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk.

For trade receivables, the Company applies the simplified approach permitted by Ind AS 109 Financial Instruments, which requires expected credit losses to be recognised from initial recognition of the receivables.

v) De-recognition of financial assets:

A financial asset is derecognised only when:

- a) the Company has transferred the rights to receive cash flows from the financial asset or
- b) the Company retains the contractual rights to receive the cash flows of the financial asset, but expects a contractual obligation to pay the cash flows to one or more recipients.

Where the entity has transferred an asset, the Company evaluates whether it has transferred substantially all risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset. In such cases, the financial asset is derecognised. Where the entity has not transferred substantially all risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, the financial asset is not derecognised.

Where the entity has neither transferred a financial asset nor retains substantially all risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, the financial asset is derecognised, if the Company has not retained control of the financial asset. Where the company retains control of the financial asset, the asset is continued to be recognised to the extent of continuing involvement in the financial asset.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Material Accounting Policies - (continued)

x) Borrowings

Borrowings are initially recognised at fair value, net of transaction cost incurred. Borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction cost) and the redemption amount is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss over the period of the borrowings, using the effective interest method. Fees paid on the established loan facilities are recognised as transaction cost of the loan, to the extent that it is probable that some or all the facility will be drawn down.

Borrowings are removed from the balance sheet when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expired. The difference between the carrying amount of a financial liability that has been extinguished or transferred to another party and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss as other gain/(loss).

Borrowings are classified as current liabilities unless the Company has an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for over or at least 12 months after the reporting period.

y) Borrowing Cost

General and specific borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset are capitalised during the period of time that is required to complete and prepare the asset for its intended use or sale. Qualifying assets are assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use or sale.

Investment income earned on the temporary investment of specific borrowings pending their expenditure on qualifying assets is deducted from the borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation. Other borrowing costs are expensed in the period in which they are incurred.

z) Government Grants

Grants from the government are recognised at their fair value where there is a reasonable assurance that the grant will be received and the Company will comply with all attached conditions.

Government grants receivable as compensation for expenses or financial support are recognized in profit or loss of the period in which it becomes receivable.

Government grants relating to the purchase of property, plant and equipment are included in current / non-current liabilities as deferred income and are credited to profit or loss as and when the obligations are fulfilled.

aa) Current and Non-current classification

The Company presents assets and liabilities in the balance sheet based on current / non-current classification.

Cash or cash equivalent is treated as current, unless restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for atleast twelve months after the reporting period. In respect of other assets, it is treated as current when it is:

- expected to be realised or intended to be sold or consumed in the normal operating cycle
- held primarily for the purpose of trading
- expected to be realised within twelve months after the reporting period.

All other assets are classified as non-current.

A liability is treated as current when:

- it is expected to be settled in the normal operating cycle
- it is held primarily for the purpose of trading
- it is due to be settled within twelve months after the reporting period, or
- there is no unconditional right to defer the settlement of the liability for atleast twelve months after the reporting period.

All other liabilities are classified as non-current.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as non-current assets and liabilities.

The operating cycle is the time between the acquisition of assets for processing and their realization in cash and cash equivalents. In Company's considered view, twelve months is its operating cycle.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

2. PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT

Description	Property, Plant & Equipment								Total
	Freehold land	Leasehold Land	Buildings	Plant & equipment	Furniture & fixtures	Office equipment	Vehicles	Right to Use Asset	
Gross block									
As at the beginning of the period	14.56	45.94	164.58	1,260.18	8.92	4.74	32.01	51.67	1,582.60
Additions	-	-	0.16	46.22	-	0.28	2.19	-	48.85
Sub-total	14.56	45.94	164.74	1,306.40	8.92	5.02	34.20	51.67	1,631.45
Sales / deletion	-	-	(0.25)	(0.54)	(0.02)	-	-	-	(0.81)
Total	14.56	45.94	164.49	1,305.86	8.90	5.02	34.20	51.67	1,630.64
Depreciation									
As at the beginning of the period	-	(2.30)	(60.03)	(871.97)	(6.58)	(3.33)	(21.63)	(22.53)	(988.37)
For the period	-	(0.32)	(3.49)	(55.32)	(0.31)	(0.30)	(1.61)	(3.31)	(64.66)
Sub-total	-	(2.62)	(63.52)	(927.29)	(6.89)	(3.63)	(23.24)	(25.84)	(1,053.03)
Withdrawn on assets sold / deleted	-	-	-	0.26	0.02	-	-	-	0.28
Total	-	(2.62)	(63.52)	(927.03)	(6.87)	(3.63)	(23.24)	(25.84)	(1,052.75)
Net Carrying amount as at March 31, 2024	14.56	43.32	100.97	378.83	2.03	1.39	10.96	25.83	577.89
CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS (AT COST)									
(a) Building									218.58
(b) Plant & equipment									75.20
(c) Others									1.53
Total									295.31

Ageing of Capital work-in- progress as on March 31, 2024:

Particulars	Amount in Capital work-in-progress for a period of				
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	Total
Projects in progress	251.84	43.07	-	0.40	295.31

i) There were no material projects which have exceeded their original plan cost as at Mar 31, 2024

ii) Project which has exceeded its original timeline :

Project	Amount
Automation of Material handling process	0.40

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

3. INTANGIBLE ASSETS:

Description	Software
Gross block	
As at the beginning of the period	13.42
Additions	0.28
Sub-total	13.70
Sales / deletion	-
Total	13.70
Amortisation	
As at the beginning of the period	(12.80)
For the period	(0.41)
Sub-total	(13.21)
Withdrawn on assets sold / deleted	-
Total	(13.21)
Net Carrying amount as at March 31, 2024	0.49

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

4 NON CURRENT INVESTMENTS

Sl. No.	Name of the body corporate	Subsidiary / associate	No. of shares / units	Face Value	Currency	Partly paid / fully paid	As at March 31, 2024
			As at March 31, 2024				
(a)	Investment in Equity Instruments measured at FVOCI						
	Unquoted :						
(i)	Green Infra BTV Limited, New Delhi (formerly known as TVS Energy Limited)	Others	4,500,000	10.00	INR	Fully paid	4.50
(ii)	Sai Regency Power Corporation Private Limited, Chennai	Others	375,000	10.00	INR	Fully paid	0.38
(iii)	Nagai Power Private Limited, Hyderabad.	Others	133,010	10.00	INR	Fully paid	0.13
(iv)	Clean Max Genesis Pvt Ltd	Others	58,224	10.00	INR	Fully paid	11.22
	Quoted :						
(i)	Tulsyan NEC Limited, Chennai	Others	163,125	10.00	INR	Fully paid	0.50
(b)	Investments in Subsidiaries and Associates measured at Cost						
	Unquoted:						
(i)	Sundaram-Clayton (USA) Limited, Illinois, USA (Cost Rs.5,572)	Subsidiary	100	1.00	USD	Fully paid	-
(ii)	Sundaram Holding USA Inc., Delaware, USA	Subsidiary	12,27,00,000	1.00	USD	Fully paid	643.21
(iii)	Sundram Non Conventional Energy Systems Limited, Chennai	Associate	117,650	10.00	INR	Fully paid	0.12
(iv)	Sundaram-Clayton GmbH	Subsidiary	525,000	1.00	EURO	Fully paid	4.66
	Total value of Equity Instruments (A)						664.72
(c)	Other non-current Investments measured at FVTPL						
(i)	ICICI Prudential Life Insurance Group Superannuation Fund, Mumbai	Others			INR	Fully paid	1.18
(ii)	Life Insurance Corporation Pension Policy, Chennai	Others			INR	Fully paid	7.05
	Total value of Other non-current Investments (B)						8.23
	Total (A) + (B)						672.95
	Less: Aggregate amount of impairment in value of investments						(0.37)
	Total						672.58
	Aggregate amount of quoted investments and market value thereof						1.37
	Aggregate amount of unquoted investments						672.45
	Aggregate amount of impairment in value of investments						(0.37)
	Total						673.45

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

	As at March 31, 2024
5 OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS	
Non-current	
Rental deposits	9.53
Total	9.53
Current	
<u>Unsecured, Considered Good :</u>	
Employee Advances	3.65
Claims receivable	17.88
Derivatives (Forwards,POS,Call spread,IRS)	0.52
Duty Drawback receivable	4.40
Total	26.45
6 OTHER NON-CURRENT ASSETS	
Capital advances	14.57
<u>Advances - other than capital advances:</u>	
Statutory and other deposits	23.10
Prepaid expenses	2.92
Accrued lease rental asset	0.33
Total other non-current assets	40.92
7 INVENTORIES (AT WEIGHTED AVERAGE COST OR NET REALISABLE VALUE WHICHEVER IS LESS)	
Raw materials and components	23.57
Goods-in-transit - Raw materials and components	6.10
Work-in-progress	28.43
Finished goods	194.16
Stores and spares	68.70
Total Inventories	320.96
8 TRADE RECEIVABLES (REFER NOTE 36(VII))	
Secured, considered good	-
Unsecured, considered good	358.37
Doubtful	9.84
Sub total	368.21
Less: Loss Allowance	9.84
Total Trade Receivables *	358.37
* Refer note 37 for receivables from related parties	

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

Ageing for trade receivables as on March 31, 2024						
Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment					
	Less than 6 months	6 months - 1 year	1 - 2 years	2 - 3 years	More than 3 years	Total
(i) Undisputed trade receivables - Considered good	303.19	49.46	5.72	-	-	358.37
(ii) Undisputed trade receivables - Which have significant increase in credit risk	-	5.14	2.13	2.32	0.25	9.84
(iii) Undisputed trade receivables - Credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed trade receivables - Considered good	-	-	-	-	-	-
(v) Disputed trade receivables - Which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-
(vi) Disputed trade receivables - Credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Allowance for Expected Credit loss	-	(5.14)	(2.13)	(2.32)	(0.25)	(9.84)
Total Trade Receivables as on March 31, 2024	303.19	49.46	5.72	-	-	358.37

As at
March 31, 2024

9 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Balances with banks	2.82
Bank Deposits with maturity of more than three months and less than twelve months	0.10
Cash on hand	0.02
Total Cash and Cash equivalents	2.94

10 OTHER BANK BALANCES

Earmarked balances with banks - Unpaid dividend	10.42
Total Other Bank balances	10.42

11 OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

Indirect taxes receivable	25.53
Prepaid expenses	6.92
Vendor advances	14.37
Export incentives receivable	1.13
Employee benefit assets *	1.11
Statutory deposits	5.79
Total other current assets	54.85

* Refer Note 32 for employee benefit obligations

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

12 SHARE CAPITAL

(a) **Details of authorised, issued and subscribed share capital**

(i) **Equity Share Capital**

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	
	Number	Rs in Crores
<u>Authorised Capital</u>		
Equity Shares of Rs.5/- each	25,000,000	12.50
<u>Issued, Subscribed & Paid up Capital</u>		
Equity Shares of Rs.5/- each fully paid	20,232,104	10.12
	20,232,104	10.12

(ii) **Preference Share Capital**

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	
	Number	Rs in Crores
<u>Authorised Preference share Capital</u>		
Preference Shares of Rs.10/- each	2,500,000	2.50
<u>Issued, Subscribed & Paid up Capital</u>		
0.1% Cumulative Non-convertible Redeemable Preference Shares Rs.10/- each fully paid (NCRPS)	873,032	0.87
	873,032	0.87

Note: The company has issued NCRPS by utilising the reserves as per Composite Scheme of Arrangement (Refer 36 x), the same has been accounted as financial liability as per "Ind AS -32 Financial Instruments: Presentation" and disclosure under Current borrowings (refer note: 17)

(b) **Reconciliation of shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the period**

(i) **Equity Share Capital**

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	
	Number	Rs in Crores
Shares outstanding at the beginning of the period	-	-
Shares Issued during the period	20,232,104	10.12
Shares outstanding at the end of the period	20,232,104	10.12

(ii) **Preference Share Capital**

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	
	Number	Rs in Crores
Shares outstanding at the beginning of the period	-	-
Shares Issued during the period	873,032	0.87
Shares outstanding at the end of the period	873,032	0.87

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(c) **i) Rights and preferences attached to equity share:**

Every shareholder is entitled to such rights as to attend the meeting of the shareholders, to receive dividends distributed and also has a right in the residual interest of the assets of the company. Every shareholder is also entitled to right of inspection of documents as provided in the Companies Act 2013.

There are no restrictions attached to equity shares.

ii) Rights attached to NCRPS share:

The NCRPS do not have voting rights other than in respect of matters directly affecting it, The NCRPS will be redeemed along with coupon at the end of 1 year from the date of allotment.

(d) **Details of shares held by holding/ultimate holding/subsidiaries/associates of holding company at the end of 31st March 2024 for both Equity and Preference Share Capital**

Name of Shareholder	Relationship	Class of Share	As at March 31, 2024	
			No. of Shares held	% of Holding
VS Trust (Mr Venu Srinivasan, Trustee)	Controlling Entity	Equity	10,323,122	51.02

Name of Shareholder	Relationship	Class of Share	As at March 31, 2024	
			No. of Shares held	% of Holding
Nil	Nil	Preference	Nil	

(e) **Details of shareholders holding more than five percent at the end of 31st March 2024 (other than 12 (d)) above**

Name of Shareholder	Class of Share	As at March 31, 2024	
		No. of Shares held	% of Holding
SBI Long Term Equity Fund	Equity	1,921,616	9.50
Sundaram Finance Holdings Limited- Chennai		1,514,378	7.49

Name of Shareholder	Class of Share	As at March 31, 2024	
		No. of Shares held	% of Holding
Sundaram Finance Holdings Limited- Chennai	Preference	175,667	20.12
Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund		85,923	9.84
Govindlal M Parikh		53,114	6.08

(f) **Details of shares held by promoters**

Name of the Promoters	Class of Share	As at March 31, 2024	
		No. of Shares held	% of Holding
VS Trust (Mr Venu Srinivasan, Trustee)	Equity	10,323,122	51.02
Mr Venu Srinivasan		966,600	4.78

Name of the Promoters	Class of Share	As at March 31, 2024	
		No. of Shares held	% of Holding
VS Trust (Mr Venu Srinivasan, Trustee)	Preference		
Mr Venu Srinivasan			NIL

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

13 OTHER EQUITY

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024
General reserve	224.84
Retained earnings	421.12
Capital Reserve	145.50
Other reserves	(3.97)
Total reserves and surplus	787.49

Nature and Purpose of reserves

- i) **General reserve:-** General reserve is part of retained earnings. This is available for distribution to shareholders as dividend and capitalisation.
- ii) **Retained earnings:-** Retained earnings are the accumulated profits earned by the Company till date, less transfer to general reserves, dividend and other distributions made to the shareholders.
- iii) **Capital reserves:-** This represents reserves created in pursuant to Composite Scheme of arrangement.
- iv) **Other reserves:-** Other reserves represents Other Comprehensive Income and Hedging reserve created as per INDAS 109.

14 LONG TERM BORROWINGS

Description	Security	No. of instalments due	Frequency	Maturity	As at March 31, 2024
Secured:					
State owned corporation - SIPCOT	First and exclusive charge on specific plant and equipments of the Company	1	Bullet payment	Apr-31	8.78
Rupee Term loan II - HDFC Bank	First pari passu charge - 50% security on plant and machinery	15	Quarterly	Dec-27	130.00
Foreign Currency Non-resident Borrowings (FCNR(B)) III - SBI Bank	Hypothecation of all current assets	19	Quarterly	Dec-28	95.49
Unsecured :					
Non Convertible Debentures		2	Yearly	Aug-25	99.99
Rupee Term loan III - EXIM Bank		18	Quarterly	Sep-27	162.04
Rupee Term Loan IV - Indus Ind Bank		8	Quarterly	Mar-27	137.62
Total Borrowings :					633.92
Less : Current Maturities of long-term borrowings (Refer Note No. 17)					(113.17)
Total Long-term Borrowings					520.75

Amount payable in each instalment other than bullet repayments:

Description	Currency	Type of Repayments	Interest
Rupee Term loan II - HDFC bank	INR	Structured instalments	3M Tbill + Margin
Rupee Term loan III - EXIM Bank	INR	Structured instalments	MCLR plus Margin
Foreign Currency Non-resident Borrowings (FCNR(B)) III - SBI Bank	USD	Structured instalments	6 Months SOFR plus margin
Non Convertible Debentures	INR	INR 50 Crores - from Aug-24	7.65%
Rupee Term Loan IV - Indus Ind Bank	INR	Structured instalments	8.00%

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

15 PROVISIONS

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	
	Current	Non-current
Employee benefits (Refer Note 32)		
(a) Pension	3.45	5.94
(b) Leave salary	0.79	7.92
	<u>4.24</u>	<u>13.86</u>
Others		
(a) Warranty	3.93	-
(b) Disputed tax provided for	10.48	-
(c) Customer provisions	27.82	-
(d) Other provisions	-	4.00
Total	<u>46.47</u>	<u>17.86</u>

Movement in provisions during the period

Particulars	Warranty	Disputed tax provided for
Balance as at the beginning of the period	3.90	2.32
Additional provisions made during the period	0.03	8.16
Amounts utilised	-	-
Closing balance as on Mar 31, 2024	<u>3.93</u>	<u>10.48</u>

16 DEFERRED TAX LIABILITIES

The balance comprises temporary differences attributable to:

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024
Depreciation	29.68
Employee benefits	(4.44)
Financial assets & Financial liabilities	(3.77)
Others	(4.53)
Total deferred tax liabilities	<u>16.94</u>

Movement in deferred tax liabilities / (assets)

Particulars	Depreciation	Employee benefits	Financial assets & Financial liabilities	Others	Total
As At the beginning of the period	30.56	(4.10)	(1.44)	(3.26)	21.76
Charged/(credited):					
- to statement of profit and loss	(0.88)	0.09	(2.22)	(1.27)	(4.28)
- to other comprehensive income	-	(0.43)	(0.11)	-	(0.54)
At March 31, 2024	29.68	(4.44)	(3.77)	(4.53)	16.94

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

17 FINANCIAL LIABILITIES - BORROWINGS (CURRENT)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024
0.1% Non Convertible Redeemable Preference Shares (Refer Note 12)	0.87
Repayable on demand from banks	
Secured	183.51
Unsecured	157.48
Current maturities of Long term borrowings	113.17
Total Borrowings under Current Liabilities	<u>455.03</u>

Details of securities created for secured loans repayable on demand:

First charge by way of hypothecation and / or pledge of all current assets viz., inventories of raw materials, semi finished and finished goods, stores and spares, bills receivable, book debts and all other current assets.

18 TRADE PAYABLES

Current

Dues to Micro and Small Enterprises **	22.53
Dues to enterprises other than Micro and Small Enterprises	392.87
Total Trade payables *	<u>415.40</u>

** Dues to Micro and Small Enterprises have been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information collected by the management. The entire closing balance represents the principal amount payable to these enterprises. There are no undisputed overdue on Principal and no interest due or outstanding. Refer Note - 36(vi)

* Refer note 37 for Payables to Related Parties

Ageing for Trade Payables as on March 31, 2024

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment				
	Less than 1 year	1 - 2 years	2 - 3 years	More than 3 years	Total
MSME	22.17	0.08	0.01	0.27	22.53
Others	387.45	2.01	0.90	2.51	392.87
Disputed Dues - MSME	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed Dues - Others	-	-	-	-	-
Total	409.62	2.09	0.91	2.78	415.40

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Notes on accounts – (continued)

19 OTHER FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

(Rupees In crores)

**As at
March 31, 2024**

Non current

Derivatives

-
-

Current

Interest accrued but not due on loans

9.21

Unpaid Dividends

10.42

Employee related liabilities

37.36

Derivatives

0.52

Total other current financial liabilities

57.51

20 OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

Statutory dues

4.47

Advance received from customers

30.82

Government Grant - Deferred income

1.52

Total other current liabilities

36.81

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

	For the period ended March 31, 2024
21 REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS	
Sale of products	1,327.94
Other operating revenue	13.98
Total revenue**	<u>1,341.92</u>
* Refer Note 39(A) for Disaggregated revenue from operations	
# Refer Note 37 for revenue from related parties	
 22 OTHER INCOME	
Dividend income	
(i) From subsidiary	-
(ii) From others*	0.42
Interest income	1.03
Gain on foreign currency transactions and translation	5.57
Lease Income	2.68
Profit on sale of Property, Plant & Equipment	0.20
Miscellaneous Income	23.98
Total other income	<u>33.88</u>
*Refer note 37 for dividend income from related party	
 23 COST OF MATERIALS CONSUMED	
Opening stock of raw materials and components (transferred in pursuant to composite scheme of arrangement)	21.49
Add: Purchases*	<u>705.85</u>
	727.34
Less: Closing stock of raw materials and components	<u>23.57</u>
Consumption of raw materials and components	<u>703.77</u>
* Refer Note 37 for purchases from related parties	
 24 CHANGES IN INVENTORIES OF FINISHED GOODS, WORK-IN-PROGRESS AND STOCK-IN-TRADE:	
Opening stock: (transferred in pursuant to composite scheme of arrangement)	
Work-in-progress	27.86
Finished goods	185.28
Total - (A)	<u>213.14</u>
Closing stock:	
Work-in-progress	28.43
Finished goods	194.16
Total - (B)	<u>222.59</u>
 Total (A)-(B)	<u>(9.45)</u>

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

	For the period ended March 31, 2024
25 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT EXPENSE (REFER NOTE 32)	
Salaries, wages and bonus	119.42
Contribution to provident and other funds	8.99
Welfare expenses	24.27
Total employee benefit expense*	152.68
* Refer Note 37 for remuneration and contribution paid to related parties	
26 FINANCE COSTS	
Interest	30.53
Interest on lease liabilities	0.41
Other borrowing costs	0.15
Total finance costs	31.09
27 DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION EXPENSE	
Depreciation on Property, Plant and Equipment	61.03
Depreciation on Right-to-use asset	3.31
Amortisation on Intangible assets	0.41
Amortisation on leasehold land	0.32
Total depreciation and amortisation expense	65.07
28 OTHER EXPENSES *	
(a) Consumption of stores, spares and tools	48.37
(b) Power and fuel	85.20
(c) Repairs - buildings	13.91
(d) Repairs - plant and equipment	40.48
(e) Repairs - others	0.46
(f) Insurance	5.30
(g) Rates and taxes (excluding taxes on income)	7.16
(h) Audit fees (Refer note 36(iii))	0.61
(i) Packing and freight charges	75.40
(j) Loss on sale of Property, plant & equipment	0.01
(k) Miscellaneous expenses (under this head there is no expenditure which is in excess of 1% of revenue from operations or Rs.10 lakh, whichever is higher)	66.94
Total other expenses#	343.84
* Net of recoveries and claims made	
# Refer Note 37 for related party transactions	

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

Particulars	For the period ended March 31, 2024
28A EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS	
One time voluntary separation costs	(1.60)
Total exceptional items	<u>(1.60)</u>
29 CURRENT TAX	
Current tax	26.96
Total current tax	<u>26.96</u>
30 DEFERRED TAX	
Decrease (increase) in deferred tax assets	(0.66)
(Decrease) increase in deferred tax liabilities	(3.62)
Total deferred tax expense / (benefit)	<u>(4.28)</u>
Reconciliation of tax expense and the accounting profit multiplied by India's tax rate:	
Profit before tax expense	87.20
Tax at the Indian tax rate of 25.17%	21.95
`Tax effect of amounts which are not deductible (taxable) in calculating taxable income:	
Dividend Income	(0.11)
Expenses wholly/partially not allowed for deductions	0.06
Other items	0.78
Tax expense / (benefit)	<u>22.68</u>
31 EARNINGS PER SHARE	
(a) Basic and diluted earnings per share (Rs.)	31.89
(b) Earnings of company used as numerator in calculating basic and diluted earnings per share	64.52
(c) Weighted average number of equity shares used as the denominator in calculating basic earnings per share	20,232,104
Earnings Per Share (EPS) of Rs.31.89 as given above is after considering the exceptional expense of Rs.1.60 Crores. Excluding the exceptional expense, EPS is Rs.32.68.	

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

32 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT OBLIGATIONS

Particulars	March 31, 2024		
	Current	Non-current	Total
Pension	3.45	5.94	9.39
Leave Salary	0.79	7.92	8.71
Gratuity	-	-	-
Total employee benefit obligations	4.24	13.86	18.10

Amount recognised in the Balance sheet and the movements in the net defined benefit obligation / other employee benefits over the period are as follows:

Particulars	Gratuity			Pension			Leave Salary		
	Present value of obligation	Fair value of plan assets	Net amount	Present value of obligation	Fair value of plan assets	Net amount	Present value of obligation	Fair value of plan assets	Net amount
Balance as at the beginning of the period	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current service cost	0.51	-	0.51	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest expense/income	0.87	-	0.87	0.32	-	0.32	0.26	-	0.26
Experience (gains)/losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.32	-	2.32
(Gain)/loss from change in financial assumptions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.17	-	0.17
Total amount recognised in statement of profit and loss	1.38	-	1.38	0.32	-	0.32	2.75	-	2.75
<i>Remeasurements</i>									
Return on plan assets, excluding amounts included in interest expense/income	-	0.32	(0.32)	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Gain)/loss from change in financial assumptions	0.71	-	0.71	0.13	-	0.13	-	-	-
Experience (gains)/losses	1.07	-	1.07	(0.01)	-	(0.01)	0.11	-	0.11
Total amount recognised in other comprehensive income	1.78	0.32	1.46	0.12	-	0.12	0.11	-	0.11
Employer contribution	-	0.01	(0.01)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Benefit payments	(0.76)	-	(0.76)	(0.12)	-	(0.12)	(1.76)	-	(1.76)
Effect of Business combination /Disposal	23.00	26.18	(3.18)	9.07	-	9.07	7.61	-	7.61
March 31, 2024	25.40	26.51	(1.11)	9.39	-	9.39	8.71	-	8.71

(i) Post-Employment benefits

Significant estimates: actuarial assumptions and sensitivity

The significant actuarial assumptions were as follows:

Details	Gratuity	Pension	Leave Salary
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2024
Discount rate	6.97%	6.97%	6.97%
Salary growth rate	5.50%	5.50%	5.50%
Mortality rate	IALM (2006-08) Ultimate		

Assumptions regarding future mortality for pension and medical benefits are set based on actuarial advice in accordance with published statistics and experience. These assumptions translate into an average life expectancy in years for a pensioner retiring at 58 years.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

(ii) Sensitivity analysis

The sensitivity of the defined benefit obligation to changes in the weighted principal assumptions is:

Gratuity	Change in assumption	Impact on defined benefit obligation	
		Increase in assumption	Decrease in assumption
Details	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2024	
Discount rate	0.50%	24.06	26.85
Salary growth rate	0.50%	26.86	24.03
Mortality rate	5.00%	25.40	25.39

Pension	Change in assumption	Impact on defined benefit obligation	
		Increase in assumption	Decrease in assumption
Details	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2024	
Discount rate	1.00%	8.35	10.66
Salary growth rate	1.00%	10.72	8.29
Mortality rate	5.00%	9.32	9.47

Leave Salary	Change in assumption	Impact on defined benefit obligation	
		Increase in assumption	Decrease in assumption
Details	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2024	
Discount rate	0.50%	8.35	9.11
Salary growth rate	0.50%	9.11	8.35
Mortality rate	5.00%	8.72	8.72

The above sensitivity analyses are based on a change in an assumption while holding all other assumptions constant. In practice, this is unlikely to occur, and changes in some of the assumptions may be correlated. When calculating the sensitivity of the defined benefit obligation to significant actuarial assumptions the same method (present value of the defined benefit obligation calculated with the projected unit credit method at the end of the reporting period) has been applied when calculating the defined benefit liability recognised in the balance sheet.

(iii) Risk exposure

Through its defined benefit plans, the company is exposed to a number of risks, the most significant of which are detailed below:

Asset volatility: The plan liabilities are calculated using a discount rate set with reference to bond yields; if plan assets underperform this yield, this will create a deficit. Most of the plan asset investments are in fixed income securities with high grades and in government securities. These are subject to interest rate risk and the fund manages interest rate risk with derivatives to minimise risk to an acceptable level. A portion of the funds are invested in equity securities and in alternative investments which have low correlation with equity securities. The equity securities are expected to earn a return in excess of the discount rate and contribute to the plan deficit. The company has a risk management strategy where the aggregate amount of risk exposure on a portfolio level is maintained at a fixed range. Any deviations from the range are corrected by rebalancing the portfolio. The company intends to maintain the above investment mix in the continuing years.

Changes in bond yield: A decrease in bond yields will increase plan liabilities, although this will be partially offset by an yields increase in the value of the plans' bond holdings.

Inflation risks: In the pension plans, the pensions in payment are not linked to inflation, so this is a less material risk.

Life expectancy: The pension plan obligations are to provide benefits for the life of the member, so increases in life expectancy will result in an increase in the plan liabilities. This is particularly significant where inflationary increases result in higher sensitivity to changes in life expectancy.

Defined contribution plans:

The Company's contribution to defined contribution plan i.e., provident fund of Rs. 5.28 crores has been recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

33 FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

Financial instruments by category	March 31, 2024		
	FVTPL	FVOCI	Amortized cost
Financial assets			
Investments			
- Equity instruments	-	16.36	647.99
- Others	8.23	-	-
Trade receivables	-	-	358.37
Cash & Cash Equivalents	-	-	13.36
Derivative financial assets	0.52	-	-
Security deposits	-	-	9.53
Other financial assets	-	-	25.93
Total financial assets	8.75	16.36	1,055.18
Financial liabilities			
Trade payables	-	-	415.40
Borrowings - Current	-	-	341.86
Borrowings - Non Current	-	-	520.75
Current Maturities of long term borrowings	-	-	113.17
Derivative financial liabilities	0.52	-	-
Lease Liabilities	-	-	4.14
Other financial liabilities	-	-	56.99
Total financial liabilities	0.52	-	1,452.31

(i) Fair value hierarchy

This section explains the judgements and estimates made in determining the fair values of the financial instruments that are (a) recognised and measured at fair value and (b) measured at amortised cost and for which fair values are disclosed in the financial statements. To provide an indication about the reliability of the inputs used in determining fair value, the group has classified its financial instruments into the three levels prescribed under the accounting standard. An explanation of each level follows underneath the table.

Financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value - recurring fair value measurements

At March 31, 2024	Notes	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Financial assets					
<u>Financial assets at FVTPL:</u>					
Derivative financial asset	5	-	0.52	-	0.52
Equity Instruments	4		8.23		8.23
<u>Financial assets at FVOCI:</u>					
<u>Investments</u>					
- Equity instruments	4	0.50	-	15.86	16.36
- Others		-	-		-
Total financial assets		0.50	8.75	15.86	25.11
At March 31, 2024	Notes	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Financial liabilities					
<u>Financial liabilities at FVTPL:</u>					
Derivative financial liability	19	-	0.52	-	0.52
<u>Financial liabilities at FVOCI:</u>					
- Others		-	-	-	-
Total financial liabilities		-	0.52	-	0.52

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

Assets and liabilities which are measured at amortised cost for which fair values are disclosed

At March 31, 2024	Notes	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Financial assets					
Investments - Equity instruments	4	-	-	647.99	647.99
Trade receivables	8			358.37	358.37
Cash & Cash Equivalents	9,10			13.36	13.36
Security deposits	5			9.53	9.53
Other financial assets	5			25.93	25.93
Total financial assets		-	-	1,055.18	1,055.18
Financial Liabilities					
Borrowings	14,17	-	-	975.78	975.78
Trade payables	18			415.40	415.40
Lease Liabilities				4.14	4.14
Other financial liabilities	19			56.99	56.99
Total financial liabilities		-	-	1,452.31	1,452.31

Level 1: Level 1 hierarchy includes financial instruments measured using quoted prices. This includes listed equity instruments, traded bonds and mutual funds that have quoted price. The fair value of all equity instruments (including bonds) which are traded in the stock exchanges is valued using the closing price as at the reporting period. The mutual funds are valued using the closing NAV.

Level 2: The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market (for example, traded bonds, over-the-counter derivatives) is determined using valuation techniques which maximise the use of observable market data and rely as little as possible on entity-specific estimates. If all significant inputs required to fair value an instrument are observable, the instrument is included in level 2.

Level 3: If one or more of the significant inputs is not based on observable market data, the instrument is included in level 3. This is the case for unlisted equity securities, contingent consideration and indemnification asset included in level 3.

There are no transfers between levels 1 and 2 during the year.

The company's policy is to recognise transfers into and transfers out of fair value hierarchy levels as at the end of the reporting period.

(ii) Valuation technique used to determine fair value

Specific valuation techniques used to value financial instruments include:

- the use of quoted market prices or dealer quotes for similar instruments
- the fair value of interest rate swaps is calculated as the present value of estimated cash flows based on observable yield curves.
- the fair value of forward exchange contract and principal only swap is determined using forward exchange rate at the balance sheet date.
- the fair value of the remaining financial instruments is determined using discounted cash flow analysis.

FVTPL - Fair value through statement of Profit and Loss; FVOCI - Fair value through Other Comprehensive Income.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Notes on accounts – (continued)

34 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The Company's activities expose it to market risk, liquidity risk and credit risk. This note explains the sources of risk which the entity is exposed to and how the entity manages the risk and the impact of hedge accounting in the financial statements.

Risk	Exposure arising from	Risk Parameters and Mitigation
Market Risk - Foreign exchange		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) The Company operates internationally and is exposed to foreign exchange risk arising from foreign currency transactions. ii) Foreign exchange risk arises from future commercial transactions and recognised assets and liabilities denominated in a currency that is not the company's functional currency (INR). iii) The risk is measured through a forecast of highly probable foreign currency cash flows. The Company has a forex management policy which is duly approved by the Board. iv) The objective of the hedges when taken is to minimise the volatility of the INR cash flows of highly probable forecast transactions.
Market Risk - Interest rate	Foreign currency denominated borrowings	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) The Company's main interest rate risk arises from long-term borrowings with variable rates, which expose the Company to cash flow risk. ii) Company's policy is to maintain most of its borrowings at fixed rate using interest rate swaps. The Company's fixed rate borrowings are carried at amortised cost. iii) Foreign currency borrowings are therefore not subject to interest rate risk as defined in Ind AS 107, since neither the carrying amount nor the future cash flows will fluctuate because of a change in market interest rates.
Liquidity risk	Borrowings (Other than soft loans given by Govt. Authorities)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) The company's liquidity management policy involves projecting cash flows in major currencies and considering the level of liquid assets necessary to meet these, monitoring balance sheet liquidity ratios against internal and external regulatory requirements and maintaining debt financing plans. ii) The Company prepares a detailed annual operating plans to assess the fund requirements - both short term and long term. iii) Detailed month wise cash flow forecast is also carried out along with required sensitivities. Based on these factors adequate working capital credit limits are organised in advance. iv) Company has pre-approved credit lines with various banks and these are constantly reviewed and approved by the Board. v) For long term fund requirements, Company targets various options such as rupee term loan, external commercial borrowing, debentures etc. vi) The Company obtains a credit rating for the various borrowing facilities on annual basis. Company constantly monitors the free cashflow from operations to ensure that the borrowings are minimized.
	Credit Risk	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Credit risk primarily arises from cash and cash equivalents, trade receivables and investments carried at amortised cost. ii) The Company considers the probability of default upon initial recognition of asset and whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk on an ongoing basis throughout each reporting period. iii) To assess whether there is a significant increase in credit risk the Company compares the risk of a default occurring on the asset as at the reporting date with the risk of default as at the date of initial recognition. iv) It considers available reasonable and supportive forward-looking information (more specifically described below). v) A default on a financial asset is when the counterparty fails to make contractual payments within 180 days of when they fall due. This definition of default is determined by considering the business environment in which entity operates and other macro-economic factors.
a.	Cash and Cash Equivalents	Surplus cash is deposited only with banks / financial institutions with a high external credit rating.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Notes on accounts – (continued)

b.	Domestic Trade Receivables	<p>i) The Company extends credit to the customers and such extension of credit is based on customers' credit worthiness, ability to repay and past track record.</p> <p>ii) The Company has extensive reporting systems and review to constantly monitor the receivables.</p>
c.	Export Trade Receivables	The Company's export customers are Original Equipment Manufacturers with high credit rating. Export receivables are also covered through Insurance with Export Credit Guarantee Corporation of India Limited.
	Export trade receivables and Import Payables	<p>i) The company has a forex management policy duly approved by the Board. The Company's policy is to hedge most of its net currency exposure.</p> <p>ii) Company reviews the forex exposure on a regular basis and also reports its adherence to the Board on a quarterly basis. The recording and reporting requirements are strictly adhered.</p>
	Foreign currency denominated borrowings	The company has hedged its borrowings by covering the principal repayments using Principal Only Swaps and cost reduction structure viz., Call Spread under the approved Forex management policy.

(A) Credit risk

Basis of recognition of expected credit loss & providing for such loss

Rating	Category	Description of category	Investments	Loans and deposits	Trade receivables
1	High Quality assets, negligible credit risk	Assets where the counter-party has strong capacity to meet the obligations and where the risk of default is negligible or nil.	12 month expected credit losses	12 month expected credit losses	Life time expected credit losses (simplified approach)
2	Quality assets, low credit risk	Assets where there is low risk of default and where the counter-party has sufficient capacity to meet the obligations and where there has been low frequency of defaults in the past.			
3	Standard Assets, moderate credit risk	Assets where the probability of default is considered moderate and where the counter-party's capacity to meet the obligations is not strong.			
4	Substandard Assets, relatively high credit risk	Assets where there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition.	Life time expected credit losses		
5	Low quality assets, very high credit risk	Assets where there is a high probability of default. Also includes assets where the credit risk of counter-party has increased significantly though payments may not be more than 180 days past due.			
6	Doubtful assets, credit impaired	Assets are written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovery, such as a debtor declaring bankruptcy or failing to engage in a repayment plan with the Company. Where loans or receivables have been written off, the Company continues to engage in enforcement activity to attempt to recover the receivable due. Where recoveries are made, these are recognised in statement of profit and loss.	Asset is written off		

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

March 31, 2024

a). Expected credit loss for investments, loans and other financial assets

Particulars	Internal rating	Assets/Asset group	Gross carrying amount	Expected probability of default	Expected credit loss	Carrying amount net of impairment provision
Loss allowance measured at 12 month expected credit loss	1	Investments at amortised cost	-	-	-	-
	1	Other financial assets	35.46	-	-	35.46

b). Expected credit loss for trade receivables under simplified approach

Particulars	0 to 180 days past due	More than 180 days past due	Total
Gross carrying amount	303.19	65.02	368.21
Expected loss rate	0%	15%	-
Expected credit losses	-	9.84	9.84
Carrying amount of trade receivables	303.19	55.18	358.37

Reconciliation of loss allowance provision - Trade receivables

Loss allowance as at the beginning of the period	7.66
Changes in loss allowance	2.18
Loss allowance as at Mar 31, 2024	9.84

(B) Liquidity risk

(i) Financing arrangements

The company had access to the following undrawn borrowing facilities at the end of the reporting period:

Floating rate	March 31, 2024
- Expiring within one year (bank overdraft and other facilities)	179.01

The bank overdraft facilities may be drawn at any time and may be terminated by the bank without notice. Subject to the continuance of satisfactory credit ratings, the bank loan facilities may be drawn at any time in INR and have an average maturity ranging from 30 to 180 days.

(ii) Maturities of financial liabilities

The tables below analyse the company's financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on their contractual maturities for:

- a) all non-derivative financial liabilities, and
- b) net and gross settled derivative financial instruments for which the contractual maturities are essential for an understanding of the timing of the cash flows.

March 31, 2024

Contractual Maturities of Financial Liabilities	Less than 3 months	3 months to 6 months	6 months to 1 year	1 year to 5 years	More than 5 years	Total
Borrowings	162.76	263.00	29.27	511.97	8.78	975.78
Trade payables	415.40	-	-	-	-	415.40
Lease liabilities	0.17	0.17	0.36	3.44	-	4.14
Other financial liabilities	57.51	-	-	-	-	57.51

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

(C) **Market risk**

(i) **Foreign exchange risk**

The company's exposure to foreign currency risk at the end of the reporting period expressed in INR, are as follows

Particulars	March 31, 2024	
	USD	EUR
Financial assets		
Trade receivables	166.79	51.05
Derivatives	0.44	0.07
Exposure to foreign currency risk (assets)	167.23	51.12
Financial liabilities		
Foreign currency loan	95.57	36.25
Trade payables	9.82	0.58
Derivatives	0.48	0.03
Exposure to foreign currency risk (liabilities)	105.87	36.86
Net Exposure to foreign currency risk assets / (liabilities)	61.36	14.26

Note: Company has insignificant exposure to other foreign currencies and therefore the foreign currency risk of the same is immaterial

Sensitivity

The sensitivity of profit or loss to changes in the exchange rates arises mainly from foreign currency denominated financial instruments

Particulars	Impact on profit after tax*	Impact on other components of equity*
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2024
USD sensitivity		
INR/USD Increases by 10%	6.14	-
INR/USD Decreases by 10%	(6.14)	-
EURO sensitivity		
INR/EURO Increases by 10%	1.43	-
INR/EURO Decreases by 10%	(1.43)	-

* Holding all other variables constant

(ii) **Interest Rate risk**

For short term borrowings the marginal cost of lending rate of the bank is followed. In respect of foreign currency borrowings for longer period, the interest rates are covered through interest rate swaps (IRS).

	March 31, 2024
Variable rate borrowings	503.03
Fixed rate borrowings	472.75

Sensitivity	Impact on profit after tax
	March 31, 2024
Increase in interest rates by 100 bps	(5.03)
Decrease in interest rates by 100 bps	5.03

(iii) **Price risk**

The company's exposure to equity securities price risk arises from investments held by the Company and classified in the balance sheet either as fair value through other comprehensive income or at fair value through statement of profit and loss. To manage its price risk from investments in equity securities, the Company diversifies its portfolio. The impact of the changes in price risk is not material.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

(D) Impact of hedging activities

i) Disclosure of effects of hedge accounting on financial position as at March 31, 2024

Type of hedge and risks	Nominal value		Carrying amount hedging instrument		Maturity date	Changes in fair value of hedging instrument	Changes in the value of hedged item used as the basis for recognising hedge effectiveness
	Assets	Liabilities	Assets	Liabilities			
Foreign exchange forward contracts	193.12	102.80	0.52	0.52	Apr'24 to Sep'24	2.01	(2.01)
Principal Only Swaps(POS), Interest Rate Swaps(IRS) & Call Spread	-	-	-	-	NA	(4.23)	4.23

ii) Disclosure of effects of hedge accounting on financial performance for the period ended March 31, 2024 :

Type of hedge	Change in the value of hedging instrument recognised in other comprehensive income	Hedge ineffectiveness recognised in statement of profit and loss	Amount reclassified from cash flow hedging reserve to statement of profit and loss	Line item affected in statement of profit and loss because of the reclassification
Cash flow hedge : Foreign exchange forward contracts & IRS	0.45	1.77	-	-

Movements in Cash flow hedging reserve

Particulars	Forward Contracts	Interest Rate Swap	Total
Balance as at the beginning of the period	0.58	0.34	0.92
Change in fair value of hedging instruments net of tax	-	(0.45)	(0.45)
Reclassification to statement of profit and loss	-	-	-
Deferred tax on the above	-	0.11	0.11
Closing balance as at March 31, 2024	0.58	-	0.58

35 CAPITAL MANAGEMENT

(a) Risk management

The Company's objectives in regard to managing capital are

- safeguard its status as a going concern
- to ensure returns to shareholders
- to ensure benefits to stakeholders

In order to maintain optimum capital structure, the board may

- increase the capital by fresh issue of shares or
- reduce the same by return to equity holders
- vary the equity by increasing or reducing the quantum of dividend

Consistent with others in the industry, the Company monitors capital on the basis of the following gearing ratio:

Net debt divided by total equity

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

Gearing ratio refers to the level of a company's debt compared to its total equity.

The Company's strategy is to maintain an optimum gearing ratio. The gearing ratios were as follows:

Particulars	March 31, 2024
Net Debt	972.07
Total equity	797.61
Net Debt to equity ratio	1.22

(b) Dividends

Particulars	March 31, 2024
Equity shares :	
Interim Dividend declared for the period ended March 31, 2024 (Rs.5.15/- per share)	10.42

36 OTHER DISCLOSURES

(i) Contingent liabilities

Details	March 31, 2024
(i) Claims against the Company not acknowledged as debt	
- Goods and Service Tax [#]	47.19
(ii) Guarantees excluding Financial Guarantees	-
(iii) Other money for which the Company is contingently liable	-
Total	47.19

[#]The company has filed appeals with the respective appellate authorities in respect of these demands.

(ii) Capital commitments

Details	March 31, 2024
Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account and not provided for	207.55
Total	207.55

(iii) Audit Fees

Details	March 31, 2024
As statutory auditors	0.40
Taxation matters	0.10
Certification matters	0.11
Total	0.61

(iv) Expenditure incurred on Corporate Social Responsibility activities:

CSR obligation is not applicable to the Company for the financial year 2023-24, as the criteria mentioned in section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 is not met.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

(v) Segment Reporting:

The company operates in only one segment - Die Casting.

(vi) Trade payables	March 31, 2024
Trade payables include amount due to micro and small scale industrial units	22.53

Disclosure under Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006	March 31, 2024
(i) The principal amount and interest due thereon remaining unpaid to any supplier at the end of each accounting year:	
a) Principal (all are within agreed credit period and not due for payment)	22.53
b) Interest (as no amount is overdue)	Nil
(ii) The amount of interest paid by the buyer in terms of Section 16 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 along with the amount of payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day during each accounting year.	Nil
(iii) The amount of interest due and payable for the period of delay in making payment (which have been paid but beyond the appointed day during the year) but without adding the interest specified under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006.	Nil
(iv) The amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of each accounting year.	Nil
(v) The amount of further interest remaining due and payable even in the succeeding years, until such date when the interest dues as above are actually paid to the small enterprise, for the purpose of disallowance as deductible expenditure under Section 23 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006.	Nil

(vii) Trade Receivables	March 31, 2024
Considered good - Unsecured	358.37
Having significant increase in credit risk	9.84
Credit impaired	-
Total	368.21
Loss allowance	9.84
Total trade receivables	358.37

(viii) Leases :

Lease obligations

Details	March 31, 2024
Net Debt as at beginning of the period	13.56
Cash flows	(9.83)
Deletions(preclosures)	-
Interest expenses	0.41
Net debt as at March 31, 2024	4.14
Current lease obligation	0.70
Non current lease obligation	3.44

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

Details	March 31, 2024
Payment towards short term leases	1.02
Payment towards low value asset leases	-

(ix) Borrowing costs capitalised :

Borrowing cost capitalised during the period Rs. 9.14 Crores

The capitalisation rate used to determine borrowing costs to be capitalised is weighted average interest rate of 8.20%.

(x) Composite scheme of arrangement :

During the year under review, the entire manufacturing business of TVS Holdings Limited (formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton Limited) was demerged, transferred and vested into Sundaram-Clayton Limited (formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited) effective 11th August 2023 on going concern basis in accordance with the Composite Scheme of Arrangement (“Scheme”) amongst TVS Holdings Limited (formerly Sundaram-Clayton Limited) and TVS Holdings Private Limited and VS Investments Private Limited and Sundaram-Clayton Limited (formerly Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited) and their respective shareholders and creditors sanctioned by the Hon’ble National Company Law Tribunal, Chennai Bench (“NCLT”) vide its Order dated 6th March 2023.

In terms of the Scheme, the Board had on 11th August 2023, issued and allotted the following shares in consideration of the Demerger to the shareholders of TVS Holdings Limited:

- a) 1 (One) fully paid-up Equity Share of INR 5 each of the Resulting Company, for every 1 (One) Equity Share of INR 5 each held in the Company; and
- b) 1 (One) fully paid-up Cumulative Non-Convertible Redeemable Preference Share of INR 10 each (“Preference Shares”) of the Resulting Company, for every 1,000 Preference Shares of INR 10 each held in the Company

thereby resulting in a mirror shareholding of TVS Holdings Limited in the Company.

The equity shares of the Company were listed to trade on BSE Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited w.e.f. 29th December, 2023.

(xi) Restated financial results

The comparative financial information of corresponding previous period taking the demerger into effect is given below:

Particulars	Period Ended 11 th August 2022 to 31 st March 2023
Revenue from Operations	1,281.83
Profit Before Tax (After Exceptional Item)	62.14
Profit After Tax (After Exceptional Item)	48.50

- (xii)** The comparative figures for the previous period are not presented as a part of the financial results as the amounts are insignificant.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

37 RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURE

LIST OF RELATED PARTIES

- a) Reporting entity: Sundaram-Clayton Limited, Chennai (SCL)
- b) Controlling Entity
- (i) VS Trust (Mr Venu Srinivasan, Trustee)
- c) Subsidiaries:
- (i) Sundaram-Clayton (USA) Limited, USA
 - (ii) Sundaram Holding USA Inc, Delaware, USA
 - (iii) Sundaram-Clayton Gmbh, Germany
- Subsidiary companies of Sundaram Holding USA Inc, Delaware, USA**
- (i) Green Hills Land Holding LLC, South Carolina, USA
 - (ii) Components Equipment Leasing LLC, South Carolina, USA
 - (iii) Sundaram - Clayton (USA) LLC, South Carolina, USA
 - (iv) Premier Land Holding LLC, South Carolina, USA
- Associate companies :**
- (i) Sundram Non-Conventional Energy Systems Limited, Chennai
- d) Enterprises under Common control
- (i) TVS Holdings Limited, Chennai
 - (ii) TVS Motor Company Limited, Chennai
 - (iii) Sundaram Auto Components Limited, Chennai
 - (iv) TVS Credit Services Limited, Chennai
 - (v) Emerald Haven Realty Limited, Chennai
 - (vi) TVS Training and Services Limited, Chennai
- e) Key management personnel (KMP)
- Executive Directors:**
- (i) Mr. Venu Srinivasan, Chairman Emeritus & Managing Director
 - (ii) Dr . Lakshmi Venu, Managing Director
 - (iii) Mr. Vivek S Joshi, Director & CEO
- Non Executive Directors :**
- Independent Directors:**
- (i) Ms.Sasikala Varadachari
 - (ii) Mr.C R Dua
 - (iii) Mr.R Gopalan
- Non Independent Directors :**
- (i) Mr. Rajesh Narasimhan
 - (ii) Mr. R Anandkrishnan (w.e.f. Nov 10, 2023)
- f) Post employment benefit plans
- (i) Sundaram- Clayton Limited Employees Provident Fund, Chennai
 - (ii) Sundaram- Clayton Limited Employees Gratuity Fund , Chennai

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

37 - RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

SI No	Nature of transactions	Name of the company	Controlling Entity	Subsidiaries	Associates	KMP	Relative of KMP	Other related party	Total
1	Purchase of goods	TVS Motor Company Limited, Chennai	-	-	-	-	-	9.70	9.70
			-	-	-	-	-	9.70	9.70
2	Sale of goods (including sub contract charges)	TVS Motor Company Limited, Chennai	-	-	-	-	-	263.29	263.29
		Sundaram-Clayton USA LLC, South Carolina, USA	-	32.81	-	-	-	-	32.81
			-	32.81	-	-	-	263.29	296.10
3	Purchase of power	Sundram Non Conventional Energy Systems Limited, Chennai	-	-	0.41	-	-	-	0.41
			-	-	0.41	-	-	-	0.41
4	Rendering of services	TVS Motor Company Limited, Chennai	-	-	-	-	-	2.30	2.30
		Sundaram Auto Components Limited, Chennai	-	-	-	-	-	1.37	1.37
		TVS Credit Services Limited, Chennai	-	-	-	-	-	0.70	0.70
		Sundaram-Clayton USA LLC, South Carolina, USA	-	0.47	-	-	-	-	0.47
		TVS Holdings Limited	-	-	-	-	-	1.44	1.44
		Emerald Haven Realty Limited, Chennai	-	-	-	-	-	0.72	0.72
			-	0.47	-	-	-	6.53	7.00
5	Receiving of services	Sundaram Auto Components Limited, Chennai	-	-	-	-	-	5.45	5.45
		TVS Training and Services Limited, Chennai	-	-	-	-	-	0.43	0.43
		TVS Motor Company Limited, Chennai	-	-	-	-	-	2.27	2.27
		Sundaram-Clayton USA LLC, South Carolina, USA	-	2.02	-	-	-	-	2.02
		Sundaram-Clayton GmbH, Germany	-	4.80	-	-	-	-	4.80
			-	6.82	-	-	-	8.15	14.97

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Notes on accounts – (continued)
37 - Related party transactions (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

SI No	Nature of transactions	Name of the company	Controlling Entity	Subsidiaries	Associates	KMP	Relative of KMP	Other related party	Total
6	Remuneration paid	Key Management Personnel	-	-	-	6.57	-	-	6.57
			-	-	-	6.57	-	-	6.57
7	Investments	Sundaram Holding USA Inc, Delaware, USA Sundaram-Clayton GmbH, Germany	-	124.81	-	-	-	-	124.81
			-	124.81	-	-	-	-	124.81
8	Contribution to post employment benefit plan	Sundaram- Clayton Limited Employees Provident Fund, Chennai Sundaram- Clayton Limited Employees Gratuity Fund , Chennai	-	-	-	-	-	8.90	8.90
			-	-	-	-	-	5.18	5.18
			-	-	-	-	-	14.08	14.08
9	Dividend received	Sundram Non-Conventional Energy Systems Limited, Chennai	-	-	0.42	-	-	-	0.42
			-	-	0.42	-	-	-	0.42
10	Outstanding as on March 31, 2024 Receivables	TVS Motor Company Limited, Chennai Sundaram Auto Components Limited, Chennai TVS Credit Services Ltd, Chennai Sundaram-Clayton USA LLC, South Carolina, USA Emerald Haven Realty Limited, Chennai TVS Holdings Limited Sundaram-Clayton GmbH, Germany	-	93.53	-	-	-	24.56	24.56
			-	-	-	-	-	0.26	0.26
			-	-	-	-	-	0.49	0.49
			-	-	-	-	-	-	93.53
			-	-	-	-	-	0.16	0.16
			-	-	-	-	-	1.07	1.07
			-	0.49	-	-	-	-	0.49
			-	94.02	-	-	-	26.54	120.56
11	Outstanding as on March 31, 2024 Payables	TVS Motor Company Limited, Chennai Sundaram Auto Components Limited, Chennai Sundaram-Clayton GmbH, Germany Sundram Non-Conventional Energy Systems Limited, Chennai TVS Training and Services Limited, Chennai Sundaram-Clayton USA LLC, South Carolina, USA	-	4.80	0.01	-	-	0.76	0.76
			-	-	-	-	-	2.02	2.02
			-	-	-	-	-	-	4.80
			-	-	-	-	-	-	0.01
			-	2.02	-	-	-	0.11	0.11
			-	6.82	0.01	-	-	2.89	9.72

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

38 DISCLOSURE MADE IN TERMS OF REGULATION 34(3) OF SEBI (LODR) REGULATIONS, 2015

Particulars		Name of the company	Amount outstanding as on March 31, 2024	
a)	Loans and advances			
(i)	Loans and advances in the nature of loans made to subsidiary company	NIL		-
(ii)	Loans and advances in the nature of loans made to associate company	NIL		-
(iii)	Loans and advances in the nature of loans where there is			
1)	no repayment schedule or repayment beyond seven years (or)	NIL		-
2)	no interest or interest below section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013	NIL		-
(iv)	Loans and advances in the nature of loans made to firms/ companies in which directors of the company are interested	NIL		-
b)	Investments by the company			
(i)	In subsidiary companies			
		Sundaram Holding USA Inc., Delaware USA (12,27,00,000 Equity Shares of USD-1 each fully paid-up)		643.21
		Maximum amount held at any time		
		During the year	643.21	
		During the previous year	-	
		Sundaram-Clayton GmbH (Cost Euro 5,25,000) (5,25,000 equity shares of EURO-1 Each fully paid up)		4.66
		Maximum amount held at any time		
		During the year	4.66	
		During the previous year	-	
(ii)	In associate companies			
		Sundram Non-conventional Energy Systems Limited, Chennai (1,17,650 Equity shares of Rs 10/- each fully paid-up)		0.12
		Maximum amount held at any time		
		During the year	0.12	
		During the previous year	-	

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

39 REVENUE FROM CONTRACT WITH CUSTOMERS

A Disaggregated revenue

Revenue from contracts with customers are disaggregated into categories that depict how the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows are affected by economic factors. The Company identifies the product lines, amongst others to indicate the factors as mentioned above. The details of revenue from contracts with customers on the basis of various product lines are as under :

Sl. No	Particulars	For the period ended March 31, 2024
A.	Type of goods or service	
1.	Automotive components	1,341.92
		1,341.92
B.	Geographical markets	
1.	Domestic	689.99
2.	Exports	651.93
		1,341.92

B Reconciliation of contracts with customers

Movement of contract liabilities for the reporting period given below:

Particulars	For the period ended March 31, 2024
Contract Liabilities at the beginning of the period	26.28
Add / (Less) :	
Consideration received during the year as advance	4.54
Contract Liabilities at the end of the period	30.82

Payment is received in advance towards contracts entered with customers, and is recognised as a contract liability. As and when the performance obligation is met the same is recognized as revenue.

C Transaction price allocated to the remaining performance obligations

The Company's contracts with customers are short term(i.e.,the performance obligations are expected to be met within one year or less). Therefore, taking the practical expedient, the details on transaction price allocated to the remaining performance obligations are not disclosed.

D Reconciliation of amount of revenue recognised in statement of profit and loss with the contracted price

Particulars	March 31, 2024
Sale of Products	
Contract Price	1,341.92
Revenue recognised	1,341.92
Contract balances:	
a. Contract assets - Trade receivables (refer note 8)	358.37
b. Contract liabilities - Advance from Customers (refer note 20)	30.82

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

40 KEY FINANCIAL RATIOS :

S.No	Details	March 31, 2024
1	Current Ratio (Times) (Current Assets/ Current liabilities)	0.76
2	Net Debt / Equity Ratio (Times) [Total borrowings (Excluding NCRPS) - Cash and cash equivalents excluding term deposits) / Equity]	1.22
3	Debt Service Coverage Ratio (Times) (Earnings before Tax , Exceptional item, Depreciation and Interest on non current borrowings) / (Interest on non current borrowings + Principal repayment of Long term borrowings made during the period excluding prepayments)	2.07
4	Return on Equity (%) (Net Profit after Tax / Average equity)	8.39
5	Inventory Turnover Ratio (Times) (Annualised Cost of Goods Sold / Average Inventory)	3.24
6	Trade Receivables Turnover Ratio (Times) (Annualised turnover/ Average Trade Receivables)	6.61
7	Trade Payables Turnover Ratio (Times) [(Purchases & Other Expenses) / Average Trade Payables]	5.42
8	Net Capital Turnover Ratio (Times) [Net Sales/ (Current Assets (-) Current Liabilities excluding current maturities of long term debt)]	(10.57)
9	Net Profit Ratio (%) (Profit after tax before exceptional items / Turnover)	4.93
10	Return on Capital Employed (%) [Earnings before interest , tax , depreciation , other income and exceptional items / (Average Capital employed)]	9.16
11	Return on Investment (%) [Income generated from invested funds / Average invested funds]#	NA

#Significant investments held by the Company is for strategic purposes. Benchmarking the return on annual basis will not reflect yield from such investments.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

41 FLOOD RELATED DISCLOSURE

The floods in Chennai during December 2023, resulted in damages to certain inventories and property, plant and equipment in the facilities located at Padi unit. During the period ended March 31, 2024, the Company has recorded a net loss of INR 2.35 Crores after adjusting estimated insurance claim based on initial survey undertaken at these facilities. The Company has disclosed the related income and expenditure under Other income and respective expenditure heads, as applicable. In addition, the Company is in the process of determining its final claim for loss of property, plant and equipment, inventories and Business interruption and has accordingly not recorded any further claim arising therefrom at this stage.

42 ADDITIONAL REGULATORY DISCLOSURES AS PER SCHEDULE III OF COMPANIES ACT, 2013

- i) The Title deeds of the immovable properties (other than properties where the Company is the lessee and the lease agreements are duly executed in favour of the lessee) are held in the name of the Company.
- ii) The Company does not have any investment property.
- iii) As per the Company's accounting policy, Property, Plant and Equipment (including Right of Use Assets) and intangible assets are carried at historical cost (less accumulated depreciation & impairment, if any), hence the revaluation related disclosures required as per Additional Regulatory Information of Schedule III (revised) to the Companies Act, is not applicable.
- iv) The Company has not granted Loans or Advances in the nature of loan to any promoters, Directors, KMPs and the related parties (As per Companies Act, 2013), which are repayable on demand or without specifying any terms or period of repayments.
- v) No proceedings have been initiated or pending against the Company for holding any Benami property under the Benami Transactions (Prohibition) Act, 1988 (45 of 1988) and the rules made thereunder.
- vi) The Company has sanctioned facilities from banks on the basis of security of current assets. The periodic returns filed by the Company with such banks are in agreement with the books of accounts of the Company.
- vii) The Company has adhered to debt repayment and interest service obligations on time. "Wilful defaulter" related disclosures required as per Additional Regulatory Information of Schedule III (revised) to the Companies Act, is not applicable.
- viii) The Company has complied with the number of layers prescribed under clause (87) of section 2 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Companies (Restriction on number of Layers) Rules, 2017.
- ix) The details pertaining to compliance with the composite scheme of arrangement is mentioned in Note 36(x).
- x) The Company has not advanced or loaned or invested funds to any other person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities (Intermediaries) with the understanding that the Intermediary shall:
 - (a) directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the company (ultimate beneficiaries) or
 - (b) provide any guarantee, security or the like to or on behalf of the ultimate beneficiary
- xi) The Company has not received any fund from any person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities (Funding Party) with the understanding (whether recorded in writing or otherwise) that the Company shall:
 - (a) directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party (Ultimate Beneficiaries) or
 - (b) provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

- xii) The Company has not operated in any crypto currency or Virtual Currency transactions
- xiii) During the period the Company has not disclosed or surrendered, any income other than the income recognised in the books of accounts in the tax assessments under Income Tax Act, 1961.
- xiv) There are no transactions with the Companies whose name were struck off under section 248 of The Companies Act, 2013 during the period ended March 31, 2024.

R GOPALAN
Chairman
DIN: 01624555

Dr. LAKSHMI VENU
Managing Director
DIN: 02702020

AJAY KUMAR
Chief Financial Officer

As per our report annexed
For Raghavan, Chaudhuri & Narayanan
Chartered Accountants
Firm Regn. No.007761S

VIVEK S JOSHI
Director & CEO
DIN: 09522758

P D DEV KISHAN
Company Secretary

V SATHYANARAYANAN
Partner
Membership No.:027716
Date: 10th May 2024
Place: Chennai

Date: 10th May 2024
Place: Chennai

Consolidated Financial Statements
of
Sundaram-Clayton Limited

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the members of

Sundaram-Clayton Limited

(formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Report on the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited (formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited) (hereinafter referred to as the 'Holding Company') and its subsidiaries (Holding Company and its subsidiaries together referred to as "the Group"), and its associate, which comprise the Consolidated Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 2024, and the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity and the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the year then ended, and notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements, including a summary of material accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as "the consolidated financial statements").

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act 2013, ('the Act') in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended ('Ind AS') and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the consolidated state of affairs of the Group and its associate as at 31st March, 2024, the consolidated loss, the consolidated total comprehensive loss, consolidated changes in equity and its consolidated cash flows for the year then ended.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements* section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the *Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI)*, together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis of our opinion on the consolidated financial statements.

Key Audit Matters

Key Audit Matters are those matters that, in our professional judgement, were of the most significant in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

We have no reportable Key Audit Matters.

Information Other than the Consolidated Financial Statements and Auditor's Report Thereon

The Holding Company's Board of Directors and management are responsible for the preparation of the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Management Discussion and Analysis, Board's Report including Annexures to Board's Report, Business Responsibility Report, Corporate Governance and Shareholder's Information, but does not include the consolidated financial statements and our auditors' report thereon.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained during the course of our audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance, for the Consolidated Financial Statements

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation and presentation of these consolidated financial statements that gives a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position, consolidated financial performance, consolidated total comprehensive income, consolidated changes in equity and consolidated cash flows of the Group including its associate, in accordance with the Ind AS and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Indian Accounting Standards specified under section 133 of the Act. The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group and of its associate are responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Group and its associate and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the respective consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, which have been used for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements by the Directors of the Holding company, as aforesaid.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group and its associate are responsible for assessing the ability of each of the companies in the Group and its associate, to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Group and its associate or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group and its associate, are responsible for overseeing the financial reporting process of each of the companies in the Group and its associate.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher, than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control;
- Obtain an understanding of internal financial controls relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Company and its associate which are companies incorporated in India, has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls;
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management;
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the companies in the Group and its associate, to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our audit report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group and its associate, to cease to continue as a going concern;
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation;

- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group and its associate, to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audit of the consolidated financial statements of such entities included in the consolidated financial statements of which we are the independent auditors. For the other entities included in the consolidated financial statements, which have been audited by other auditors, such other auditors remain responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audits carried out by them. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with those charged with governance of the Holding Company and such other entities included in the consolidated financial statements of which we are the independent auditors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

Other Matters

1. The accompanying consolidated financial statements include 7 subsidiaries located outside India whose financial information and other financial information have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in their respective countries. The Holding Company's Management has converted this financial information from accounting principles generally accepted in their respective countries, to Indian accounting standards (Ind AS) prescribed under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 and other accounting principles generally accepted in India. We have reviewed these conversion adjustments made by the Holding Company's Management. These financial statements have not been audited by their respective auditors, which reflects total assets (before consolidation adjustments) of 1052.60 crores as at 31st March, 2024, total revenue (before consolidation adjustments) of ₹ 113.50 crores, total net loss after tax (before consolidation adjustments) of ₹ 182.48 crores for the year ended 31st March, 2024, total net cash outflows (before consolidation adjustments) of ₹ 12.42 crores for the year ended on that date, as considered in the consolidated annual financial statements. These unaudited financial statements and other unaudited financial information have been furnished to us by the management.

Our opinion on the consolidated annual financial statements, and our report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements below, is not modified in respect of the above matters based on the audit

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

procedures carried out by us on separate financial statements of the subsidiaries and the financial statements/ financial information certified by the Management.

2. The Consolidated Financial Statements also include the Group's share of net profit of Rs 0.22 crore for the year ended 31st March, 2024, as considered in the Consolidated Financial Statements, in respect of 1 associate, whose financial statements, other financial information have not been audited and whose unaudited financial statements, other unaudited financial information have been furnished to us by the Management.

In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us by the Management, these financial statements and other financial information are not material to the Group.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

1. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report, to the extent applicable, that:

- (a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements;
- (b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law relating to preparation of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements have been kept so far as it appears from our examination of those books and the reports of the other auditors;
- (c) The Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss, and the Consolidated Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the relevant books of account maintained for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements;
- (d) In our opinion, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements comply with the Ind AS specified under section 133 of the Act and read with relevant rules made thereunder;
- (e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors of the Holding Company as on 31st March, 2024 taken on record by the Board of Directors of the Holding Company and associate company incorporated in India, none of the directors of the Holding company and its associate company incorporated in India, is disqualified as on 31st March, 2024 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act;
- (f) With respect to the adequacy of internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Group and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate report in "Annexure". Our report expresses an unmodified opinion on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of internal financial controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements of those companies;
- (g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with the requirements of section 197(16) of the Act, as amended:
In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the remuneration paid by the Company to its directors during the year is in accordance with the provisions of section 197 of the Act;

- (h) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditor's) Rules, 2014, as amended in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:

- (i) The consolidated financial statements disclose the impact of pending litigations on the consolidated financial position of the Group. - Refer Note 36(i) to the consolidated financial statements;
- (ii) The company did not have any long-term contracts including derivatives contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses as at 31st March, 2024;
- (iii) There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Holding Company and its associate company incorporated in India;
- (iv) (a) The Management of the Company which is a company incorporated in India, whose financial statement have been audited under the Act, have represented to us that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds (which are material either individually or in the aggregate) have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Company to or in any other person or entity, including foreign entity ("Intermediaries"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall, directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Company ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries;
- (b) The Management of the Company which is a company incorporated in India, whose financial statements have been audited under the Act, have represented to us that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds (which are material either individually or in the aggregate) have been received by the Company from any person or entity, including foreign entity ("Funding Parties"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Company shall, directly or indirectly, lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries;
- (c) Based on the audit procedures that have been considered reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances performed by us on the Company which is a company incorporated in India whose financial statements have been audited under the Act, nothing has come to our notice that has caused us to believe that the representations under sub-clause (i) and (ii) of Rule 11(e), as provided under (a) and (b) above, contain any material misstatement;

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

- (v) As stated in Note No. 35(b) to the consolidated financial statements dividend paid and declared during the year by the company is in compliance with section 123 of the Companies Act, 2013;
- (vi) Based on our examination which includes test checks the holding Company has used accounting software for maintaining its books of account for the financial year ended March 31, 2024 which has a feature of recording audit trail (edit log) facility, and the same has operated throughout the year for all relevant transactions recorded in the software. During our audit we did not come across any instance of the audit trail feature being tampered with.

Further, the Group includes 7 subsidiaries located outside India for which the requirement of audit trail does not apply.

Furthermore, the Group includes 1 associate whose books are unaudited. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us by the Management, this unaudited financial statement is not material to the Group.

As proviso to Rule 3(1) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 is applicable from 1st April, 2023, reporting under Rule 11(g) of the Companies (Audit and Auditors)

Rules, 2014 on preservation of audit trail as per the statutory requirements for record retention is not applicable for the financial year ended 31st March, 2024.

2. With respect to the matters specified in paragraphs 3(xxi) and 4 of the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 (the "Order"/ "CARO") issued by the Central Government in terms of Section 143(11) of the Act, to be included in the Auditor's report, the subsidiaries included in the consolidated financial statements are located outside India and do not require to obtain the CARO report as required by the Act. Further, based on the CARO report issued by us for the company we report that there are no qualification or adverse remarks given.

for RAGHAVAN, CHAUDHURI & NARAYANAN
Chartered Accountants
FRN: 007761S

V. SATHYANARAYANAN
Partner

Place : Chennai
Date : 10th May, 2024

Membership No. 027716
UDIN : 24027716BKCNM6558

ANNEXURE TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

(Referred to in paragraph 1(f) under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' section of our report to the Members of Sundaram-Clayton Limited (formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited) of even date)

Report on the Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

In conjunction with our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the Company as of and for the year ended 31st March, 2024, we have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of Sundaram-Clayton Limited (formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited) (hereinafter referred to as the 'Holding Company') and its associate company which are incorporated in India, as of that date.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Board of Directors of the Holding Company which is a company incorporated in India, is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the respective Companies considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (the "ICAI"). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to the respective company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Act.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company which is a company incorporated in India, based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ("ICAI") and the Standards on Auditing, prescribed under Section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of

internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the internal financial controls system over financial reporting of the company and its associate company, which are companies incorporated in India.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that:

- (1) Pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company;
- (2) Provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and
- (3) Provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Opinion

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the Company and its associate company which are incorporated in India, have, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial control system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at 31st March, 2024, based on internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the respective companies considering the essential components of internal control stated in the guidance note on audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting issued by Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

Other Matter

The accompanying consolidated financial statements includes financial statements and other financial information of 7 subsidiaries located outside India, which reflects total assets (before consolidation adjustments) of 1052.60 crores as at 31st March, 2024, total revenue (before consolidation adjustments) of Rs. 113.50 crores, total net

loss after tax (before consolidation adjustments) of Rs. 182.48 crores for the year ended 31st March, 2024, total net cash outflows (before consolidation adjustments) of Rs 12.42 crores for the year ended on that date. The requirement of reporting on the Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") is not applicable on these subsidiaries.

Our opinion is not modified with respect to the above matter

for RAGHAVAN, CHAUDHURI & NARAYANAN
Chartered Accountants
FRN: 007761S

V. SATHYANARAYANAN
Partner

Place : Chennai
Date : 10th May, 2024

Membership No. 027716
UDIN : 24027716BKCNM6558

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

Consolidated Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2024

(Rupees In crores)

Particulars	Note No.	As at March 31, 2024
ASSETS		
(1) Non-current Assets		
(a) Property, plant and equipment	2	1,473.43
(b) Capital work in progress	2	330.10
(c) Other intangible assets	3	0.49
(d) Financial assets		
i. Investments	4A	24.59
ii. Investments accounted using Equity method	4B	1.31
iii. Other financial assets	5	9.53
(e) Other non-current assets	6	52.05
Total Non-Current Assets		<u>1,891.50</u>
(2) Current Assets		
(a) Inventories	7	370.67
(b) Financial assets		
i. Trade receivables	8	292.88
ii. Cash and cash equivalents	9	14.42
iii. Bank balances other than (ii) above	10	10.42
iv. Other financial assets	5	26.45
(c) Other current assets	11	67.62
Total Current Assets		<u>782.46</u>
Total Assets		<u>2,673.96</u>
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES		
Equity		
(a) Equity share capital	12	10.12
(b) Other Equity	13	590.04
Equity attributable to owners		600.16
(c) Non-controlling Interest	13	-
Total Equity		<u>600.16</u>
Liabilities		
(1) Non-Current Liabilities		
(a) Financial liabilities		
i. Borrowings	14	755.47
ii. Lease liability		3.78
(b) Provisions	15	17.86
(c) Deferred tax liabilities (Net)	16	16.94
(d) Other non-current liabilities	17	10.84
Total Non-Current Liabilities		<u>804.89</u>
(2) Current Liabilities		
(a) Financial liabilities		
i. Borrowings	18	661.90
ii. Lease liability		4.57
iii. Trade Payables	19	
(A) total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises		22.53
(B) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises		421.88
iv. Other financial liabilities	20	57.51
(b) Other current liabilities	17	51.86
(c) Provisions	15	46.47
(d) Current Tax Liabilities (Net)		2.19
Total Current Liabilities		<u>1,268.91</u>
Total Liabilities		<u>2,073.80</u>
Total Equity and Liabilities		<u>2,673.96</u>
Material Accounting Policies	1	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements

R GOPALAN
Chairman
DIN: 01624555

Dr. LAKSHMI VENU
Managing Director
DIN: 02702020

AJAY KUMAR
Chief Financial Officer

As per our report annexed
For Raghavan, Chaudhuri & Narayanan
Chartered Accountants
Firm Regn. No.007761S

VIVEK S JOSHI
Director & CEO
DIN: 09522758

P D DEV KISHAN
Company Secretary

V SATHYANARAYANAN
Partner
Membership No.:027716
Date: 10th May 2024
Place: Chennai

Date: 10th May 2024
Place: Chennai

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited
Statement of Consolidated Profit and Loss for the period ended March 31, 2024

(Rupees In crores)

Particulars	Note No.	Period ended March 31, 2024
I Revenue from operations	21	1,415.31
II Other Income	22	33.88
III Total Income (I + II)		<u>1,449.19</u>
IV EXPENSES		
Cost of materials consumed	23	763.95
Changes in inventories of finished goods, work-in-progress and Stock-in-Trade	24	(7.51)
Employee benefit expenses	25	222.86
Finance costs	26	57.47
Depreciation and amortisation expense	27	103.24
Other expenses	28	405.17
Total Expenses (IV)		<u>1,545.18</u>
V Profit/(Loss) before exceptional items, share of net profit of investment and tax (III-IV)		<u>(95.99)</u>
VI Share of net profit from associates using equity method		0.22
VII Profit/(Loss) before exceptional items and tax (V+VI)		<u>(95.77)</u>
VIII Exceptional items - income/(expense)	28A	(1.60)
IX Profit/(Loss) before tax (VII+VIII)		<u>(97.37)</u>
X Income tax expense		
i) Current tax	29	27.04
ii) Deferred tax charge/(credit)	30	(4.28)
XI Profit/(Loss) for the period (IX-X)		<u>(120.13)</u>
Profit/(Loss) attributable to Non-controlling Interest		<u>-</u>
Profit/(Loss) attributable to Owners		<u>(120.13)</u>
XII Other comprehensive income		
A. Items that will not be reclassified to profit and loss:		
Remeasurement of post employment benefit obligations		(1.69)
Change in fair value of equity instruments		-
Income tax relating to these items		0.43
B. Items that will be reclassified to profit and loss		
Transactions relating to Derivative instruments		(0.45)
Income tax relating to these items		0.11
Other comprehensive income for the period, net of tax		<u>(1.60)</u>
Other Comprehensive income attributable to non-controlling interest		-
Other Comprehensive income attributable to Owners		<u>(1.60)</u>
XIII Total comprehensive income attributable to Owners (XI+XII)		<u>(121.73)</u>
XIV Earnings per equity share		
Basic & Diluted earnings per share	31	(59.38)
The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements		

R GOPALAN
Chairman
DIN: 01624555

Dr. LAKSHMI VENU
Managing Director
DIN: 02702020

AJAY KUMAR
Chief Financial Officer

As per our report annexed
For Raghavan, Chaudhuri & Narayanan
Chartered Accountants
Firm Regn. No.007761S

VIVEK S JOSHI
Director & CEO
DIN: 09522758

P D DEV KISHAN
Company Secretary

V SATHYANARAYANAN
Partner
Membership No.:027716
Date: 10th May 2024
Place: Chennai

Date: 10th May 2024
Place: Chennai

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

Consolidated Cash Flow Statement for the period ended March 31, 2024

(Rupees In crores)

Particulars	Period ended March 31, 2024
A. CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Net profit/(loss) before tax	(97.37)
Add: Depreciation and amortisation for the period	103.24
Loss on sale/scraping of property, plant and equipment	0.01
Profit on sale of property, plant and equipment	(0.20)
Unrealised exchange (gain) / loss	(2.11)
Dividend income	(0.42)
Interest income	(1.03)
Interest expense	57.47
Net (profit)/ loss from Associate using equity method	(0.22)
	156.74
Operating profit before working capital changes	59.37
Adjustments for:	
Inventories	36.28
Trade Receivables	(41.79)
Other financial assets	(13.59)
Other bank balances	(10.42)
Other non-current assets	(18.32)
Other current assets	(52.42)
Trade Payables	51.88
Provisions	40.15
Other financial liabilities (excluding current maturities of debt)	3.83
Other non-current liabilities	10.84
Other current liabilities	4.47
	10.91
Cash generated from operations	70.28
Direct taxes paid	(24.78)
Net cash from operating activities (A)	45.50
B CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	
Additions to property, plant and equipment (including Capital work in progress)	(273.28)
Sale of property, plant and equipment	0.72
Purchase of investments	(11.50)
Net profit/(loss) from Associate using equity method	0.22
Interest received	1.03
Dividend received	0.42
Net movement on account of demerger	4.81
Net Cash from/(used in) investing activities (B)	(277.58)

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

	Particulars		Period ended March 31, 2024
C	CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
	Net Borrowings:		
	Term loans availed/(repaid)		(16.27)
	Short term borrowings availed/ (repaid)		229.12
	Interest paid		(52.00)
	Repayment of lease liabilities		(9.83)
	Net cash inflow/ (outflow) from financing activities (C)		151.02
D	NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (A+B+C)		(81.06)
	Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period		
	Cash and Bank balances	95.48	
	Cash credit balance	-	95.48
	Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period		
	Cash and Bank balances	14.42	
	Cash credit balance	-	14.42

CHANGE IN LIABILITY ARISING FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES

Particulars	Notes	Balance as at the beginning of the period	Cash flow	Non-cash changes		Mar 31, 2024
				Fair value change	Foreign exchange movement	
Long term borrowings	14	771.74	(16.27)	-	-	755.47
Short term borrowings	18	432.78	229.12	-	-	661.90

Notes:

The above statement has been prepared in indirect method except in case of dividend, tax and purchase and sale of investments which have been considered on the basis of actual movement of cash.

R GOPALAN
Chairman
DIN: 01624555

Dr. LAKSHMI VENU
Managing Director
DIN: 02702020

AJAY KUMAR
Chief Financial Officer

As per our report annexed
For Raghavan, Chaudhuri & Narayanan
Chartered Accountants
Firm Regn. No.007761S

VIVEK S JOSHI
Director & CEO
DIN: 09522758

P D DEV KISHAN
Company Secretary

V SATHYANARAYANAN
Partner
Membership No.:027716
Date: 10th May 2024
Place: Chennai

Date: 10th May 2024
Place: Chennai

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited
Statement of Changes in Equity for the period ended March 31, 2024

(Rupees In crores)

A. Equity Share Capital (Refer Note 12)

As at the beginning of the period	-
Changes in Equity share capital during the period	10.12
As at Mar 31, 2024	10.12

B. Other Equity (Refer Note 13)

Particulars	Reserves and surplus				Other reserves			Non Controlling Interest	Total
	General reserve	Retained earnings	Capital Reserve	Total	Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income	Hedging reserve	Foreign currency translation reserve		
Balance as at the beginning of the period	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transferred in pursuance of Composite scheme of arrangement	224.84	244.20	145.50	614.54	(4.55)	0.92	105.52	-	101.89
Add : Profit/(loss) for the period		(120.35)		(120.35)				-	-
Add : Other comprehensive income		(1.26)		(1.26)	-	(0.34)		-	(0.34)
Add / (Less) : Associate profit adjustment		0.22		0.22				-	-
Total Comprehensive Income for the period	-	(121.39)	-	(121.39)	-	(0.34)	-	-	(0.34)
Add / (Less) : Issue of Non-Convertible redeemable Preference shares during the period (NCRPS)		(0.86)		(0.86)				-	-
Adjustment due to composite scheme of arrangement [Refer Note : 36 (iv)]	-	4.94		4.94	-	-	-	-	-
Add/(less) : Movements in reserve							1.68	-	1.68
Less: Interim Dividends declared during the period	-	(10.42)	-	(10.42)	-	-	-	-	-
Balance as at Mar 31, 2024	224.84	116.47	145.50	486.81	(4.55)	0.58	107.20	-	103.23

R GOPALAN
Chairman
DIN: 01624555

Dr. LAKSHMI VENU
Managing Director
DIN: 02702020

AJAY KUMAR
Chief Financial Officer

As per our report annexed
For Raghavan, Chaudhuri & Narayanan
Chartered Accountants
Firm Regn. No.007761S

VIVEK S JOSHI
Director & CEO
DIN: 09522758

P D DEV KISHAN
Company Secretary

V SATHYANARAYANAN
Partner
Membership No.:027716
Date: 10th May 2024
Place: Chennai

Date: 10th May 2024
Place: Chennai

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

1. Material Accounting Policies

The accounting policies mentioned herein are relating to the Consolidated financial statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited and its subsidiaries and associates.

a) Brief description of the Company

Sundaram-Clayton Limited ('the Company') is a public limited company incorporated in India whose shares are publicly traded. The registered office is located at "Chaitanya", 12, Khader Nawaz Khan Road, Nungambakkam Chennai – 600006, Tamil Nadu, India. The Company together with its subsidiaries and associates (collectively referred to as the "Group") operate in the activities of manufacturing automotive components.

During the year under review, the entire manufacturing business of TVS Holdings Limited (formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton Limited) was demerged, transferred and vested into Sundaram-Clayton Limited (formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited) effective 11th August 2023 on going concern basis in accordance with the Composite Scheme of Arrangement ("Scheme") amongst TVS Holdings Limited (formerly Sundaram-Clayton Limited) and TVS Holdings Private Limited and VS Investments Private Limited and Sundaram-Clayton Limited (formerly Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited) and their respective shareholders and creditors sanctioned by the Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal, Chennai Bench ("NCLT") vide its Order dated 6th March 2023.

b) Basis of preparation

The financial statements comply in all material aspects with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) read with Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 and other relevant provisions of the Act.

The Group's financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

The financial statement has been prepared on the historical cost convention under accrual basis of accounting except for certain assets and liabilities (as per the accounting policy below), which have been measured at fair value. These financial statements for the year ended 31st March 2024 have been approved and authorised for issue by the Board of Directors at its meeting held on 10th May 2024.

Principles of Consolidation

Business Combination:

Acquisitions of subsidiaries and businesses are accounted for using the acquisition method. Acquisition related costs are recognised in profit or loss as incurred. The acquiree's identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities that meet the conditions for recognition are recognised at their fair value at the acquisition date, except certain assets and liabilities that are required to be measured as per the applicable standard.

Purchase consideration in excess of the Company's interest in the acquiree's net fair value of identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities is recognized as goodwill. Excess of the Company's interest in the net fair value of the acquiree's identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities over the purchase consideration is recognised, after reassessment of fair value of net assets acquired, in the Capital Reserve.

Subsidiaries

Subsidiaries are all entities over which the Group has control. The Group controls an entity when the Group is exposed to, or has rights to, variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power to direct the relevant activities of the entity. Subsidiaries are fully consolidated from the date on which control is transferred to the Group. They are deconsolidated from the date that control ceases.

The Group combines the financial statements of the parent and its subsidiaries line by line adding together, items of assets, liabilities, equity, income and expenses. Intercompany transactions, balances and unrealised gains on transactions between group companies are eliminated. Unrealised losses are also eliminated unless the transaction provides evidence of an impairment of the transferred asset. Accounting policies of subsidiaries have been changed where necessary to ensure consistency with the policies adopted by the Group.

Non-controlling interests (if any) in the results and equity of subsidiaries are shown separately in the consolidated statement of profit and loss, consolidated statement of changes in equity and balance sheet, respectively.

Associates

Associates are all entities over which the Group has significant influence but not control or joint control. (This is generally the case where the Group holds between 20% and 50% of the voting rights). Investments in associates are accounted for using the equity method of accounting after initially being recognised at cost.

Under the equity method of accounting, the investments are initially recognised at cost and adjusted thereafter to recognise the Group's share of the post-acquisition profits or losses of the investee in profit and loss and the Group's share of other comprehensive income of the

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

Material Accounting Policies - (continued)

investee in other comprehensive income. Dividends received or receivable from associates are recognised as a reduction in the carrying amount of the investment.

When the Group's share of losses in an equity-accounted investment equals or exceeds its interest in the entity, including any other unsecured long-term receivables, the Group does not recognise further losses, unless it has incurred obligations or made payments on behalf of the other entity.

Unrealised gains on transactions between the Group and its associates are eliminated to the extent of the Group's interest in these entities. Unrealised losses are also eliminated unless the transaction provides evidence of an impairment of the asset transferred. Accounting policies of equity accounted investees have been changed where necessary to ensure consistency with the policies adopted by the group.

c) Use of estimates

The preparation of financial statements requires management to make certain estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and notes thereto. The management believes that these estimates and assumptions are reasonable and prudent. However, actual results could differ from these estimates. Any revision to accounting estimates is recognised prospectively in the current and future period. The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis.

This note provides an overview of the areas that involved a higher degree of judgment or complexity. It also provides an overview of items which are more likely to be materially adjusted due to estimates and assumptions turning out to be different than those originally assessed. Detailed information about each of these estimates and judgments is included in the relevant notes together with the information about the basis of calculation for each affected line item in the financial statements

d) Significant estimates and judgments

The areas involving significant estimates or judgments are:

- i) Estimation of fair value of unlisted securities - (Refer Note 33 (iii))
- ii) Estimation of defined benefit obligation - (Refer Note 32)
- iii) Estimation of useful life of Property, Plant and Equipment - (Refer Note 1(i) and 1(j))
- iv) Estimation of Expected Credit Loss on Trade receivables (Refer Note 34A)

e) Cost Recognition

Costs and expenses are recognised when incurred and are classified according to their nature. Expenditure are capitalized where appropriate, in accordance with the policy for internally generated intangible assets and represents employee costs, stores and other manufacturing supplies, and other expenses incurred for construction and product development undertaken by the Group.

f) Revenue recognition

i) Sale of automotive components:

Revenue is recognized when the performance obligations are satisfied and the control of the goods is transferred, being when the goods are delivered as per the relevant terms of the contract at which point in time the Group has a right to payment for the goods, customer has possession and legal title to the goods, customer bears significant risk and rewards of ownership and the customer has accepted the goods or the Group has objective evidence that all criteria for acceptance have been satisfied.

ii) Sale of Services:

Revenue from Services is recognised in the accounting period in which the services are rendered.

iii) Significant judgements

There are no significant judgements made by the Group in determining the timing of satisfaction of performance obligation. It is determined as per the terms of the contract. In case of multiple performance obligations, the Group uses the adjusted market assessment approach to allocate the transaction price between multiple performance obligations. If a discount is granted, the same is adjusted against the transaction price of the contract.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

Material Accounting Policies - (continued)

g) Dividend:

Any dividend declared by Company is based on the profits available for distribution as reported in the statutory Standalone financial statements. Indian law permits the declaration and payment of dividend out of profits for the year or previous financial year(s) as stated in the statutory Standalone financial statements after providing for depreciation as per the Companies Act, 2013.

However, in the absence or inadequacy of the said profits, it may declare dividend out of free reserves, subject to certain conditions as prescribed under the Companies (Declaration and Payment of Dividend) Rules, 2014.

h) Property, Plant and Equipment

Freehold Land is stated at historical cost. All other items of Property, Plant and Equipment are stated at cost of acquisition/construction less accumulated depreciation / amortization and impairment, if any. Cost includes:

- i) purchase price,
- ii) taxes and duties,
- iii) labour cost, and
- iv) Directly attributable overheads incurred up to the date the asset is ready for its intended use.

However, cost excludes GST, to the extent credit of the duty or tax is availed of.

Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognized as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Group and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. The carrying amount of any component accounted for as separate asset is derecognized when replaced. All other repairs and maintenance are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss during the reporting period in which they are incurred.

Government grants relating to the purchase of property, plant and equipment are capitalized and included as cost to property, plant & equipment.

Gains or losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with the carrying amount. These are included in the Statement of Profit and Loss within Other gains/ (losses).

i) Depreciation

- i) Depreciation on tangible property, plant & equipment is charged over the estimated useful life of the asset or part of the asset (after considering double/triple shifts) as evaluated by a Chartered Engineer, on straight line method and in accordance with Ind AS 16, taking into consideration both usage, useful life and legal limitations on the use of assets, on straight line method, in accordance with Part A of Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013.
- ii) The estimated useful life of the tangible property, plant & equipments as assessed by the Chartered Engineer and followed by the Group is furnished below:

Description	Years
Factory building and other buildings	30 to 64
Plant and Equipment	8 to 21
Electrical Equipment	15
Furniture and Fixtures	10
Computers	3
Mobile phones	1
Vehicles	6

- iii) The residual value for all the above assets are retained at 5% of the cost except for Mobile phones for which nil residual value is considered. Residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted, if appropriate, for each reporting period.
- iv) On tangible property, plant & equipments added / disposed off during the year, depreciation is charged on pro-rata basis for the period for which the asset was purchased and used.
- v) Depreciation in respect of tangible assets costing individually less than Rs.5,000/- is provided at 100%.
- vi) Premium on Leasehold land is amortized over the period of lease.

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

Material Accounting Policies - (continued)

j) Intangible assets

Intangible assets acquired separately:

Intangible assets with finite useful lives that are acquired separately and the estimated useful life is more than one year, is capitalised and carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses.

Internally-generated intangible assets - research and development expenditure:

Expenditure on research activities is recognised as an expense in the period in which it is incurred. An internally generated intangible asset arising from development phase of internal project is recognised, if and only if, the conditions under the Ind AS 34 - Intangible Asset, are fulfilled. If the conditions are not fulfilled the same is recognised in profit and loss in the period in which it is incurred.

The intangible assets are amortised on straight line basis over its useful life, viz., 2 years in the case of software.

k) Impairment

At each balance sheet date, the Group assesses whether there is any indication that any property, plant and equipment and intangible assets may be impaired. If any such impairment exists the recoverable amount of an asset is estimated to determine the extent of impairment, if any.

When necessary, the entire carrying amount of the Equity accounted investments is tested for impairment as a single asset by comparing its recoverable amount with its carrying amount.

An impairment loss is recognized for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's/CGU's fair value less costs of disposal and value in use. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset (or cash generating unit) for which the estimates of future cash flows have not been adjusted.

Non-financial assets other than goodwill that suffered impairment are reviewed for possible reversal of the impairment at the end of each reporting period.

l) Foreign currency transactions

(i) Functional and presentation currency

Items included in the financial statements are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates ('the functional currency'). i.e. in Indian rupees (INR) and all values are rounded off to nearest crores except where otherwise indicated.

(ii) Transactions and balances

Transactions in foreign currencies are recorded at the exchange rates prevailing on the date of transaction.

- (a) Foreign currency monetary assets and liabilities such as cash, receivables, payables, etc., are translated at year end exchange rates.
- (b) Non-monetary items denominated in foreign currency such as investments, property, plant & equipments, etc., are valued at the exchange rate prevailing on the date of transaction.
- (c) Exchange differences arising on settlement of transactions and translation of monetary items are recognised as income or expense in the year in which they arise.

(iii) Group companies

The results and financial position of foreign operations (none of which has the currency of a hyperinflationary economy) that have a functional currency different from the presentation currency are translated into the presentation currency as follows:

- (a) assets and liabilities are translated at the closing rate at the date of that balance sheet
- (b) income and expenses are translated at average exchange rates (unless this is not a reasonable approximation of the cumulative effect of the rates prevailing on the transaction dates, in which case income and expenses are translated at the dates of the transactions), and
- (c) all resulting exchange differences are recognised in other comprehensive income.

m) Hedge accounting

Derivatives are initially recognized at fair value on the date a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently remeasured to their

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

Material Accounting Policies - (continued)

fair value at the end of each reporting period. The accounting for subsequent changes in fair value depends on whether the derivative is designated as a hedging instrument, and if so, the nature of the item being hedged. The Group designates certain derivatives as either:

- hedges of the fair value of recognized assets or liabilities or a firm commitment (fair value hedges)
- hedges of a particular risk associated with the cash flows of recognized assets and liabilities and highly probable forecast transactions (cash flow hedges), or
- hedges of a net investment in a foreign operation (net investment hedges).

The Group documents at the inception of the hedging transaction the relationship between hedging instruments and hedged items, as well as its risk management objective and strategy for undertaking various hedge transactions. The Group also documents its assessment, both at hedge inception and on an ongoing basis, of whether the derivatives that are used in hedging transactions have been and will continue to be highly effective in offsetting changes in fair values or cash flows of hedged items.

The fair values of various derivative financial instruments used for hedging purposes are disclosed in Note 33. The full fair value of a hedging derivative is classified as a non-current asset or liability when the remaining maturity of the hedged item is more than 12 months; it is classified as a current asset or liability when the remaining maturity of the hedged item is less than 12 months.

The effective portion of changes in the fair value of derivatives that are designated and qualify as cash flow hedges is recognized in the other comprehensive income in cash flow hedging reserve within equity, limited to the cumulative change in fair value of the hedged item on a present value basis from the inception of the hedge. The gain or loss relating to the ineffective portion is recognized immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss, within other gains/ (losses).

When forward contracts are used to hedge forecast transactions, the Group generally designates only the change in fair value of the forward contract related to the spot component as the hedging instrument. Gains or losses relating to the effective portion of the change in the spot component of the forward contracts are recognized in other comprehensive income in cash flow hedging reserve within equity. In some cases, the entity may designate the full change in fair value of the forward contract (including forward points) as the hedging instrument. In such cases, the gains and losses relating to the effective portion of the change in fair value of the entire forward contract are recognized in the cash flow hedging reserve within equity.

Amounts accumulated in equity are reclassified to profit or loss in the periods when the hedged item affects the Statement of Profit and Loss (for example, when the forecast sale that is hedged takes place).

When a hedging instrument expires, or is sold or terminated, or when a hedge no longer meets the criteria for hedge accounting, any cumulative deferred gain or loss and deferred costs of hedging in equity at that time remains in equity until the forecast transaction occurs. When the forecast transaction is no longer expected to occur, the cumulative gain or loss and deferred costs of hedging that were reported in equity are immediately reclassified to the Statement of Profit and Loss within other gains/ (losses).

n) Inventories

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost and net realizable value.

- i. Cost of raw materials, components, stores, spares are determined on a moving average basis.
- ii. Finished Goods and Work in Progress are valued at Standard cost.
- iii. Cost of finished goods and work-in-process comprises of direct materials, direct labour and an applicable proportion of variable and fixed overhead expenditure, fixed overhead expenditure absorbed on the basis of normal operating capacity.
- iv. Costs are assigned to individual items of inventory on the basis of weighted average costs. Costs of purchased inventory are determined after deducting rebates and discounts. Net realizable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.
- v. Materials and supplies held for use in production of inventories are not written down if the finished products in which they will be used are expected to be sold at or above cost. Slow and non-moving material, obsolescence, defective inventories are duly provided for.

o) Employee benefits

i) Short term obligations:

Short term obligations are those that are expected to be settled fully within 12 months after the end of the reporting period. They are recognized upto the end of the reporting period at the amounts expected to be paid at the time of settlement.

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

Material Accounting Policies - (continued)

ii) Other long term employee benefit obligations:

The liabilities for earned leave are not expected to be settled wholly within 12 months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service. They are, therefore, recognized and provided for at the present value of the expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employee upto the end of reporting period using the projected unit credit method. The benefits are discounted using the market yields at the end of the reporting period that have terms approximating to the terms of the related obligation. Remeasurements as a result of experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are recognized in profit or loss.

The obligations are presented as current liabilities in the balance sheet if the entity does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for atleast twelve months after the reporting period, regardless of when the actual settlement is expected to occur.

iii) Post-employment obligation:

The Group operates the following post-employment schemes:

- a) Defined benefit plans such as gratuity for its eligible employees, pension plan for eligible senior managers; and
- b) Defined contribution plan such as provident fund.

a) Pension and gratuity obligation:

The liability or asset recognized in the balance sheet in respect of defined benefit pension and gratuity plan is the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the end of the reporting period less the fair value of plan assets. The defined benefit obligation is calculated annually by actuaries using the projected unit credit method.

The present value of the defined benefit obligation denominated in INR is determined by discounting the estimated future cash outflows by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on the government bonds that have terms approximating to the terms of the related obligation.

The net interest cost is calculated by applying the discount rate to the net balance of the defined benefit obligation and the fair value of plan assets. This cost is included in employee benefit expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Remeasurement gains and losses arising from experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are recognized in the period in which they occur, directly in other comprehensive income (net of deferred tax). They are included in retained earnings in the statement of changes in equity and in the balance sheet.

b) Provident fund:

The eligible employees of the Group are entitled to receive benefits in respect of provident fund, a defined contribution plan, in which both employees and the Group make monthly contributions at a specified percentage of the covered employees' salary. The provident fund contributions are made to an irrevocable trust set up by the Group. The Group is generally liable for annual contributions and any shortfall in the fund assets based on the Government specified minimum rates of return and recognizes such contributions and shortfall, if any, as an expense in the year in which it is incurred.

iv) Bonus plans:

The Group recognizes a liability and an expense for bonus. The Group recognizes a provision where contractually obliged or where there is a past practice that has created a constructive obligation.

p) Taxes on income

Tax expense comprises of (i) current tax and (ii) deferred tax.

The income tax expense or credit for the period is the tax payable on the current period's taxable income based on the applicable income tax rate adjusted by changes in deferred tax assets and liabilities attributable to temporary differences and to unused tax losses.

The current income tax charge is calculated on the basis of the tax laws enacted or substantively enacted at the end of the reporting period.

Deferred income tax is provided in full, using the balance sheet method, on temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in the financial statements. However, deferred tax liabilities are not recognized if they arise from the initial recognition of goodwill. Deferred income tax is determined using tax rates (and laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period and are expected to apply when the related deferred income tax asset is realized or the deferred income tax liability is settled.

Deferred tax assets are recognized only if it is probable that future taxable amounts will be available to utilize those temporary differences and losses.

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

Material Accounting Policies - (continued)

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to offset current tax assets and liabilities and when the deferred tax balances relate to the same taxation authority. Current tax assets and tax liabilities are offset where the entity has a legally enforceable right to offset and intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

Current and deferred tax is recognized in profit or loss, except to the extent that it relates to items recognized in other comprehensive income or directly in equity. In this case, the tax is also recognized in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, respectively.

q) Government Grants

Grants from the government are recognized at their fair value where there is a reasonable assurance that the grant will be received and the Group will comply with all attached conditions.

Government grants receivable as compensation for expenses or financial support are recognized in profit or loss of the period in which it becomes receivable.

Government grants relating to the purchase of property, plant and equipment are included in current / non-current liabilities as deferred income and are credited to profit or loss as and when the obligations are fulfilled and presented within other income.

In case of waiver of duty under EPCG licence, such grant is considered as revenue grant and recognized in "Other Income" on completion of export obligation as approved by Regulatory Authorities.

r) Provisions and contingent liabilities

i) Provision:

A provision is recorded when the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events and it is probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation and the amount can be reasonably estimated. The estimated liability for product warranties is accounted based on technical evaluation, when the products are sold.

Provisions are evaluated at the present value of management's best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the end of the reporting period. The discount rate used to determine the present value is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability. The increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognized as interest expenses.

ii) Contingent liabilities:

Wherever there is a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the entity or a present obligation that arises from past events but is not recognized because (a) it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation; or (b) the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability are considered as contingent liability. Show cause notices are not considered as Contingent Liabilities unless converted into demand.

s) Segment reporting

Operating segments are reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting provided to the chief operating decision maker.

The group operates in only one segment – Die casting of Automotive components

t) Leases

Leases are recognized as a right-of-use asset and a corresponding lease liability at the date at which the leased asset is available for use by the Group.

Contracts may contain both lease and non-lease components. The Group allocates the consideration in the contract to the lease and non-lease components based on their relative stand-alone prices. However, for leases of real estate for which the Group is a lessee, it has elected not to separate lease and non-lease components and instead accounts for these as a single lease component.

Assets and liabilities arising from a lease are initially measured on a present value basis. Lease liabilities include the net present value of the following lease payments:

- fixed payments (including in-substance fixed payments), less any lease incentives receivable
- variable lease payment that are based on an index or a rate, initially measured using the index or rate as at the commencement date
- amounts expected to be payable by the Group under residual value guarantees
- the exercise price of a purchase option if the Group is reasonably certain to exercise that option, and
- payments of penalties for terminating the lease, if the lease term reflects the Group exercising that option

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

Material Accounting Policies - (continued)

Lease payments to be made under reasonably certain extension options are also included in the measurement of the liability. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease. If that rate cannot be readily determined, which is generally the case for leases in the Group, the lessee's incremental borrowing rate is used, being the rate that the individual lessee would have to pay to borrow the funds necessary to obtain an asset of similar value to the right-of-use asset in a similar economic environment with similar terms, security and conditions.

To determine the incremental borrowing rate, the Group:

- where possible, uses recent third-party financing received by the individual lessee as a starting point, adjusted to reflect changes in financing conditions since third party financing was received
- uses a build-up approach that starts with a risk-free interest rate adjusted for credit risk for leases held by the Group which does not have recent third party financing, and
- makes adjustments specific to the lease, e.g. term, country, currency and security.

Lease payments are allocated between principal and finance cost. The finance cost is charged to profit and loss over the lease period so as to produce a constant periodic rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability for each period.

Variable lease payments that depend on sales are recognized in profit and loss in the period in which the condition that triggers those payments occurs.

Right-of-use assets are measured at cost comprising the following:

- the amount of the initial measurement of lease liability
- any lease payments made at or before the commencement date less any lease incentives received
- any initial direct costs, and
- Restoration costs.

Right-of-use assets are generally depreciated over the shorter of the asset's useful life and the lease term on a straight-line basis. If the Group is reasonably certain to exercise a purchase option, the right-of-use asset is depreciated over the underlying asset's useful life.

Payments associated with short-term leases of equipment and all leases of low-value assets are recognized on a straight-line basis as an expense in profit or loss. Short-term leases are leases with a lease term of 12 months or less. Low-value assets comprise IT equipment and small items of office furniture.

u) Cash and Cash equivalents

For the purpose of presentation in the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, deposits held at call with financial institutions, other short-term, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value, and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are shown within borrowings in current liabilities in the balance sheet.

v) Trade receivables

Trade receivables are recognized initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest rate method, less provision for impairment.

w) Contract Liabilities

A contract liability is the obligation to transfer goods to a customer for which the Group has received consideration (or an amount of consideration is due) from the customer. If a customer pays consideration before the Group transfers goods or services to the customer, a contract liability is recognized when the consideration is received. Contract liabilities are recognized as revenue when the Group performs under the contract.

x) Investments and Other financial assets

i) Classification

The Group classifies its financial assets in the following categories:

- Those to be measured subsequently at fair value (either through other comprehensive income, or through statement of profit and loss), and
- Those measured at amortized cost.

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

Material Accounting Policies - (continued)

The classification depends on the entity's business model for managing the financial assets and the contractual terms of the cash flow.

ii) Measurement

At initial recognition, the Group measures a financial asset at its fair value plus (in the case of a financial asset not a fair value through profit or loss) transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition of the financial asset. Transaction costs of financial assets carried at fair value through profit or loss are expensed in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Equity instruments:

The Group subsequently measures all investments in equity (except of the subsidiaries / associates) at fair value. Where the Group's management has elected to present fair value gains and losses on equity investments in other comprehensive income, there will be no subsequent reclassification of fair value gains and losses to profit or loss. Dividends from such investments are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss as other income when the Group's right to receive payments is established.

Impairment losses (and reversal of impairment losses) on equity investments measured at FVOCI are not reported separately. Where the Group elects to measure fair value through profit and loss, changes in the fair value of such financial assets are recognized in the statement of profit and loss.

(iii) Impairment of financial assets

The Group assesses on a forward looking basis the expected credit losses associated with its assets carried at amortized cost. The impairment methodology applied depends on whether there has been significant increase in credit risk. Note 34(A) details how the Group determines whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk.

For trade receivables, the Group applies the simplified approach permitted by Ind AS 109 Financial Instruments, which requires expected credit losses to be recognized from initial recognition of the receivables.

Loss allowances for financial assets measured at amortized cost are deducted from the gross carrying amount of the assets.

(iv) Derecognition of financial assets

A financial asset is derecognised only when:

- a) the Group has transferred the rights to receive cash flows from the financial asset or
- b) The Group retains the contractual rights to receive the cash flows of the financial asset, but expects a contractual obligation to pay the cash flows to one or more recipients.

Where the entity has transferred an asset, the Group evaluates whether it has transferred substantially all risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset. In such cases, the financial asset is derecognised. Where the entity has not transferred substantially all risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, the financial asset is not derecognised.

Where the entity has neither transferred a financial asset nor retains substantially all risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, the financial asset is derecognised, if the Group has not retained control of the financial asset. Where the Group retains control of the financial asset, the asset is continued to be recognized to the extent of continuing involvement in the financial asset.

(v) Income recognition

Dividend income:

Dividends are recognized in statement of profit and loss only when the right to receive payment is established, it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the dividend will flow to the Group, and the amount of dividend can be reliably measured.

y) **Borrowings**

Borrowings are initially recognized at fair value, net of transaction cost incurred. Borrowings are subsequently measured at amortized cost. Any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction cost) and the redemption amount is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss over the period of the borrowings, using the effective interest rate method. Fees paid on the established loan facilities are recognized as transaction cost of the loan, to the extent that it is probable that some or all the facility will be drawn down.

Borrowings are removed from the balance sheet when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expired. The difference between the carrying amount of a financial liability that has been extinguished or transferred to another party and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss as other gain/(loss).

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

Material Accounting Policies - (continued)

Borrowings are classified as current liabilities unless the Group has an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for over or atleast 12 months after the reporting period.

z) Current and Non-current classification

The Group presents assets and liabilities in the balance sheet based on current / non-current classification.

Cash or cash equivalent is treated as current, unless restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for atleast twelve months after the reporting period. In respect of other assets, it is treated as current when it is:

- expected to be realized or intended to be sold or consumed in the normal operating cycle
- held primarily for the purpose of trading
- expected to be realized within twelve months after the reporting period.

All other assets are classified as non-current.

A liability is treated as current when:

- it is expected to be settled in the normal operating cycle
- it is held primarily for the purpose of trading
- it is due to be settled within twelve months after the reporting period, or
- there is no unconditional right to defer the settlement of the liability for atleast twelve months after the reporting period.

All other liabilities are classified as non-current.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as non-current assets and liabilities.

The operating cycle is the time between the acquisition of assets for processing and their realization in cash and cash equivalents. In Group's considered view, twelve months is its operating cycle for all entities within the Group.

aa) Borrowing Cost

General and specific borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset are capitalised during the period of time that is required to complete and prepare the asset for its intended use or sale. Qualifying assets are assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use or sale.

Investment income earned on the temporary investment of specific borrowings pending their expenditure on qualifying assets is deducted from the borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation. Other borrowing costs are expensed in the period in which they are incurred.

ab) Earnings Per Share (EPS)

Basic earnings per share is computed by dividing the profit after tax by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year/period.

Diluted earnings per share is computed by dividing the profit after tax as adjusted for dividend, interest and other charges to expense or income relating to the dilutive potential equity shares, by the weighted average number of equity shares considered for deriving basic earnings per share and the weighted average number of equity shares which could have been issued on the conversion of all dilutive potential equity shares.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

Notes on accounts – (continued)

2. PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT

(Rupees In crores)

Description	Property, Plant & Equipment								
	Freehold land	Leasehold Land	Buildings	Plant & equipment	Furniture & fixtures	Office equipment	Vehicles	Right to Use Asset	Total
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Gross block									
As at the beginning of the period	38.93	45.94	512.21	1,876.29	12.83	7.22	37.57	59.37	2,590.36
Additions	-	-	0.16	104.61	-	0.44	2.19	1.70	109.10
Foreign currency translation reserve	0.11		1.43	3.19	0.02	-	0.02	(1.68)	3.09
Sub-total	39.04	45.94	513.80	1,984.09	12.85	7.66	39.78	59.39	2,702.55
Sales / deletion	-	-	(0.25)	(0.54)	(0.02)	-	-	-	(0.81)
Total	39.04	45.94	513.55	1,983.55	12.83	7.66	39.78	59.39	2,701.74
Depreciation									
As at the beginning of the period	-	(2.30)	(96.34)	(966.53)	(8.28)	(3.89)	(24.03)	(25.34)	(1,126.71)
For the period	-	(0.32)	(8.11)	(87.41)	(0.55)	(0.31)	(1.97)	(4.16)	(102.83)
Foreign currency translation reserve	-	-	(0.18)	(0.55)	(0.01)	-	(0.01)	1.70	0.95
Sub-total	-	(2.62)	(104.63)	(1,054.49)	(8.84)	(4.20)	(26.01)	(27.80)	(1,228.59)
Withdrawn on assets sold / deleted	-	-	-	0.26	0.02	-	-	-	0.28
Total	-	(2.62)	(104.63)	(1,054.23)	(8.82)	(4.20)	(26.01)	(27.80)	(1,228.31)
Net Carrying amount as at March 31, 2024	39.04	43.32	408.92	929.32	4.01	3.46	13.77	31.59	1,473.43
CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS (AT COST)									
(a) Building									218.58
(b) Plant & equipment									109.61
(c) Others									1.91
Total									330.10

Ageing of Capital work-in- progress as on March 31, 2024:

Particulars	Amount in Capital work-in-progress for a period of				
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	Total
Projects in progress	286.63	43.07	-	0.40	330.10

i) There were no material projects which have exceeded their original plan cost as at March 31, 2024

ii) Project which has exceeded its original timeline :

Project	Amount
Automation of Material handling process	0.40

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

3. INTANGIBLE ASSETS:

Description	Software
Gross block	
As at the beginning of the period	13.42
Additions	0.28
Sub-total	13.70
Sales / deletion	-
Total	13.70
Amortisation	
As at the beginning of the period	(12.80)
For the period	(0.41)
Sub-total	(13.21)
Withdrawn on assets sold / deleted	-
Total	(13.21)
Net Carrying amount as at March 31, 2024	0.49

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

4A NON CURRENT INVESTMENTS

Sl. No.	Name of the body corporate	Subsidiary / associate	No. of shares / units	Face Value	Currency	Partly paid / fully paid	As at March 31, 2024
			As at March 31, 2024				
(a)	Investment in Equity Instruments measured at FVOCI						
	Unquoted :						
(i)	Green Infra BTV Limited, New Delhi (formerly known as TVS Energy Limited)	Others	4,500,000	10.00	INR	Fully paid	4.50
(ii)	Sai Regency Power Corporation Private Limited, Chennai	Others	375,000	10.00	INR	Fully paid	0.38
(iii)	Nagai Power Private Limited, Hyderabad.	Others	133,010	10.00	INR	Fully paid	0.13
(iv)	Clean Max Genesis Pvt Ltd	Others	58,224	10.00	INR	Fully paid	11.22
	Quoted :						
(i)	Tulsyan NEC Limited, Chennai	Others	163,125	10.00	INR	Fully paid	0.50
	Total value of Equity Instruments (A)						16.73
(b)	Other non-current Investments measured at FVTPL						
(i)	ICICI Prudential Life Insurance Group Superannuation Fund, Mumbai	Others			INR	Fully paid	1.18
(ii)	Life Insurance Corporation Pension Policy, Chennai	Others			INR	Fully paid	7.05
	Total value of Other non-current Investments (B)						8.23
	Total (A) + (B)						24.96
	Less: Aggregate amount of impairment in value of investments						(0.37)
	Total						24.59
	Aggregate amount of quoted investments and market value thereof						1.37
	Aggregate amount of unquoted investments						24.46
	Aggregate amount of impairment in value of investments						(0.37)
	Total						25.46

4B Investments in Associates accounted using Equity method							
Sl. No.	Name of the body corporate	Subsidiary / associate	No. of shares / units	Face Value	Currency	Partly paid / fully paid	As at March 31, 2024
			As at March 31, 2024				
(i)	Sundram Non Conventional Energy Systems Limited, Chennai	Associate	117,650	10.00	INR	Fully paid	1.31
	Total						1.31

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

**As at
March 31, 2024**

5 OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS

Non-current

Rental deposits	9.53
Total	9.53

Current

Unsecured, Considered Good :

Employee Advances	3.65
Claims receivable	17.88
Derivatives (Forwards, POS, Call spread, IRS)	0.52
Duty Drawback receivable	4.40
Total	26.45

6 OTHER NON-CURRENT ASSETS

Capital advances	25.70
<u>Advances - other than capital advances:</u>	
Statutory and other deposits	23.10
Prepaid expenses	2.92
Accrued lease rental asset	0.33
Total other non-current assets	52.05

7 INVENTORIES (AT WEIGHTED AVERAGE COST OR NET REALISABLE VALUE WHICHEVER IS LESS)

Raw materials and components	36.33
Goods-in-transit - Raw materials and components	6.10
Work-in-progress	35.89
Finished goods	221.45
Stores and spares	70.90
Total Inventories	370.67

8 TRADE RECEIVABLES

Secured, considered good	-
Unsecured, considered good	292.88
Doubtful	9.84
Sub total	302.72
Less: Loss Allowance	9.84
Total Trade Receivables *	292.88

* Refer note 37 for receivables from related parties

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

Ageing for trade receivables as on March 31, 2024						
Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment					
	Less than 6 months	6 months - 1 year	1 - 2 years	2 - 3 years	More than 3 years	Total
(i) Undisputed trade receivables - Considered good	292.88	-	-	-	-	292.88
(ii) Undisputed trade receivables - Which have significant increase in credit risk	-	5.14	2.13	2.32	0.25	9.84
(iii) Undisputed trade receivables - Credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed trade receivables - Considered good	-	-	-	-	-	-
(v) Disputed trade receivables - Which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-
(vi) Disputed trade receivables - Credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Allowance for Expected Credit loss	-	(5.14)	(2.13)	(2.32)	(0.25)	(9.84)
Total Trade Receivables as on Mar 31, 2024	292.88	-	-	-	-	292.88

**As at
March 31, 2024**

9 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Balances with banks	14.29
Bank Deposits with maturity of more than three months and less than twelve months	0.10
Cash on hand	0.03
Total Cash and Cash equivalents	14.42

10 OTHER BANK BALANCES

Earmarked balances with banks - Unpaid dividend	10.42
Total Other Bank balances	10.42

11 OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

Indirect taxes receivable	25.80
Prepaid expenses	7.29
Vendor advances	26.02
Export incentives receivable	1.13
Employee benefit assets *	1.11
Statutory deposits	6.27
Total other current assets	67.62

* Refer Note 32 for employee benefit obligations

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

12 SHARE CAPITAL

(a) **Details of authorised, issued and subscribed share capital**

(i) **Equity Share Capital**

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	
	Number	Rs in Crores
<u>Authorised Capital</u>		
Equity Shares of Rs.5/- each	25,000,000	12.50
<u>Issued, Subscribed & Paid up Capital</u>		
Equity Shares of Rs.5/- each fully paid	20,232,104	10.12
	20,232,104	10.12

(ii) **Preference Share Capital**

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	
	Number	Rs in Crores
<u>Authorised Preference share Capital</u>		
Preference Shares of Rs.10/- each	2,500,000	2.50
<u>Issued, Subscribed & Paid up Capital</u>		
0.1% Cumulative Non-convertible Redeemable Preference Shares Rs.10/- each fully paid (NCRPS)	873,032	0.87
	873,032	0.87

Note: The Group has issued NCRPS by utilising the reserves as per Composite Scheme of Arrangement (Refer 36 iv), the same has been accounted as financial liability as per "Ind AS -32 Financial Instruments: Presentation" and disclosure under Current borrowings (refer note: 18)

(b) **Reconciliation of shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the period**

(i) **Equity Share Capital**

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	
	Number	Rs in Crores
Shares outstanding at the beginning of the period	-	-
Shares Issued during the period	20,232,104	10.12
Shares outstanding at the end of the period	20,232,104	10.12

(ii) **Preference Share Capital**

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	
	Number	Rs in Crores
Shares outstanding at the beginning of the period	-	-
Shares Issued during the period	873,032	0.87
Shares outstanding at the end of the period	873,032	0.87

(c) **i) Rights and preferences attached to equity share:**

Every shareholder is entitled to such rights as to attend the meeting of the shareholders, to receive dividends distributed and also has a right in the residual interest of the assets of the company. Every shareholder is also entitled to right of inspection of documents as provided in the Companies Act 2013.

There are no restrictions attached to equity shares.

ii) Rights attached to NCRPS share:

The NCRPS do not have voting rights other than in respect of matters directly affecting it, The NCRPS will be redeemed along with coupon at the end of 1 year from the date of allotment.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

- (d) **Details of shares held by holding/ultimate holding/subsidiaries/associates of holding company at the end of 31st March 2024 for both Equity and Preference Share Capital**

Name of Shareholder	Relationship	Class of Share	As at March 31, 2024	
			No. of Shares held	% of Holding
VS Trust (Mr Venu Srinivasan, Trustee)	Controlling Entity	Equity	10,323,122	51.02

Name of Shareholder	Relationship	Class of Share	As at March 31, 2024	
			No. of Shares held	% of Holding
Nil	Nil	Preference	Nil	

- (e) **Details of shareholders holding more than five percent at the end of 31st March 2024 (other than 12 (d) above**

Name of Shareholder	Class of Share	As at March 31, 2024	
		No. of Shares held	% of Holding
SBI Long Term Equity Fund	Equity	1,921,616	9.50
Sundaram Finance Holdings Limited- Chennai		1,514,378	7.49

Name of Shareholder	Class of Share	As at March 31, 2024	
		No. of Shares held	% of Holding
Sundaram Finance Holdings Limited- Chennai	Preference	175,667	20.12
Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund		85,923	9.84
Govindlal M Parikh		53,114	6.08

- (f) **Details of shares held by promoters**

Name of the Promoters	Class of Share	As at Mar 31, 2024	
		No. of Shares held	% of Holding
VS Trust (Mr Venu Srinivasan, Trustee)	Equity	10,323,122	51.02
Mr Venu Srinivasan		966,600	4.78

Name of the Promoters	Class of Share	As at Mar 31, 2024	
		No. of Shares held	% of Holding
VS Trust (Mr Venu Srinivasan, Trustee)	Preference	NIL	
Mr Venu Srinivasan		NIL	

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

13 OTHER EQUITY

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024
General reserve	224.84
Retained earnings	116.47
Capital Reserve	145.50
Foreign currency translation reserve	107.20
Other reserves	(3.97)
Total reserves and surplus	590.04
Non-controlling interest	-

Nature and Purpose of reserves

- i) **General reserve:-** General reserve is part of retained earnings. This is available for distribution to shareholders as dividend and capitalisation.
- ii) **Retained earnings:-** Retained earnings are the accumulated profits earned by the Group till date, less transfer to general reserves, dividend and other distributions made to the shareholders.
- iii) **Capital reserves:-** This represents reserves created in pursuant to Composite Scheme of arrangement.
- iv) **Foreign currency translation reserve :-** It represents exchange differences arising from translation of financial statements of foreign operations into the Group's functional currency as per INDAS 21.
- v) **Other reserves:-** Other reserves represents Other Comprehensive Income and Hedging reserve created as per INDAS 109.

14 - LONG TERM BORROWINGS

Description	Security	No. of instalments due	Frequency	Maturity	As at March 31, 2024
Secured:					
State owned corporation - SIPCOT	First and exclusive charge on specific plant and equipments of the Company	1	Bullet payment	Apr-31	8.78
Rupee Term loan II - HDFC Bank	First pari passu charge - 50% security on plant and machinery	15	Quarterly	Dec-27	130.00
Foreign Currency Non-resident Borrowings (FCNR(B)) III - SBI Bank	Hypothecation of all current assets	19	Quarterly	Dec-28	95.49
USD Term Loan - HSBC Singapore	Pari passu charge on fixed assets	9	Half yearly	Dec-24	88.32
USD Term Loan - Axis bank	Pari passu charge on fixed assets	1	Bullet payment	Jun-24	244.85
Unsecured :					
Non Convertible Debentures		2	Yearly	Aug-25	99.99
Rupee Term loan III - EXIM Bank		18	Quarterly	Sep-27	162.04
Rupee Term Loan IV - Indus Ind Bank		8	Quarterly	Mar-27	137.62
USD Term Loan - HSBC Gift city		1	Bullet payment	Apr-24	66.72
Total Borrowings :					1,033.81
Less : Current Maturities of long-term borrowings (Refer Note No. 18)					(278.34)
Total Long-term Borrowings					755.47

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

Amount payable in each instalment other than bullet repayments:

Description	Currency	Type of Repayments	Interest
Rupee Term loan II - HDFC bank	INR	Structured instalments	3M Tbill + Margin
Rupee Term loan III - EXIM Bank	INR	Structured instalments	MCLR plus Margin
Foreign Currency Non-resident Borrowings (FCNR(B)) III - SBI Bank	USD	Structured instalments	6 Months SOFR plus margin
Non Convertible Debentures	INR	INR 50 Crores - from Aug-24	7.65%
Rupee Term Loan IV - Indus Ind Bank	INR	Structured instalments	8.00%
USD Term Loan - HSBC Singapore	USD	Structured instalments	6 Months SOFR plus margin
USD Term Loan - HSBC Gift city	USD	USD 8 Million in Apr 24	1 Month SOFR plus margin
USD Term Loan - Axis bank	USD	USD 30 Million in Jun 24	3 Months SOFR plus margin

15 PROVISIONS

Particulars

March 31, 2024

Current Non-current

Employee benefits (Refer Note 32)

(a) Pension	3.45	5.94
(b) Leave salary	0.79	7.92
	<u>4.24</u>	<u>13.86</u>

Others

(a) Warranty	3.93	-
(b) Disputed tax provided for	10.48	-
(c) Customer provisions	27.82	-
(d) Other provisions	-	4.00

Total

46.47 17.86

Movement in provisions during the period

Particulars

**Warranty Disputed tax
provided for**

Balance as at the beginning of the period	3.90	2.32
Additional provisions made during the period	0.03	8.16
Amounts utilised	-	-
Closing balance as on Mar 31, 2024	<u>3.93</u>	<u>10.48</u>

16 DEFERRED TAX LIABILITIES

The balance comprises temporary differences attributable to:

Particulars

**As at
March 31, 2024**

Depreciation	29.68
Employee benefits	(4.44)
Financial assets & Financial liabilities	(3.77)
Others	(4.53)
Total deferred tax liabilities	<u>16.94</u>

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

Movement in deferred tax liabilities / (assets)

Particulars	Depreciation	Employee benefits	Financial assets & Financial liabilities	Others	Total
As At the beginning of the period	30.56	(4.10)	(1.44)	(3.26)	21.76
Charged/(credited):					
- to statement of profit and loss	(0.88)	0.09	(2.22)	(1.27)	(4.28)
- to other comprehensive income	-	(0.43)	(0.11)	-	(0.54)
At Mar 31, 2024	29.68	(4.44)	(3.77)	(4.53)	16.94

**As at
March 31, 2024**

17 OTHER LIABILITIES

Non current

Government Grant - Deferred income	10.84
Total	10.84

Current

Statutory dues	6.08
Advance received from customers	30.82
Government Grant - Deferred income	1.52
Other payables	13.44
Total	51.86

18 FINANCIAL LIABILITIES - BORROWINGS (CURRENT)

0.1% Non Convertible Redeemable Preference Shares (Refer Note 12)	0.87
Repayable on demand from banks	
Secured	225.21
Unsecured	157.48
Current maturities of Long term borrowings	278.34
Total Borrowings under Current Liabilities	661.90

Details of securities created for secured loans repayable on demand:

First charge by way of hypothecation and / or pledge of all current assets viz., inventories of raw materials, semi finished and finished goods, stores and spares, bills receivable, book debts and all other current assets.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

19 TRADE PAYABLES

**As at
March 31, 2024**

Current

Dues to Micro and Small Enterprises **	22.53
Dues to enterprises other than Micro and Small Enterprises	421.88
Total Trade payables *	444.41

** Dues to Micro and Small Enterprises have been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information collected by the management. The entire closing balance represents the principal amount payable to these enterprises. There are no undisputed overdues on Principal and no interest due or outstanding.

* Refer note 37 for Payables to Related Parties

Ageing for Trade Payables as on March 31, 2024

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment				
	Less than 1 year	1 - 2 years	2 - 3 years	More than 3 years	Total
MSME	22.17	0.08	0.01	0.27	22.53
Others	373.10	35.31	9.82	3.65	421.88
Disputed Dues - MSME	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed Dues - Others	-	-	-	-	-
Total	395.27	35.39	9.83	3.92	444.41

20 OTHER FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

**As at
March 31, 2024**

Non current

Derivatives	-
	-

Current

Interest accrued but not due on loans	9.21
Unpaid Dividends	10.42
Employee related liabilities	37.36
Derivatives	0.52
Total other current financial liabilities	57.51

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

**For the period ended
March 31, 2024**

21 REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS

Sale of products	1,401.33
Other operating revenue	13.98
Total revenue **	1,415.31

* Refer Note 38(A) for Disaggregated revenue from operations

Refer Note 37 for revenue from related parties

22 OTHER INCOME

Dividend income*	0.42
Interest income	1.03
Gain on foreign currency transactions and translation	5.57
Lease Income	2.68
Profit on sale of Property, Plant & Equipment	0.20
Miscellaneous Income	23.98
Total other income	33.88

*Refer note 37 for dividend income from related party

23 COST OF MATERIALS CONSUMED

Opening stock of raw materials and components (transferred in pursuant to composite scheme of arrangement)	40.06
Add: Purchases*	760.22
	800.28
Less: Closing stock of raw materials and components	36.33
Consumption of raw materials and components	763.95

* Refer Note 37 for purchases from related parties

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

**For the period ended
March 31, 2024**

24 CHANGES IN INVENTORIES OF FINISHED GOODS, WORK-IN-PROGRESS AND STOCK-IN-TRADE:

Opening stock: (transferred in pursuant to composite scheme of arrangement)

Work-in-progress	49.52
Finished goods	200.31
Total - (A)	249.83

Closing stock:

Work-in-progress	35.89
Finished goods	221.45
Total - (B)	257.34

Total (A)-(B)	(7.51)
----------------------	---------------

25 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT EXPENSE (REFER NOTE 32)

Salaries, wages and bonus	189.60
Contribution to provident and other funds	8.99
Welfare expenses	24.27
Total employee benefit expense*	222.86

* Refer Note 37 for remuneration and contribution paid to related parties

26 FINANCE COSTS

Interest	56.91
Interest on lease liabilities	0.41
Other borrowing costs	0.15
Total finance costs	57.47

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

**For the period ended
March 31, 2024**

27 DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION EXPENSE

Depreciation on Property, Plant and Equipment	98.35
Depreciation on Right-to-use asset	4.16
Amortisation on Intangible assets	0.41
Amortisation on leasehold land	0.32
Total depreciation and amortisation expense	103.24

28 OTHER EXPENSES *

(a) Consumption of stores, spares and tools	53.64
(b) Power and fuel	96.42
(c) Repairs - buildings	16.85
(d) Repairs - plant and equipment	55.08
(e) Repairs - others	0.46
(f) Insurance	9.05
(g) Rates and taxes (excluding taxes on income)	11.67
(h) Audit fees	1.07
(i) Packing and freight charges	77.30
(j) Loss on sale of Property, plant & equipment	0.01
(k) Miscellaneous expenses (under this head there is no expenditure which is in excess of 1% of revenue from operations or Rs.10 lakh, whichever is higher)	83.62
Total other expenses#	405.17

* Net of recoveries and claims made

Refer Note 37 for related party transactions

28A EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS

One time voluntary separation costs	(1.60)
Total exceptional items	(1.60)

29 CURRENT TAX

Current tax	27.04
Total current tax	27.04

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

**For the period ended
March 31, 2024**

30 DEFERRED TAX

Decrease (increase) in deferred tax assets	(0.66)
(Decrease) increase in deferred tax liabilities	(3.62)
Total deferred tax expense / (benefit)	(4.28)

Reconciliation of tax expense and the accounting profit multiplied by India's tax rate:

Particulars

Profit before tax expense	(97.37)
---------------------------	---------

Tax at the Indian tax rate of 25.17%	-
---	----------

^Tax effect of amounts which are not deductible (taxable) in calculating taxable income:

Dividend Income	(0.11)
Expenses wholly/partially not allowed for deductions	0.06
Tax payable on standalone basis	26.96
Other items	(4.15)
Tax expense / (benefit)	22.76

31 EARNINGS PER SHARE

Particulars

(a) Basic and diluted earnings per share (Rs.)	(59.38)
(b) Earnings of Group used as numerator in calculating basic and diluted earnings per share	(120.13)
(c) Weighted average number of equity shares used as the denominator in calculating basic earnings per share	20,232,104

Earnings Per Share (EPS) of Rs.(59.38) as given above is after considering the exceptional expense of Rs.1.60 Crores. Excluding the exceptional expense, EPS is Rs.(58.59).

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

32 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT OBLIGATIONS

Particulars	March 31, 2024		
	Current	Non-current	Total
Pension	3.45	5.94	9.39
Leave Salary	0.79	7.92	8.71
Gratuity	-	-	-
Total employee benefit obligations	4.24	13.86	18.10

Amount recognised in the Balance sheet and the movements in the net defined benefit obligation / other employee benefits over the period are as follows:

Particulars	Gratuity			Pension			Leave Salary		
	Present value of obligation	Fair value of plan assets	Net amount	Present value of obligation	Fair value of plan assets	Net amount	Present value of obligation	Fair value of plan assets	Net amount
Balance as at the beginning of the period	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current service cost	0.51	-	0.51	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest expense/income	0.87	-	0.87	0.32	-	0.32	0.26	-	0.26
Experience (gains)/losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.32	-	2.32
(Gain)/loss from change in financial assumptions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.17	-	0.17
Total amount recognised in statement of profit and loss	1.38	-	1.38	0.32	-	0.32	2.75	-	2.75
<i>Remeasurements</i>									
Return on plan assets, excluding amounts included in interest expense/income	-	0.32	(0.32)	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Gain)/loss from change in demographic assumptions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Gain)/loss from change in financial assumptions	0.71	-	0.71	0.13	-	0.13	-	-	-
Experience (gains)/losses	1.07	-	1.07	(0.01)	-	(0.01)	0.11	-	0.11
Total amount recognised in other comprehensive income	1.78	0.32	1.46	0.12	-	0.12	0.11	-	0.11
Employer contribution	-	0.01	(0.01)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Benefit payments	(0.76)	-	(0.76)	(0.12)	-	(0.12)	(1.76)	-	(1.76)
Effect of Business combination /Disposal	23.00	26.18	(3.18)	9.07	-	9.07	7.61	-	7.61
March 31, 2024	25.40	26.51	(1.11)	9.39	-	9.39	8.71	-	8.71

(i) Post-Employment benefits

Significant estimates: actuarial assumptions and sensitivity

The significant actuarial assumptions were as follows:

Details	Gratuity	Pension	Leave Salary
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2024
Discount rate	6.97%	6.97%	6.97%
Salary growth rate	5.50%	5.50%	5.50%
Mortality rate	IALM (2006-08) Ultimate		

Assumptions regarding future mortality for pension and medical benefits are set based on actuarial advice in accordance with published statistics and experience. These assumptions translate into an average life expectancy in years for a pensioner retiring at 58 years.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

(ii) Sensitivity analysis

The sensitivity of the defined benefit obligation to changes in the weighted principal assumptions is:

Gratuity	Change in assumption	Impact on defined benefit obligation	
		Increase in assumption	Decrease in assumption
Details	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2024	
Discount rate	0.50%	24.06	26.85
Salary growth rate	0.50%	26.86	24.03
Mortality rate	5.00%	25.40	25.39

Pension	Change in assumption	Impact on defined benefit obligation	
		Increase in assumption	Decrease in assumption
Details	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2024	
Discount rate	1.00%	8.35	10.66
Salary growth rate	1.00%	10.72	8.29
Mortality rate	5.00%	9.32	9.47

Leave Salary	Change in assumption	Impact on defined benefit obligation	
		Increase in assumption	Decrease in assumption
Details	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2024	
Discount rate	0.50%	8.35	9.11
Salary growth rate	0.50%	9.11	8.35
Mortality rate	5.00%	8.72	8.72

The above sensitivity analyses are based on a change in an assumption while holding all other assumptions constant. In practice, this is unlikely to occur, and changes in some of the assumptions may be correlated. When calculating the sensitivity of the defined benefit obligation to significant actuarial assumptions the same method (present value of the defined benefit obligation calculated with the projected unit credit method at the end of the reporting period) has been applied when calculating the defined benefit liability recognised in the balance sheet.

(iii) Risk exposure

Through its defined benefit plans, the Group is exposed to a number of risks, the most significant of which are detailed below:

Asset volatility: The plan liabilities are calculated using a discount rate set with reference to bond yields; if plan assets underperform this yield, this will create a deficit. Most of the plan asset investments are in fixed income securities with high grades and in government securities. These are subject to interest rate risk and the fund manages interest rate risk with derivatives to minimise risk to an acceptable level. A portion of the funds are invested in equity securities and in alternative investments which have low correlation with equity securities. The equity securities are expected to earn a return in excess of the discount rate and contribute to the plan deficit. The Group has a risk management strategy where the aggregate amount of risk exposure on a portfolio level is maintained at a fixed range. Any deviations from the range are corrected by rebalancing the portfolio. The Group intends to maintain the above investment mix in the continuing years.

Changes in bond yield: A decrease in bond yields will increase plan liabilities, although this will be partially offset by an yields increase in the value of the plans' bond holdings.

Inflation risks: In the pension plans, the pensions in payment are not linked to inflation, so this is a less material risk.

Life expectancy: The pension plan obligations are to provide benefits for the life of the member, so increases in life expectancy will result in an increase in the plan liabilities. This is particularly significant where inflationary increases result in higher sensitivity to changes in life expectancy.

Defined contribution plans:

The Group's contribution to defined contribution plan i.e., provident fund of Rs. 5.28 crores has been recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

33 FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

Financial instruments by category	March 31, 2024		
	FVTPL	FVOCI	Amortized cost
Financial assets			
Investments			
- Equity instruments	-	16.36	1.31
- Others	8.23	-	-
Trade receivables	-	-	292.88
Cash & Cash Equivalents	-	-	24.84
Derivative financial assets	0.52	-	-
Security deposits	-	-	9.53
Other financial assets	-	-	25.93
Total financial assets	8.75	16.36	354.49
Financial liabilities			
Trade payables	-	-	444.41
Borrowings - Current	-	-	383.56
Borrowings - Non Current	-	-	755.47
Current Maturities of long term borrowings	-	-	278.34
Derivative financial liabilities	0.52	-	-
Lease Liabilities	-	-	8.35
Other financial liabilities	-	-	56.99
Total financial liabilities	0.52	-	1,927.12

(i) Fair value hierarchy

This section explains the judgements and estimates made in determining the fair values of the financial instruments that are (a) recognised and measured at fair value and (b) measured at amortised cost and for which fair values are disclosed in the financial statements. To provide an indication about the reliability of the inputs used in determining fair value, the group has classified its financial instruments into the three levels prescribed under the accounting standard. An explanation of each level follows underneath the table.

Financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value - recurring fair value measurements

At March 31, 2024	Notes	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Financial assets					
Financial assets at FVTPL:					
Derivative financial asset	5	-	0.52	-	0.52
Equity Instruments	4A		8.23		8.23
Financial assets at FVOCI:					
<u>Investments</u>					
- Equity instruments	4A	0.50	-	15.86	16.36
- Others		-	-		-
Total financial assets		0.50	8.75	15.86	25.11
At March 31, 2024	Notes	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Financial liabilities					
Financial liabilities at FVTPL:					
Derivative financial liability	20	-	0.52	-	0.52
Financial liabilities at FVOCI:					
- Others		-	-	-	-
Total financial liabilities		-	0.52	-	0.52

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

Assets and liabilities which are measured at amortised cost for which fair values are disclosed

At March 31, 2024	Notes	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Financial assets					
Investments - Equity instruments	4B	-	-	1.31	1.31
Trade receivables	8			292.88	292.88
Cash & Cash Equivalents	9,10			24.84	24.84
Security deposits	5			9.53	9.53
Other financial assets	5			25.93	25.93
Total financial assets		-	-	354.49	354.49
Financial Liabilities					
Borrowings	14,18	-	-	1,417.37	1,417.37
Trade payables	19			444.41	444.41
Lease Liabilities				8.35	8.35
Other financial liabilities	20			56.99	56.99
Total financial liabilities		-	-	1,927.12	1,927.12

Level 1: Level 1 hierarchy includes financial instruments measured using quoted prices. This includes listed equity instruments, traded bonds and mutual funds that have quoted price. The fair value of all equity instruments (including bonds) which are traded in the stock exchanges is valued using the closing price as at the reporting period. The mutual funds are valued using the closing NAV.

Level 2: The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market (for example, traded bonds, over-the-counter derivatives) is determined using valuation techniques which maximise the use of observable market data and rely as little as possible on entity-specific estimates. If all significant inputs required to fair value an instrument are observable, the instrument is included in level 2.

Level 3: If one or more of the significant inputs is not based on observable market data, the instrument is included in level 3. This is the case for unlisted equity securities, contingent consideration and indemnification asset included in level 3.

There are no transfers between levels 1 and 2 during the year.

The Group's policy is to recognise transfers into and transfers out of fair value hierarchy levels as at the end of the reporting period.

(ii) Valuation technique used to determine fair value

Specific valuation techniques used to value financial instruments include:

- the use of quoted market prices or dealer quotes for similar instruments
- the fair value of interest rate swaps is calculated as the present value of estimated cash flows based on observable yield curves.
- the fair value of forward exchange contract and principal only swap is determined using forward exchange rate at the balance sheet date.
- the fair value of the remaining financial instruments is determined using discounted cash flow analysis.

FVTPL - Fair value through statement of Profit and Loss; FVOCI - Fair value through Other Comprehensive Income.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

(iii) Fair value measurement using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3)

Particulars	Unlisted Equity Shares	Total
As at the beginning of the period	5.73	5.73
Additions / (deletions)	11.44	11.44
Gains/(losses) recognised in profit or loss	-	-
Gains/(losses) recognised in other comprehensive income	-	-
As at March 31, 2024	17.17	17.17

(iv) Fair value of financial assets and liabilities measured at amortised cost

Particulars	March 31, 2024	
	Carrying amount	Fair value
Financial assets		
Equity Instruments	1.31	1.31
Trade receivables	292.88	292.88
Cash & Cash Equivalents	24.84	24.84
Security deposits	9.53	9.53
Other financial assets	25.93	25.93
Total financial assets	354.49	354.49
Financial Liabilities		
Borrowings	1,417.37	1,417.37
Trade payables	444.41	444.41
Lease Liabilities	8.35	8.35
Other financial liabilities	56.99	56.99
Total financial liabilities	1,927.12	1,927.12

The carrying amounts of trade receivables, trade payables, cash and cash equivalents and other current financial assets and liabilities are considered to be the same as their fair values, due to their short-term nature.

The fair values of non-current borrowings are based on discounted cash flows using a current borrowing rate, which approximates the carrying value. They are classified as level 3 fair values in the fair value hierarchy due to the inclusion of unobservable inputs including own credit risk.

For financial assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value, the carrying amounts are equal to the fair values.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

34 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The Group's activities expose it to market risk, liquidity risk and credit risk. This note explains the sources of risk which the Group is exposed to and how the Group manages the risk and the impact of hedge accounting in the financial statements.

Risk	Exposure arising from	Risk Parameters and Mitigation
Market Risk - Foreign exchange		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) The Group operates internationally and is exposed to foreign exchange risk arising from foreign currency transactions. ii) Foreign exchange risk arises from future commercial transactions and recognised assets and liabilities denominated in a currency that is not the Group's functional currency (INR). iii) The risk is measured through a forecast of highly probable foreign currency cash flows. The Group has a forex management policy which is duly approved by the Board. iv) The objective of the hedges when taken is to minimise the volatility of the INR cash flows of highly probable forecast transactions.
Market Risk - Interest rate	Foreign currency denominated borrowings	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) The Group's main interest rate risk arises from long-term borrowings with variable rates, which expose the Group to cash flow risk. ii) Group's policy is to maintain most of its borrowings at fixed rate using interest rate swaps. The Group's fixed rate borrowings are carried at amortised cost. iii) Foreign currency borrowings are therefore not subject to interest rate risk as defined in Ind AS 107, since neither the carrying amount nor the future cash flows will fluctuate because of a change in market interest rates.
Market Risk - Foreign Currency	Export trade receivables and Import Payables	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) The Group has a forex management policy duly approved by the Board. The Group's policy is to hedge most of its net currency exposure. ii) Group reviews the forex exposure on a regular basis and also reports its adherence to the Board on a quarterly basis. The recording and reporting requirements are strictly adhered.
Market Risk - Foreign Currency	Foreign currency denominated borrowings	The Group has hedged its borrowings by covering the principal repayments using Principal Only Swaps and cost reduction structure viz., Call Spread under the approved Forex management policy.
Liquidity risk	Borrowings (Other than soft loans given by Govt. Authorities)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) The Group's liquidity management policy involves projecting cash flows in major currencies and considering the level of liquid assets necessary to meet these, monitoring balance sheet liquidity ratios against internal and external regulatory requirements and maintaining debt financing plans. ii) The Group prepares a detailed annual operating plans to assess the fund requirements - both short term and long term. iii) Detailed month wise cash flow forecast is also carried out along with required sensitivities. Based on these factors adequate working capital credit limits are organised in advance. iv) Group has pre-approved credit lines with various banks and these are constantly reviewed and approved by the Board. v) For long term fund requirements, Group targets various options such as rupee term loan, external commercial borrowing, debentures etc. vi) The Group obtains a credit rating for the various borrowing facilities on annual basis. Group constantly monitors the free cashflow from operations to ensure that the borrowings are minimized.
Credit Risk		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Credit risk primarily arises from cash and cash equivalents, trade receivables and investments carried at amortised cost. ii) The Group considers the probability of default upon initial recognition of asset and whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk on an ongoing basis throughout each reporting period. iii) To assess whether there is a significant increase in credit risk the Group compares the risk of a default occurring on the asset as at the reporting date with the risk of default as at the date of initial recognition. iv) It considers available reasonable and supportive forward-looking information (more specifically described below). v) A default on a financial asset is when the counterparty fails to make contractual payments within 180 days of when they fall due. This definition of default is determined by considering the business environment in which Group operates and other macro-economic factors.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

Notes on accounts – (continued)

a.	Cash and Cash Equivalents	Cash	Surplus cash is deposited only with banks / financial institutions with a high external credit rating.
b.	Domestic Receivables	Trade	i) The Group extends credit to the customers and such extension of credit is based on customers' credit worthiness, ability to repay and past track record. ii) The Group has extensive reporting systems and review to constantly monitor the receivables.
c.	Export Trade Receivables		The Group's export customers are Original Equipment Manufacturers with high credit rating. Export receivables are also covered through Insurance with Export Credit Guarantee Corporation of India Limited.

(A) Credit risk

Basis of recognition of expected credit loss & providing for such loss

Rating	Category	Description of category	Investments	Loans and deposits	Trade receivables
1	High Quality assets, negligible credit risk	Assets where the counter-party has strong capacity to meet the obligations and where the risk of default is negligible or nil.	12 month expected credit losses	12 month expected credit losses	Life time expected credit losses (simplified approach)
2	Quality assets, low credit risk	Assets where there is low risk of default and where the counter-party has sufficient capacity to meet the obligations and where there has been low frequency of defaults in the past.			
3	Standard Assets, moderate credit risk	Assets where the probability of default is considered moderate and where the counter-party's capacity to meet the obligations is not strong.			
4	Substandard Assets, relatively high credit risk	Assets where there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition.	Life time expected credit losses		
5	Low quality assets, very high credit risk	Assets where there is a high probability of default. Also includes assets where the credit risk of counter-party has increased significantly though payments may not be more than 180 days past due.			
6	Doubtful assets, credit impaired	Assets are written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovery, such as a debtor declaring bankruptcy or failing to engage in a repayment plan with the Group. Where loans or receivables have been written off, the Group continues to engage in enforcement activity to attempt to recover the receivable due. Where recoveries are made, these are recognised in statement of profit and loss.	Asset is written off		

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

March 31, 2024

a). Expected credit loss for investments, loans and other financial assets

Particulars	Internal rating	Assets/Asset group	Gross carrying amount	Expected probability of default	Expected credit loss	Carrying amount net of impairment provision
Loss allowance measured at 12 month expected credit loss	1	Investments at amortised cost	-	-	-	-
	1	Other financial assets	35.46	-	-	35.46

b). Expected credit loss for trade receivables under simplified approach

Particulars	0 to 180 days past due	More than 180 days past due	Total
Gross carrying amount	292.88	9.84	302.72
Expected loss rate	0%	100%	-
Expected credit losses	-	9.84	9.84
Carrying amount of trade receivables	292.88	-	292.88

Reconciliation of loss allowance provision - Trade receivables

Loss allowance as at the beginning of the period	7.66
Changes in loss allowance	2.18
Loss allowance as at Mar 31, 2024	9.84

(B) Liquidity risk

(i) Financing arrangements

The Group had access to the following undrawn borrowing facilities at the end of the reporting period:

Floating rate	March 31, 2024
- Expiring within one year (bank overdraft and other facilities)	179.01

The bank overdraft facilities may be drawn at any time and may be terminated by the bank without notice. Subject to the continuance of satisfactory credit ratings, the bank loan facilities may be drawn at any time in INR and have an average maturity ranging from 30 to 180 days.

(ii) Maturities of financial liabilities

The tables below analyse the Group's financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on their contractual maturities for:

a) all non-derivative financial liabilities, and

b) net and gross settled derivative financial instruments for which the contractual maturities are essential for an understanding of the timing of the cash flows.

March 31, 2024

Contractual Maturities of Financial Liabilities	Less than 3 months	3 months to 6 months	6 months to 1 year	1 year to 5 years	More than 5 years	Total
Borrowings	281.22	263.00	117.68	746.69	8.78	1,417.37
Trade payables	444.41	-	-	-	-	444.41
Lease liabilities	0.17	0.17	4.23	3.78	-	8.35
Other financial liabilities	57.51	-	-	-	-	57.51

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

(C) Market risk

(i) Foreign exchange risk

The Group's exposure to foreign currency risk at the end of the reporting period expressed in INR, are as follows

Particulars	March 31, 2024	
	USD	EUR
Financial assets		
Trade receivables	166.79	51.05
Derivatives	0.44	0.07
Exposure to foreign currency risk (assets)	167.23	51.12
Financial liabilities		
Foreign currency loan	95.57	36.25
Trade payables	9.82	0.58
Derivatives	0.48	0.03
Exposure to foreign currency risk (liabilities)	105.87	36.86
Net Exposure to foreign currency risk assets / (liabilities)	61.36	14.26

Note: Group has insignificant exposure to other foreign currencies and therefore the foreign currency risk of the same is immaterial

Sensitivity

The sensitivity of profit or loss to changes in the exchange rates arises mainly from foreign currency denominated financial instruments

Particulars	Impact on profit after tax*	Impact on other components of equity*
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2024
USD sensitivity		
INR/USD Increases by 10%	6.14	-
INR/USD Decreases by 10%	(6.14)	-
EURO sensitivity		
INR/EURO Increases by 10%	1.43	-
INR/EURO Decreases by 10%	(1.43)	-

* Holding all other variables constant

(ii) Interest Rate risk

For short term borrowings the marginal cost of lending rate of the bank is followed. In respect of foreign currency borrowings for longer period, the interest rates are covered through interest rate swaps (IRS).

	March 31, 2024
Variable rate borrowings	544.73
Fixed rate borrowings	872.64

Sensitivity	Impact on profit after tax
	March 31, 2024
Increase in interest rates by 100 bps	(5.45)
Decrease in interest rates by 100 bps	5.45

(iii) Price risk

The Group's exposure to equity securities price risk arises from investments held by the Group and classified in the balance sheet either as fair value through other comprehensive income or at fair value through statement of profit and loss. To manage its price risk from investments in equity securities, the Group diversifies its portfolio. The impact of the changes in price risk is not material.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

(D) Impact of hedging activities

i) Disclosure of effects of hedge accounting on financial position as at March 31, 2024

Type of hedge and risks	Nominal value		Carrying amount hedging instrument		Maturity date	Changes in fair value of hedging instrument	Changes in the value of hedged item used as the basis for recognising hedge effectiveness
	Assets	Liabilities	Assets	Liabilities			
Foreign exchange forward contracts	193.12	102.80	0.52	0.52	Apr'24 to Sep'24	2.01	(2.01)
Principal Only Swaps(POS), Interest Rate Swaps(IRS) & Call Spread	-	-	-	-	NA	(4.23)	4.23

ii) Disclosure of effects of hedge accounting on financial performance for the period ended March 31, 2024 :

Type of hedge	Change in the value of hedging instrument recognised in other comprehensive income	Hedge ineffectiveness recognised in statement of profit and loss	Amount reclassified from cash flow hedging reserve to statement of profit and loss	Line item affected in statement of profit and loss because of the reclassification
Cash flow hedge : Foreign exchange forward contracts & IRS	0.45	1.77	-	-

Movements in Cash flow hedging reserve

Particulars	Forward Contracts	Interest Rate Swap	Total
Balance as at the beginning of the period	0.58	0.34	0.92
Change in fair value of hedging instruments net of tax	-	(0.45)	(0.45)
Reclassification to statement of profit and loss	-	-	-
Deferred tax on the above	-	0.11	0.11
Closing balance as at March 31, 2024	0.58	-	0.58

35 CAPITAL MANAGEMENT

(a) Risk management

The Group's objectives in regard to managing capital are

- safeguard its status as a going concern
- to ensure returns to shareholders
- to ensure benefits to stakeholders
- maintain an optimal capital structure to reduce the cost of capital.

In order to maintain optimum capital structure, the board may

- increase the capital by fresh issue of shares or
- reduce the same by return to equity holders
- vary the equity by increasing or reducing the quantum of dividend

Consistent with others in the industry, the Group monitors capital on the basis of the following gearing ratio:

Net debt divided by total equity

Gearing ratio refers to the level of a Group's debt compared to its total equity.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

The Group's strategy is to maintain an optimum gearing ratio. The gearing ratios were as follows:

Particulars	March 31, 2024
Net Debt	1,402.18
Total equity	600.16
Net Debt to equity ratio	2.34

The Group also monitors interest coverage ratio :

Group's Earnings Before Interest ,Taxes, Depreciation & Amortization (EBITDA) divided by interest .

The Group's strategy is to maintain a optimum interest coverage ratio. The interest coverage ratio were as follows:

Particulars	March 31, 2024
EBITDA	60.99
Interest	57.06
Interest coverage ratio	1.07

(b) Dividends

Particulars	March 31, 2024
Equity shares :	
Interim Dividend declared for the period ended Mar 31, 2024 (Rs.5.15/- per share)	10.42

36 OTHER DISCLOSURES

(i) Contingent liabilities

Details	March 31, 2024
(i) Claims against the Group not acknowledged as debt	
- Goods and Service Tax [#]	47.19
(ii) Guarantees excluding Financial Guarantees	-
(iii) Other money for which the Group is contingently liable	-
Total	47.19

[#]The Group has filed appeals with the respective appellate authorities in respect of these demands.

(ii) Capital commitments

Details	March 31, 2024
Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account and not provided for	267.23
Total	267.23

(iii) Borrowing costs capitalised :

Borrowing cost capitalised during the period Rs.10.56 Crores

The capitalisation rate used to determine borrowing costs to be capitalised is weighted average interest rate of 8.20%.

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

(iv) Composite scheme of arrangement :

During the year under review, the entire manufacturing business of TVS Holdings Limited (formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton Limited) was demerged, transferred and vested into Sundaram-Clayton Limited (formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited) effective 11th August 2023 on going concern basis in accordance with the Composite Scheme of Arrangement (“Scheme”) amongst TVS Holdings Limited (formerly Sundaram-Clayton Limited) and TVS Holdings Private Limited and VS Investments Private Limited and Sundaram-Clayton Limited (formerly Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited) and their respective shareholders and creditors sanctioned by the Hon’ble National Company Law Tribunal, Chennai Bench (“NCLT”) vide its Order dated 6th March 2023.

In terms of the Scheme, the Board had on 11th August 2023, issued and allotted the following shares in consideration of the Demerger to the shareholders of TVS Holdings Limited:

- a) 1 (One) fully paid-up Equity Share of INR 5 each of the Resulting Company, for every 1 (One) Equity Share of INR 5 each held in the Company; and
- b) 1 (One) fully paid-up Cumulative Non-Convertible Redeemable Preference Share of INR 10 each (“Preference Shares”) of the Resulting Company, for every 1,000 Preference Shares of INR 10 each held in the Company thereby resulting in a mirror shareholding of TVS Holdings Limited in the Company.

The equity shares of the Company were listed to trade on BSE Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited w.e.f. 29th December, 2023.

(v) Restated financial results

The comparative financial information of corresponding previous period taking the demerger into effect is given below:

Particulars	Period Ended 11 th August 2022 to 31 st March 2023
Revenue from Operations	1,310.40
Profit Before Tax (After Exceptional Item)	(55.19)
Profit After Tax (After Exceptional Item)	(68.84)

(vi) The comparative figures for the previous period are not presented as a part of the financial results as the amounts are insignificant.

(vii) Leases :

Group as a Lessee

The Group has taken plant & equipment on lease for lease period ranging 3-10 years

Wherever the lease includes extension option and it is reasonably certain to exercise that option, the same is considered for computing the lease term. In other cases, the term is limited to initial lease period. Lease term includes non-cancellable period and expected lease period.

Payment made towards short term leases during the period is ₹ 2.21 crores

Payment made towards low value asset leases during the period: Nil

Payment relating to leases are disclosed in Cash flow statement.

Income from sub-leasing of Right of use asset: Nil

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

37 RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURE

LIST OF RELATED PARTIES

- a) Reporting entity: Sundaram-Clayton Limited, Chennai (SCL)
- b) Controlling Entity
- (i) VS Trust (Mr Venu Srinivasan, Trustee)
- c) Subsidiaries:
- (i) Sundaram-Clayton (USA) Limited, USA
 - (ii) Sundaram Holding USA Inc, Delaware, USA
 - (iii) Sundaram-Clayton GmbH, Germany
- Subsidiary companies of Sundaram Holding USA Inc, Delaware, USA**
- (i) Green Hills Land Holding LLC, South Carolina, USA
 - (ii) Components Equipment Leasing LLC, South Carolina, USA
 - (iii) Sundaram - Clayton (USA) LLC, South Carolina, USA
 - (iv) Premier Land Holding LLC, South Carolina, USA
- Associate companies :**
- (i) Sundram Non-Conventional Energy Systems Limited, Chennai
- d) Enterprises under Common control
- (i) TVS Holdings Limited, Chennai
 - (ii) TVS Motor Company Limited, Chennai
 - (iii) Sundaram Auto Components Limited, Chennai
 - (iv) TVS Credit Services Limited, Chennai
 - (v) Emerald Haven Realty Limited, Chennai
 - (vi) TVS Training and Services Limited, Chennai
- e) Key management personnel (KMP)
- Executive Directors:**
- (i) Mr. Venu Srinivasan, Chairman Emeritus & Managing Director
 - (ii) Dr . Lakshmi Venu, Managing Director
 - (iii) Mr. Vivek S Joshi, Director & CEO
- Non Executive Directors :**
- Independent Directors:**
- (i) Ms.Sasikala Varadachari
 - (ii) Mr.C R Dua
 - (iii) Mr.R Gopalan
- Non Independent Directors :**
- (i) Mr. Rajesh Narasimhan
 - (ii) Mr. R Anandkrishnan (w.e.f. Nov 10, 2023)
- f) Post employment benefit plans
- (i) Sundaram- Clayton Limited Employees Provident Fund, Chennai
 - (ii) Sundaram- Clayton Limited Employees Gratuity Fund , Chennai

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

(Rupees In crores)

SI No	Nature of transactions	Name of the company	Controlling Entity	Associates	KMP	Relative of KMP	Other related party	Total
1	Purchase of goods	TVS Motor Company Limited, Chennai	-	-	-	-	9.70	9.70
2	Sale of goods (including sub contract charges)	TVS Motor Company Limited, Chennai	-	-	-	-	9.70	9.70
3	Purchase of power	Sundram Non Conventional Energy Systems Limited, Chennai	-	0.41	-	-	-	0.41
4	Rendering of services	TVS Motor Company Limited, Chennai Sundaram Auto Components Limited, Chennai TVS Credit Services Limited, Chennai TVS Holdings Limited Emerald Haven Realty Limited, Chennai	-	-	-	-	2.30 1.37 0.70 1.44 0.72	2.30 1.37 0.70 1.44 0.72
5	Receiving of services	Sundaram Auto Components Limited, Chennai TVS Training and Services Limited, Chennai TVS Motor Company Limited, Chennai	-	-	-	-	5.45 0.43 2.27	5.45 0.43 2.27
							8.15	8.15

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

(Rupees In crores)

SI No	Nature of transactions	Name of the company	Controlling Entity	Associates	KMP	Relative of KMP	Other related party	Total
6	Remuneration paid	Key Management Personnel	-	-	6.57	-	-	6.57
7	Contribution to post employment benefit plan	Sundaram- Clayton Limited Employees Provident Fund, Chennai Sundaram- Clayton Limited Employees Gratuity Fund , Chennai	-	-	6.57	-	-	6.57
							8.90	8.90
							5.18	5.18
							14.08	14.08
8	Dividend received	Sundram Non-Conventional Energy Systems Limited, Chennai	-	0.42	-	-	-	0.42
								0.42
9	Outstanding as on Mar 31, 2024	TVS Motor Company Limited, Chennai	-		-	-	24.56	24.56
	Receivables	Sundaram Auto Components Limited, Chennai	-		-	-	0.26	0.26
		TVS Credit Services Ltd, Chennai	-		-	-	0.49	0.49
		Emerald Haven Realty Limited, Chennai	-		-	-	0.16	0.16
		TVS Holdings Limited	-		-	-	1.07	1.07
							26.54	26.54
10	Outstanding as on Mar 31, 2024	TVS Motor Company Limited, Chennai	-		-	-	0.76	0.76
	Payables	Sundaram Auto Components Limited, Chennai	-		-	-	2.02	2.02
		Sundram Non-Conventional Energy Systems Limited, Chennai	-	0.01	-	-		0.01
		TVS Training and Services Limited, Chennai	-		-	-	0.11	0.11
							2.89	2.90

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

38 REVENUE FROM CONTRACT WITH CUSTOMERS

A Disaggregated revenue

Revenue from contracts with customers are disaggregated into categories that depict how the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows are affected by economic factors. The Group identifies the product lines, amongst others to indicate the factors as mentioned above. The details of revenue from contracts with customers on the basis of various product lines are as under :

Sl.No	Particulars	For the period ended March 31, 2024
A.	Type of goods or service	
1.	Automotive components	1,415.31
		1,415.31
B.	Geographical markets	
1.	Domestic	796.66
2.	Exports	618.65
		1,415.31

B The Group operates in the segment of Automotive components.

C Reconciliation of contracts with customers

Movement of contract liabilities for the reporting period given below:

Particulars	For the period ended March 31, 2024
Contract Liabilities at the beginning of the period	26.28
Add / (Less) :	
Consideration received during the year as advance	4.54
Contract Liabilities at the end of the period	30.82

Payment is received in advance towards contracts entered with customers, and is recognised as a contract liability. As and when the performance obligation is met the same is recognized as revenue.

D Transaction price allocated to the remaining performance obligations

The Group's contracts with customers are short term(i.e.,the performance obligations are expected to be met within one year or less). Therefore, taking the practical expedient, the details on transaction price allocated to the remaining performance obligations are not disclosed.

E Reconciliation of amount of revenue recognised in statement of profit and loss with the contracted price

Particulars	March 31, 2024
Sale of Products	
Contract Price	1,415.31
Revenue recognised	1,415.31
Contract balances:	
a. Contract assets - Trade receivables (refer note 8)	292.88
b. Contract liabilities - Advance from Customers (refer note 17)	30.82

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

Notes on accounts – (continued)

(Rupees In crores)

39 Interests in other entities

(a) Subsidiaries

The Group's subsidiaries at Mar 31, 2024 are set out below. Unless otherwise stated, they have share capital consisting solely of equity shares that are held directly by the Group, and the proportion of ownership interests held equals the voting rights held by the Group. The country of incorporation or registration is also their principal place of business.

Name of entity	Place of business/ country of incorporation	Ownership interest held by the Group	Ownership interest held by non-controlling interests	Principal activities
		March 31, 2024	March 31, 2024	
Sundaram-Clayton (USA) Limited, USA	USA	100.00%	0.00%	Automotive components
Sundaram Holding USA Inc., Delaware, USA	USA	100.00%	0.00%	Automotive components
Green Hills Land Holding LLC, USA	USA	100.00%	0.00%	Others
Component Equipment Leasing LLC, USA	USA	100.00%	0.00%	Others
Sundaram-Clayton USA LLC, USA	USA	100.00%	0.00%	Automotive components
Premier Land Holding LLC, USA	USA	100.00%	0.00%	Others
Sundaram - Clayton GmbH, Germany	Germany	100.00%	0.00%	Others

(b) Interests in associates and joint ventures

The Group has interests in 1 associate that is accounted using equity method.

Particulars	March 31, 2024
Aggregate carrying amount of associate	1.31

Particulars	March 31, 2024
Share of profits from associates	0.22
Other Comprehensive Income	-
Total Comprehensive Income	0.22

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

Notes on accounts – (continued) (Rupees In crores)

40 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON NET ASSETS AND SHARE OF PROFITS AS AT MAR 31, 2024

Name of the entity	Net Assets (Total Assets - Total Liabilities)		Share in profit or (loss)		Share in other comprehensive income		Share in total comprehensive income	
	2 As % of consolidated net assets	3 Amount Rs. in crores	4 As % of consolidated profit or loss	5 Amount Rs. in crores	6 As % of other comprehensive income	7 Amount Rs. in crores	8 As % of total comprehensive income	9 Amount Rs. in crores
1								
Parent								
Sundaram-Clayton Limited, Chennai	132.90%	797.61	(53.71%)	64.52	100.00%	(1.60)	(51.69%)	62.92
Subsidiaries - Foreign								
Sundaram-Clayton (USA) Limited, Illinois	(0.01%)	(0.06)	0.02%	(0.03)	0.00%	-	0.02%	(0.03)
Sundaram Holding USA Inc., Delaware, USA	74.35%	446.21	153.39%	(184.27)	0.00%	-	151.38%	(184.27)
Sundaram - Clayton GmbH, Germany	0.82%	4.90	(1.52%)	1.82	0.00%	-	(1.50%)	1.82
Sub-total		1,248.66		(117.96)		(1.60)		(119.56)
Non Controlling Interest in all subsidiaries	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-
Sub-total		1,248.66		(117.96)		(1.60)		(119.56)
Add:								
Associates (Investment as per the equity method)								
Sundram Non-Conventional Energy Systems Limited , Chennai	0.22%	1.31	(0.18%)	0.22	0.00%	-	(0.18%)	0.22
Sub-total	208.27%	1,249.97	98.01%	(117.74)	100.00%	(1.60)	98.04%	(119.34)
Less: Effect of intercompany eliminations	108.27%	649.81	(1.99%)	2.39	0.00%	-	(1.96%)	2.39
Total - Attributable to owners	100%	600.16	100%	(120.13)	100%	(1.60)	100%	(121.73)

Note

The above amounts / percentage of net assets and net profit or (loss) in respect of the parent company, its subsidiaries and associates are determined based on the standalone financial statements amounts of the respective entities included in consolidated financial statements before inter-company eliminations / consolidation adjustments

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

Notes on accounts – (continued)

41 FLOOD RELATED DISCLOSURE

The floods in Chennai during December 2023, resulted in damages to certain inventories and property, plant and equipment in the facilities located at Padi unit. During the period ended Mar 31, 2024, the Group has recorded a net loss of INR 2.35 Crores after adjusting estimated insurance claim based on initial survey undertaken at these facilities. The Group has disclosed the related income and expenditure under Other income and respective expenditure heads, as applicable. In addition, the Group is in the process of determining its final claim for loss of property, plant and equipment, inventories and Business interruption and has accordingly not recorded any further claim arising therefrom at this stage.

42 ADDITIONAL REGULATORY DISCLOSURES AS PER SCHEDULE III OF COMPANIES ACT, 2013

- i) As per the Group's accounting policy, Property, Plant and Equipment (including Right of Use Assets) and intangible assets are carried at historical cost (less accumulated depreciation & impairment, if any), hence the revaluation related disclosures required as per Additional Regulatory Information of Schedule III (revised) to the Companies Act, is not applicable.
- ii) The Group does not have any investment property.
- iii) The Group has not granted Loans or Advances in the nature of loan to any promoters, Directors, KMPs and the related parties (As per Companies Act, 2013) , which are repayable on demand or without specifying any terms or period of repayments.
- iv) No proceedings have been initiated or pending against the Group for holding any Benami property under the Benami Transactions (Prohibition) Act, 1988 (45 of 1988) and the rules made thereunder.
- v) The Group has sanctioned facilities from banks on the basis of security of current assets. The periodic returns filed by the Group with such banks are in agreement with the books of accounts of the Group.
- vi) The Group has adhered to debt repayment and interest service obligations on time. "Wilful defaulter" related disclosures required as per Additional Regulatory Information of Schedule III (revised) to the Companies Act, is not applicable.
- vii) The Group has complied with the number of layers prescribed under clause (87) of section 2 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Companies (Restriction on number of Layers) Rules, 2017.
- viii) The details pertaining to compliance with the composite scheme of arrangement is mentioned in Note 36(iv).
- ix) The Group has not advanced or loaned or invested funds to any other person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities (Intermediaries) with the understanding that the Intermediary shall:
 - (a) directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Group (ultimate beneficiaries) or
 - (b) provide any guarantee, security or the like to or on behalf of the ultimate beneficiary
- x) The Group has not received any fund from any person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities (Funding Party) with the understanding (whether recorded in writing or otherwise) that the Group shall:
 - (a) directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party (Ultimate Beneficiaries) or
 - (b) provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries"
- xi) The Group has not operated in any crypto currency or Virtual Currency transactions
- xii) During the period the Group has not disclosed or surrendered, any income other than the income recognised in the books of accounts in the tax assessments under Income Tax Act, 1961.

R GOPALAN
Chairman
DIN: 01624555

Dr. LAKSHMI VENU
Managing Director
DIN: 02702020

AJAY KUMAR
Chief Financial Officer

As per our report annexed
For Raghavan, Chaudhuri & Narayanan
Chartered Accountants
Firm Regn. No.007761S

VIVEK S JOSHI
Director & CEO
DIN: 09522758

P D DEV KISHAN
Company Secretary

V SATHYANARAYANAN
Partner
Membership No.:027716
Date: 10th May 2024
Place: Chennai

Date: 10th May 2024
Place: Chennai

Sundaram-Clayton Limited
(Formerly known as Sundaram-Clayton DCD Limited)

Consolidated Financial Statements of Sundaram-Clayton Limited

Form AOC-I

Statement containing salient features of the financial statement of subsidiaries / associate companies

(Pursuant to first proviso to sub-section (3) of section 129 read with rule 5 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)

Part "A": Subsidiaries

Information in respect of each subsidiary

(₹ in Crores)

S.No	Particulars	Foreign Subsidiaries		
		Sundaram-Clayton (USA) Limited ^{^*}	Sundaram Holding USA Inc [*]	Sundaram Clayton GmbH [*]
		(1)	(2)	(3)
1.	Date on which subsidiary was acquired	11-08-2023	11-08-2023	11-08-2023
2.	Reporting period	11-08-2023 to 31-03-2024		
3.	Reporting currency	USD	USD	EUR
	Closing Exchange rate	INR 83.41/USD	INR 83.41/USD	INR 89.88/EUR
4.	Share capital	0.0008	891.81	4.66
5.	Reserves & Surplus	(0.06)	(445.60)	0.24
6.	Total assets	0.15	1046.33	6.12
7.	Total Liabilities	0.21	600.12	1.22
8.	Investments	-	-	-
9.	Turnover	-	108.70	4.80
10.	Profit before taxation	(0.03)	(184.27)	1.90
11.	Provision for taxation	-	-	0.08
12.	Profit after taxation	(0.03)	(184.27)	1.82
13.	Proposed Dividend	-	-	-
14.	% of shareholding	100	100	100

* Unaudited financial statement.

[^] Share Capital of USD 100

Notes:

- Sundaram Holding USA Inc. include the consolidation of its subsidiaries viz, Green Hills Land Holding LLC, Component Equipment Leasing LLC, Sundaram-Clayton USA LLC (Formerly known as Workspace Project LLC) and Premier Land Holding LLC, all located at South Carolina, USA.

Part "B": Associates

Statement pursuant to Section 129 (3) of the Companies Act, 2013 related to Associate Companies

(₹ in Crores)

S.No	Name of Associate	Sundram Non-Conventional Energy Systems Limited [*]
1.	Latest audited Balance Sheet Date	31-03-2024
2.	Date on which the Associate was acquired	11-08-2023
3.	Shares of Associate held by the company on the year end	
(i)	No. of shares	1,17,650
(ii)	Amount of investment in Associate	0.12
(iii)	Extent of holding %	23.53
4.	Description of how there is significant influence	Holding more than 20% of share capital
5.	Reason why the associate/joint venture is not consolidated	Not Applicable
6.	Net worth attributable to Shareholding as per latest audited Balance Sheet	1.31
7.	Profit / (Loss) for the year:	
(i)	Considered in consolidation	0.22
(ii)	Not considered in consolidation	Not Applicable

Note :

Associates which have been liquidated or sold during the year – Nil.

* Unaudited financial statement.

R GOPALAN
Chairman
DIN: 01624555

Dr. LAKSHMI VENU
Managing Director
DIN: 02702020

AJAY KUMAR
Chief Financial Officer

As per our report annexed
For Raghavan, Chaudhuri & Narayanan
Chartered Accountants
Firm Regn. No.007761S

VIVEK S JOSHI
Director & CEO
DIN: 09522758

P D DEV KISHAN
Company Secretary

V SATHYANARAYANAN
Partner
Membership No.:027716
Date: 10th May 2024
Place: Chennai

Date: 10th May 2024
Place: Chennai

